Beginner's Guide to CP/M

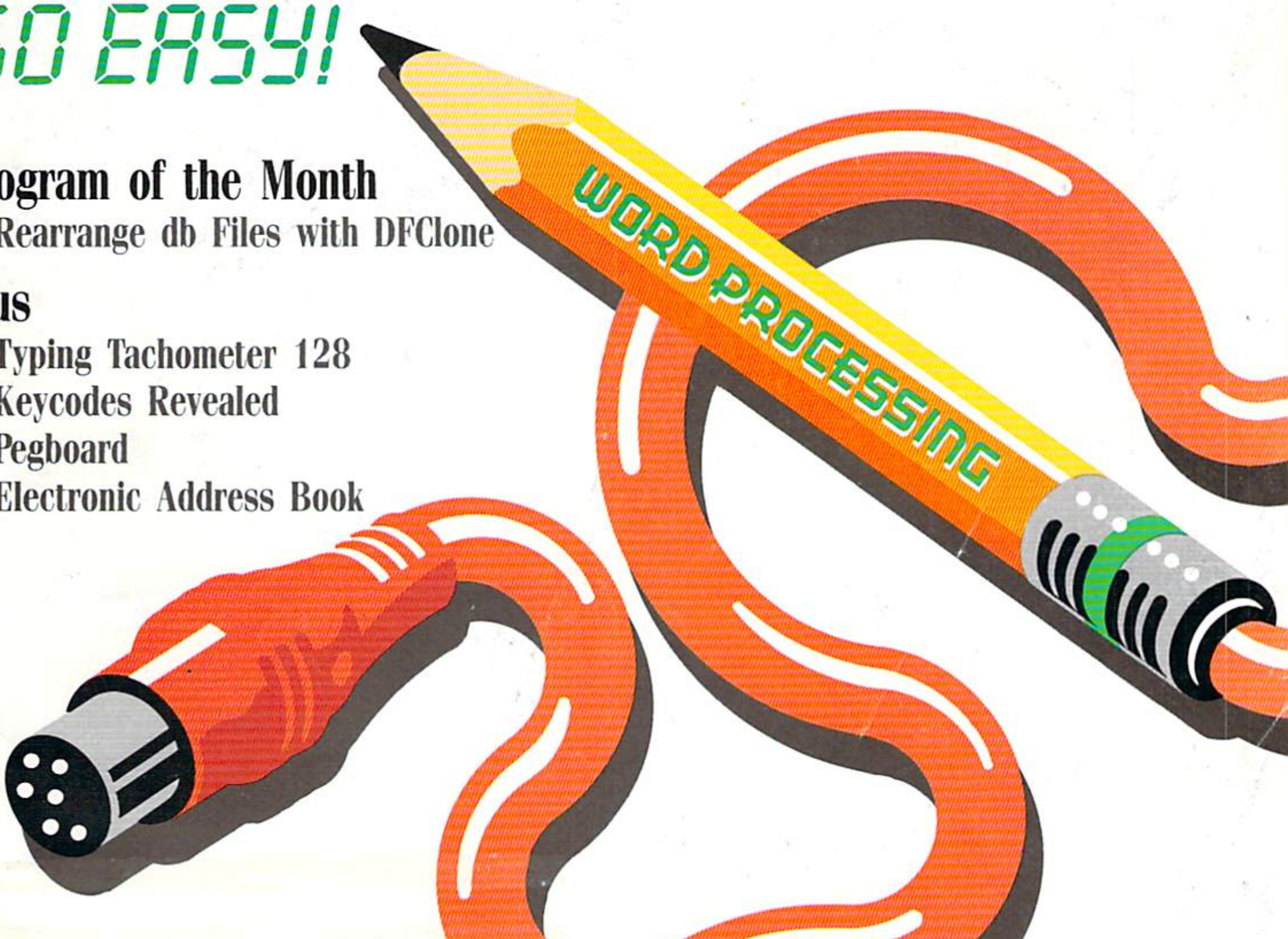
Introducing... geoWatch for GEOS Owners

RUN

August 1987
A CWC/I Publication
U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95
U.K. £2.00

THE COMMODORE 64/128 USER'S GUIDE

WRITING WAS NEVER SO EASY!



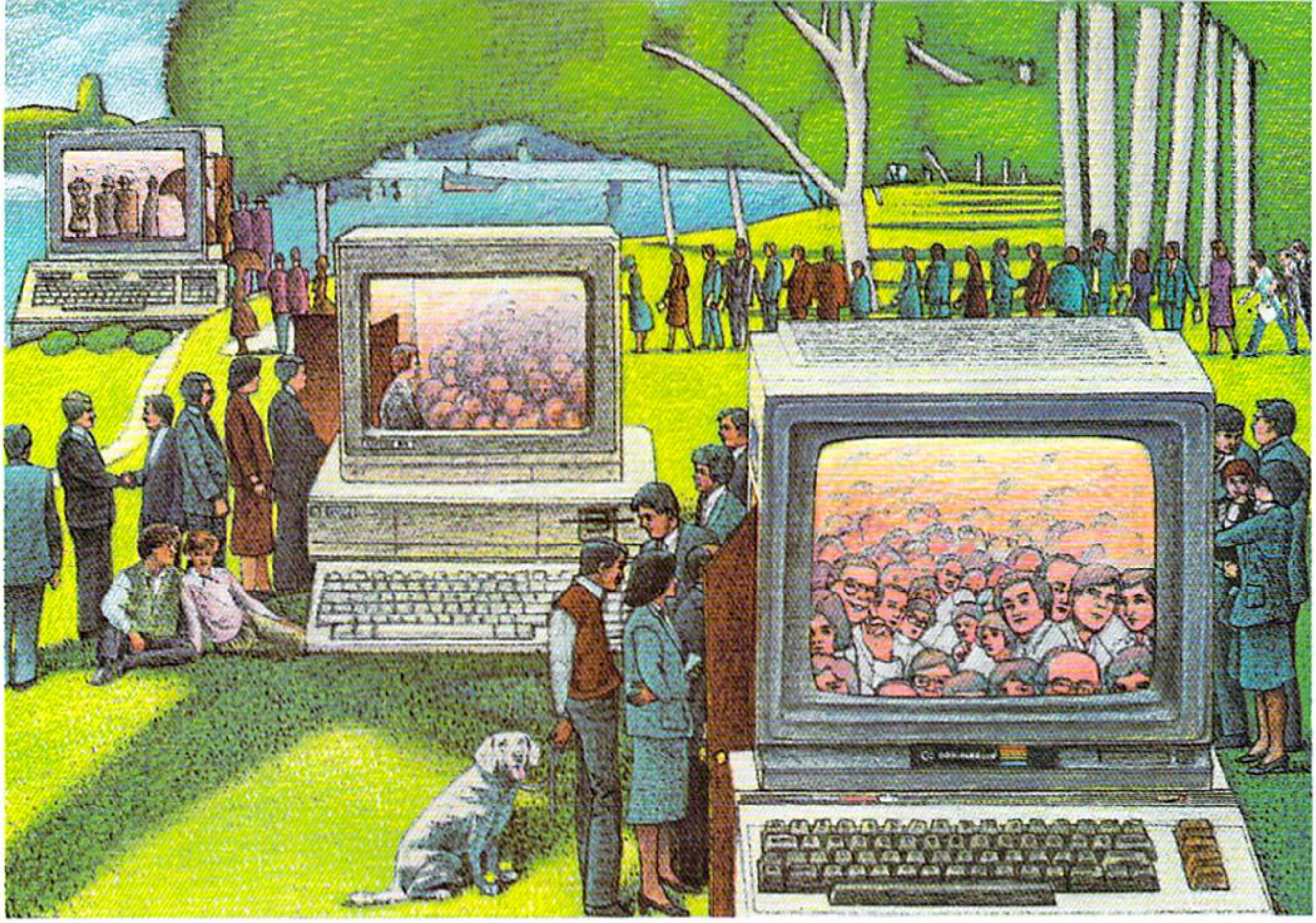
Program of the Month

- ► Rearrange db Files with DFClone

Plus

- ► Typing Tachometer 128
- ► Keycodes Revealed
- ► Pegboard
- ► Electronic Address Book

0 74470 12069 08



USE THE BRAINS YOUR COMMODORE WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's Commodore® Forums.

Our Commodore Forums involve thousands of Commodore users worldwide. These forums show you just how easy it is to get the most from your Commodore computer.

The Commodore Arts and Games Forum is for all Commodore 8-bit computers, concentrating on music, graphics, and games. The Commodore Communications Forum has updates of communications software. The Commodore Programming Forum supports programmers and developers of Commodore 8-bit computers. And the Amiga® Forum serves as the national resource for all business and entertainment applications in the Amiga community.

Easy access to free software, including free uploads.

You can easily download first-rate, non-commercial software and utility programs. Upload your own programs free of connect time charges. And take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates, when forums are most active and standard online charges are just 10¢ a minute. You can go online in most areas with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a $25.00 Introductory Usage Credit when you purchase your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

Information you just can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum Message Board to exchange mail with fellow members. Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum Conference or communicate with industry experts. Scan Forum Data Libraries for non-commercial software. Enjoy other useful services too, like electronic editions of popular computer magazines.

All you need is your Commodore computer (or almost any other personal computer) and a modem.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO CBMNET (Commodore Users Network) at any ! prompt to see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802
An H&R Block Company

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

STOP PLAYING AROUND WITH YOUR COMMODORE.

GEOS $59.95

The Graphic Environment Operating System that opens up a whole universe of new possibilities for C64's and 128's. With geoWrite, geoPaint, fast-loading diskTurbo and support for all GEOS-compatible applications.
*Also available for 80 col. C128's.

FONTPACK 1 $29.99

A collection of 20 more fonts for use with GEOS applications, in various shapes and sizes for more expressive and creative documents.

GEODEX $39.95

The GEOS-compatible directory that allows you to create lists by name, address, phone number, etc. Includes geoMerge to customize form letters and invitations.
*Also available for 80 col. C128's.

WRITER'S WORKSHOP

WRITER'S WORKSHOP $49.95

All the GEOS-compatible tools a writer needs, including geoWrite 2.0 with headers, footers and features to justify, center, search and replace text. Includes a Text Grabber (for converting from programs like Paper Clip), geoMerge and LaserWriter printing capability.
*Also available for 80 col. C128's.

DESKPACK 1 $34.95

Four GEOS-compatible applications: Graphics Grabber for importing art from Print Shop,™ Newsroom™ and Print Master™ graphics; Calendar; Icon Editor and Black Jack Dealer.
*Also available for 80 col. C128's.

GEOCALC $49.95

The GEOS-compatible, number-crunching spreadsheet for tracking and analyzing numerical data. Create your own formulas, perform calculations for anything from simple geometry to "what if" cost projections.
*Also available for 80 col. C128's.

GEOFILE $49.95

The GEOS-compatible database manager that sorts, edits and prioritizes whatever data you feed it. You fill out the "input form," specify your command, and geoFile takes it from there.
*Also available for 80 col. C128's.

GEOPRINT CABLE

GEOPRINT CABLE $39.95

The six-foot cable that speeds up printing because it's parallel—not serial. Connects easily to C64's and C128's with fewer wires and no interface box.

Sooner or later, you're going to discover that there's more to C64's and C128's than fun and games.

You're going to discover power.

Not the kind of power that blasts aliens out of the galaxy. But the kind that whips through boatloads of data in seconds. The kind that crunches numbers and drafts documents like child's play.

The kind you find in GEOS.

Every GEOS application can take C64's and C128's from "mastering the universe" to a university master's degree, with all kinds of advanced capabilities that function at hyperspeeds you never imagined possible.

So if you're tired of toying with technology, try playing around with GEOS. Once you feel its power, you'll know that for anyone who still thinks Commodores are toys, the game's over.

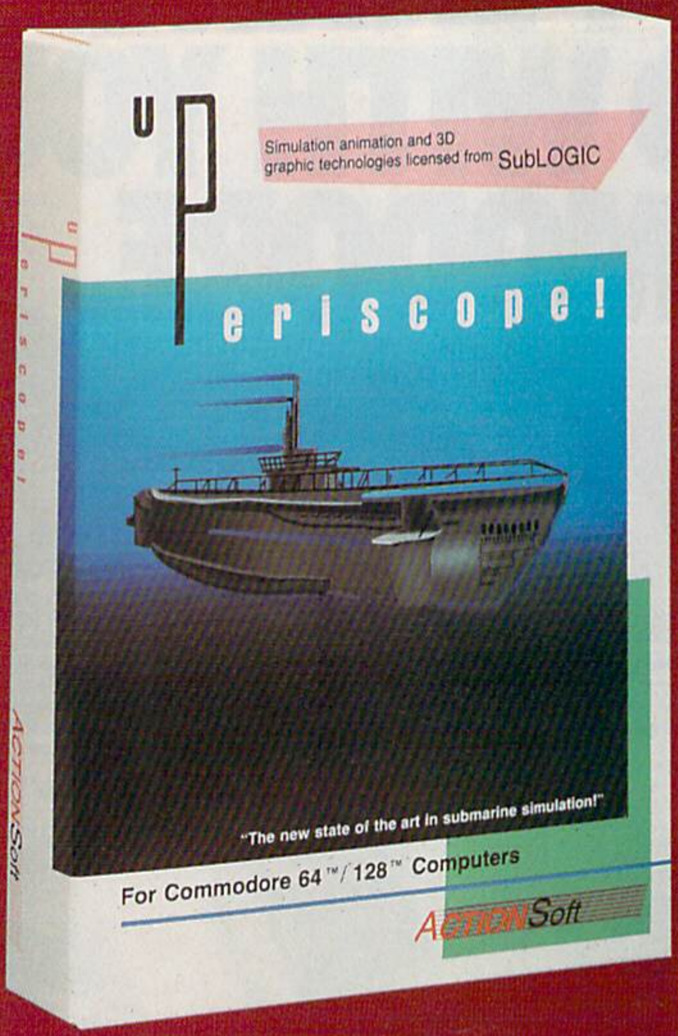
Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234
(California residents add 7% sales tax.) $2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore and Commodore C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoWrite, geoPaint, geoCalc, geoDex, geoMerge, geoFile, Deskpack 1, Fontpack 1, Writer's Workshop and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks. Print Shop, Print Master, Newsroom and Paper Clip are tradenames of companies other than Berkeley Softworks.

WE'VE BLOWN THE COMPETITI


Up Periscope!
Simulation animation and 3D graphic technologies licensed from SubLOGIC
"The new state of the art in submarine simulation!"
For Commodore 64™/128™ Computers
ActionSoft

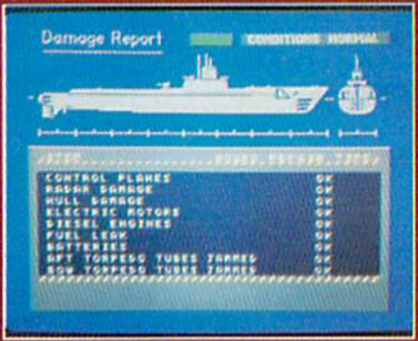
Up Periscope!, the new state of the art in submarine simulation! Blowing the competition out of the water with superior combat strategy and tactics courtesy of Captain John Patten, USN (Ret.). With true animated 3D graphics courtesy of SubLOGIC. Up Periscope!, generations ahead of the pack!

- $29.95 -
Better Engineering at a Better Price

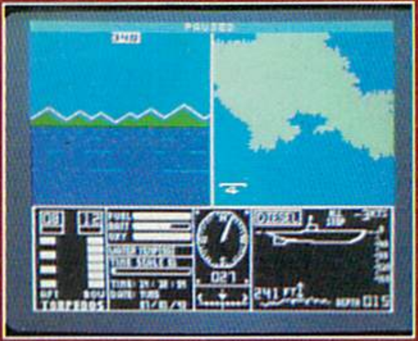
Compare hits for yourself!		Up Periscope!	Silent Service
Fire 1	Suggested Retail Price	$29.95	$34.95
Fire 2	3-Dimensional Graphics	Yes	No
Fire 3	Number of Scenarios	6	3
Fire 4	Split-Screen Views	Yes	No
Fire 5	Reality Levels	11	7
Fire 6	Radar Screen	Yes	No
Fire 7	Accu-Sound™ realism	Yes	No
Fire 8	Torpedo Types	3	1
Fire 9	Auto or Manual Torpedo Launch	Yes	Yes
Fire 10	Time-Day-Month-Year Selection Capability	Yes	No
Fire 11	Zoom Feature	Map or Ship Views	Map View Only
Fire 12	Submarine Strategy & Tactics Manual by John Patten, Capt. USN (Ret.)	Yes	No
Fire 13	Auto-Load Feature on C128	Yes	No
Fire 14	Joystick Required	No	Yes

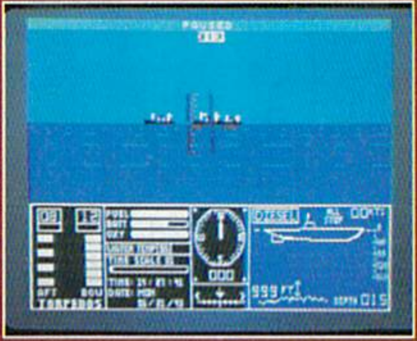
Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

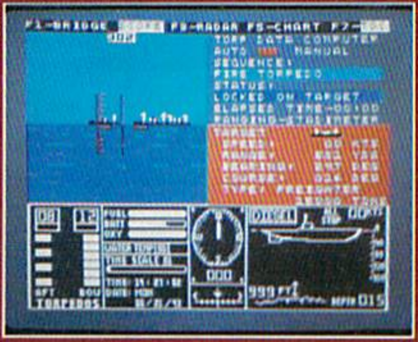
ON RIGHT OUT OF THE WATER!


Damage Report
CONDITIONS NORMAL

CONTROL PLANES OK
RADAR DAMAGE OK
HULL DAMAGE OK
ELECTRIC MOTORS OK
DIESEL ENGINES OK
FUEL LEAK OK
BATTERIES OK
AFT TORPEDO TUBES JAMMED OK
BOW TORPEDO TUBES JAMMED OK

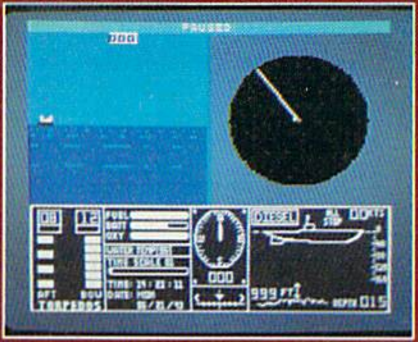

PAUSED
DIESEL
TORPEDOS
DEPTH 015

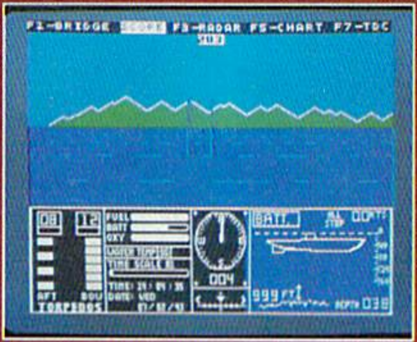

PAUSED
DIESEL
TORPEDOS
999 FT
DEPTH 015


F1-BRIDGE
F3-RADAR F5-CHART F7-

TORP DATA COMPUTER
AUTO MANUAL
SEQUENCE:
FIRE TORPEDO
STATUS:
LOCKED ON TARGET
RANGING-STADIMETER
TARGET
TYPE: FREIGHTER

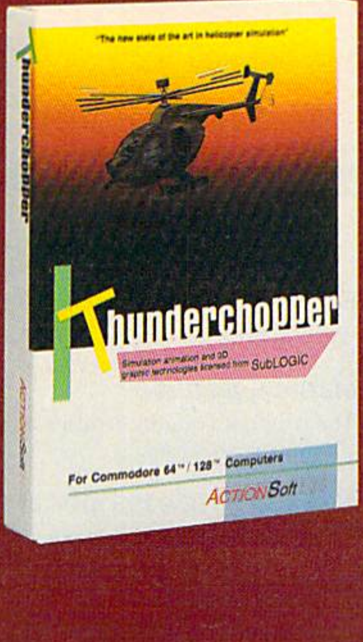
FUEL
BATT
OXY
WATER TEMP
TIME SCALE
TIME:
DATE:
AFT BOW
TORPEDOS
DIESEL
000
999 FT
DEPTH 015


PAUSED
DIESEL
TORPEDOS
000
999 FT
DEPTH 015


F1-BRIDGE
F3-RADAR F5-CHART F7-TDC
BATT
TORPEDOS
004
999 FT
DEPTH 038

ThunderChopper

And don't forget ThunderChopper! For true helicopter action and realism, nothing else even comes close. ThunderChopper incorporates the most advanced graphics, flight systems, and game-playing factors to provide a sensational balance of strategy and fun.


"The new state of the art in helicopter simulation"
Thunderchopper
Simulation animation and 3D graphic technologies licensed from SubLOGIC
For Commodore 64™/128™ Computers
ACTIONSoft

See Your Dealer...
Or write or call for more information. Up Periscope! and ThunderChopper are available on disk for the Commodore 64/128, Apple II, and IBM PC line of personal computers for the suggested retail price of $29.95. For direct orders please specify which computer version you want. Include $2.00 for shipping (outside U.S. $6.25) and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club charges accepted.

© 1987 ActionSoft Corporation
3D graphics and special effects courtesy SubLOGIC Corp.
Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

ACTIONSoft
"GENERATIONS AHEAD IN STRATEGY/ACTION SOFTWARE"

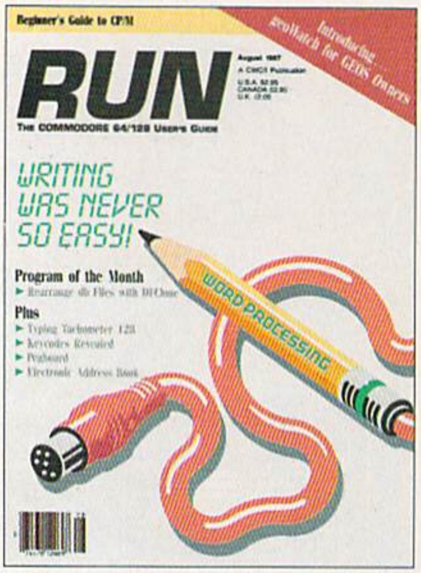
201 WEST SPRINGFIELD AVENUE, SUITE 711
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820 (217) 398-8388

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

VOLUME 4, NUMBER 8

RUN

AUGUST 1987


Beginner's Guide to CP/M
Introducing geoWatch for GEOS Owners
RUN
August 1987
A CWCI Publication
The Commodore 64/128 User's Guide
WRITING WAS NEVER SO EASY!
WORD PROCESSING
Program of the Month
► Rearrange .dfr Files with DFClone
Plus
► Typing Tachometer 128
► Keycodes Revealed
► Pegboard
► Electronic Address Book

COVER ILLUSTRATION BY DANIEL PELAVIN

FEATURES

WHAT'S WRITE FOR YOU? *by Bob Guerra* 38
The new generation of word processors features powerful and versatile programs, many of which come in integrated packages. Here's a review of seven.

* **DFCLONE** *by Mike Konshak* 46
Users of *RUN*'s Datafile 3.6 will welcome this program for reorganizing their datafiles.

A BEGINNER'S TOUR OF CP/M *by Annette Hinshaw* 54
Getting started with CP/M will be easy when you follow the route traced in this article.

* **TYPING TACHOMETER 128** *by Charles Kerr and Doug Larson* 60
Monitor your typing speed and accuracy as you practice on this program's amusing one-liners, or on the text of your choice.

* **KEYCODES REVEALED** *by Bruce Fellows* 66
This programmer's reference utility makes ASCII and screen codes for the Commodore keys instantly available.

* **PEGBOARD** *by John Olsen* 68
When you eliminate all but one peg, you're a winner at this traditional one-player game.

DEPARTMENTS

RUNNING RUMINATIONS 8
Word processors are great, but . . .

MAGIC *by Jim Borden* 12
The original column of hints and tips for performing Commodore computing wizardry.

NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS 16
Recent developments and releases in the world of Commodore computing.

MAIL RUN 22
Input from our readers.

SOFTWARE GALLERY **26**

Reviews of:

- What's Our Worth?
- Tracker
- The Official America's Cup Simulation
- Graphics Integrator 2
- Killed Until Dead
- World Class Leader Board
- Gunship

* **EASY APPLICATIONS** *by Charles Krumholt* **77**

Short but useful applications for your Commodore computer. This month: an address book program.

GEOWATCH *by Matthew Stern* **80**

RUN's new monthly column for users of the GEOS operating system.

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP *by David Bradley* **84**

Advice and answers to your questions on modems, terminal programs, bulletin boards, and more.

HOW TO TYPE *RUN* LISTINGS **86**

Using *RUN*'s Perfect Typist checksum program.

RESOURCE CENTER *by Margaret Morabito* **87**

You and your user's group can help promote computers in education.

* **MEGA-MAGIC** *by Alton Williams* **89**

Tips and techniques that are bigger than Magic. This month: a string locator function for your C-64.

COMMODORE CLINIC *by Jim Strasma* **91**

Got a problem or question related to Commodore computing? This monthly column provides the answers.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS **96**

COMING ATTRACTIONS **96**

*THIS ARTICLE CONTAINS A PROGRAM LISTING. THE PROGRAM IS ALSO AVAILABLE ON THE JULY-AUGUST 1987 RERUN DISK. SEE PAGE 49 FOR DETAILS.

PUBLISHER
STEPHEN TWOMBLY

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
DENNIS BRISSON

MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION
SWAIN PRATT

REVIEW EDITOR
BETH JALA

COPY EDITOR
PEG LEPAGE

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

TECHNICAL MANAGER
LOU WALLACE

TECHNICAL EDITOR
TIMOTHY WALSH

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
JIM BORDEN; MARGARET MORABITO; JIM STRASMA

ART DIRECTOR
ROSSLYN A. FRICK

PRODUCTION/ADVERTISING SUPERVISOR
HOWARD G. HAPP

DESIGNERS
ANNE DILLON
ROGER GOODE

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
RUTH BENEDICT

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/SALES MANAGER
STEPHEN ROBBINS

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
KENNETH BLAKEMAN
NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON

CLASS ADS
HEATHER PAQUETTE-EAST COAST
BRENDA BILLHIMER-WEST COAST

WEST COAST SALES
GIORGIO SALUTI, MANAGER
3350 W. BAYSHORE ROAD, SUITE 201
PALO ALTO, CA 94303
415-328-3470

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR
SUE DONOHOE

MARKETING MANAGER
WENDIE HAINES

MARKETING ASSISTANT
LAURA LIVINGSTON

BUSINESS MANAGER
BARBARA HARRIS

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone 603-924-9471. Second-class postage is paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second-class mail registration number is 9565. Subscription rates in U.S. are $19.97 for one year, $29.97 for two years and $41.97 for three years. In Canada, a one-year subscription is $39.97 in Canadian funds. In Mexico, the one-year subscription rate is $24.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions are $39.97 for one year, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please inquire about foreign air mail subscription rates. *RUN* is nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.)

Entire contents copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Programs published in this magazine are for the personal use of the reader; they may not be copied or distributed. All rights reserved. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and diagrams published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in editorial or advertising content.

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with

MAC INKER™

Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

MAC INKER	
IMAGEWRITER I AND II	$42.00
UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool)	$68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	$80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	$40.00
Shipping (first unit)	$3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange - 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.

■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.

■ DEDICATED MACINKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

$149.00

Shipping $4.00

*100% Hayes™ compatible! ■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights. ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

Quick Link communications software:	
MS DOS and Macintosh	$29.95
with modem	$15.00
Cable	$15.00

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

A BUFFER AND A DATA SWITCH!

PROTEUS™

The "Siamese" Buffer	
64K	$199.00
256K	$299.00
Cable	$10.00
shipping $4.00	

■ Proteus directs two printers (working simultaneously) and frees your computer for other applications.

■ Now you can merge a form letter with your mailing list, set up one printer with letterhead, the other with envelopes, press "START" and RELAX while

PROTEUS DOES IT ALL–ALL AT ONCE!

■ Compact. ■ 2 parallel ports. ■ Multiple copy capability. ■ "Flexible Capacity" buffer for each port.

1986 "Best Buy of the Year" Award! – Computer Shopper

***SPECIAL OFFER:** For orders of $100.00 or more. Say you saw it in RUN and get a free keychain, beeper and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!*

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503) 626-2291 (24 hour line)
We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Circle 274 on Reader Service card.

Can Your Computer Make YOU a MILLIONAIRE?

with

LOTTERY 64 or LOTTERY +4
YOUR NEXT TICKET
COULD BE WORTH MILLIONS

LOTTERY uses the raw power and storage of your computer to determine and refine the number selection methods that will win the various lottery games you play. Don't be limited to the one or two methods that other programs use, they might not work in your state. We don't believe there is a better system available than the "original" LOTTERY 64 & LOTTERY +4.

Join the growing list of winners
using our system.

SPECIFY LOTTERY 64 (64/128) or
LOTTERY +4 (PLUS 4)

To order send $[illegible].95 for each plus
$3.00 postage and handling per order to:
(Illinois residents add 6% sales tax)
(Orders outside North America add $3.00)

VISA

C.O.D. orders call:
(312) 566-4647

Superior Micro Systems, Inc.
P O Box 713 • Wheeling IL 60090
Dealer inquiries welcome!

Circle 194 on Reader Service card.

And your Earls and Viscounts. If you've got royal ancestors, we have the noble software that can help you trace them down.

Family Roots and your Apple, Macintosh, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro, TRS-80,* and many others, offer individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Put up your dukes!

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Family Roots™

* *Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., Digital Research and Tandy Corp.*

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

RUN

PRESIDENT
JAMES S. POVEC

VICE-PRESIDENT/FINANCE
ROGER MURPHY

DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS
MATT SMITH

EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
CHRISTINE DESTREMPES

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
FRANK S. SMITH

CIRCULATION MANAGER
BONNIE WELSH

DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER
PAUL RUESS

SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER
LINDA RUTH

TELEMARKETING MANAGER
ELIZABETH R. KEHN

AUDITS AND STATISTICS MANAGER
CECILE GIGUERE

SPECIAL PRODUCTS MANAGER
VIVIAN MATTILA

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE PRODUCTION
DENNIS CHRISTENSEN

TYPESETTING MANAGER
LINDA P. CANALE

TYPOGRAPHER
DOREEN MEANS

MANUFACTURING MANAGER
SUSAN GROSS

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS
WILLIAM M. BOYER

Manuscripts: *RUN* invites its readers to send contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs to be considered for possible publication. The procedure for submitting an article is outlined in the *RUN* writer's guidelines, which you can obtain by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope. All contributions, queries, requests for writer's guidelines and any other editorial correspondence should be directed to *RUN*, Editorial Offices, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471.

Advertising inquiries: Send your correspondence to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403.

Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-227-5782 (NY and Canadian residents, 1-800-732-9119) between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday, or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Barbara Harris, Customer Service, or call 1-800-441-4403.

Microfilm: *RUN* is available in Microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

Back Issues: *RUN* back issues are available for $3.50, plus $1 postage and handling from: *RUN*, Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat $7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited, and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available.

Problems with ReRUN: Address correspondence to ReRUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

***RUN*'s BBS**: The Running Board is *RUN*'s reader feedback bulletin board, which you can call anytime, day or night, seven days a week for up-to-date information about the magazine, the Commodore industry and news and information of interest to all Commodore users. Call: 603-924-9704. The Running Board uses a standard protocol, 300 baud, one stop bit, no parity, full duplex and a word length of eight bits.

Circle 76 on Reader Service card.

A disk each month delivered to you...

packed with programs for your Commodore.

EIGHT PROGRAMS AND MORE ON EVERY DISK.
What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine ... a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Commodore.

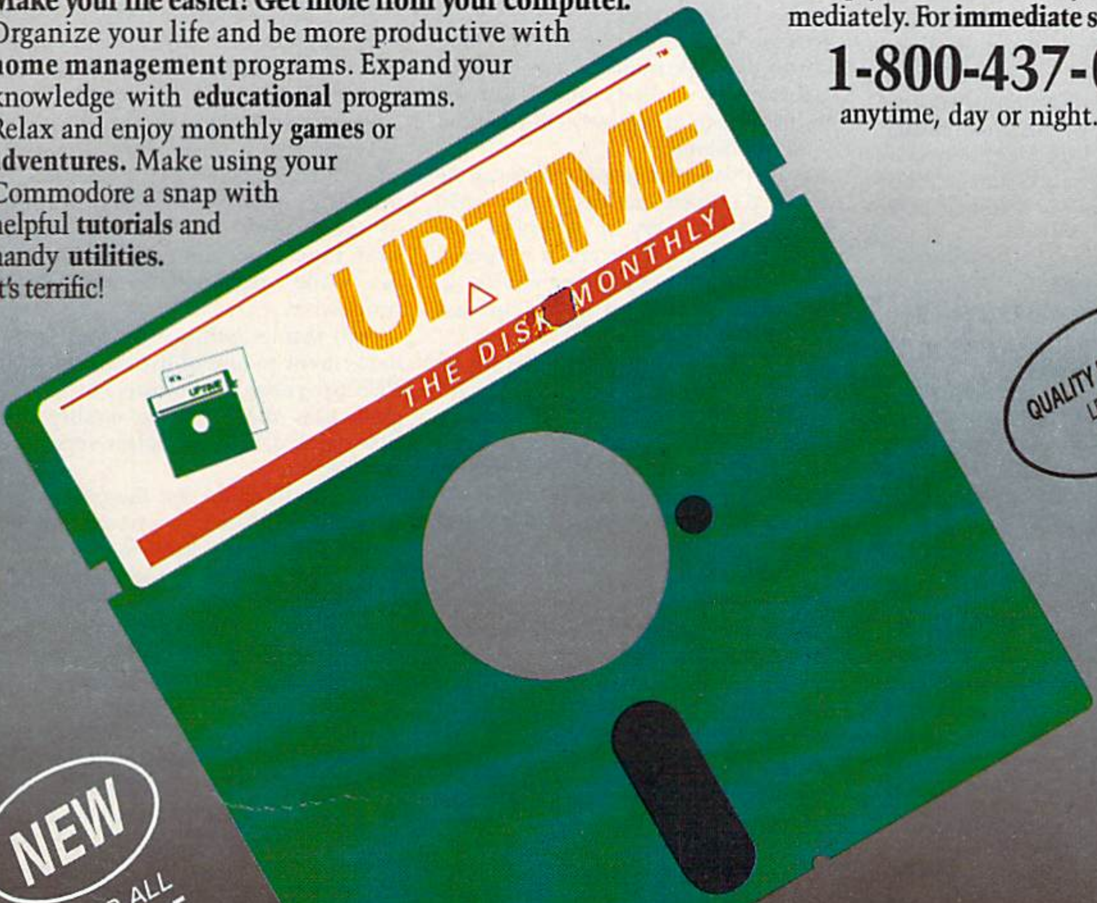
We make it easy and inexpensive. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk full of programs and information.

Make your life easier! Get more from your computer.
Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** programs. Expand your knowledge with **educational** programs. Relax and enjoy monthly **games** or **adventures.** Make using your Commodore a snap with helpful **tutorials** and handy **utilities.** It's terrific!

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Commodore. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

Subscribe now and save.
You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Make the very next disk yours. Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately. For **immediate service,** call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033
anytime, day or night.



QUALITY PROGRAMS
LESS THAN
60¢ EACH

NEW
FOR ALL
COMMODORE
C64 AND 128
COMPUTERS

FROM **Volume 1, No. 1**
Flip 'Em ■ Brain Teasers ■ Shopping Lister ■ Video Phile ■ Calendar Creator ■ File Appender ■ Nom de Plume

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm a Commodore enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

SAVE 60% **12** Disk Issues $69.95 ☐
6 Disk Issues $49.95 ☐
3 Disk Issues $29.95 ☐
1 Disk Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name ______
Address ______
City ______ State ____ Zip ______
Type of Computer ______
☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to UPTIME.)
Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date ______
Signature ______
Account No. ______

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

RUNNING RUMINATIONS

Most users are convinced of the benefits of word processing . . . but there may be another side.

PROCESSING WORDS

I am grateful to the computing explorer who discovered word processing, which was the justification for my initial computer purchase. I reasoned that when I grew weary of games and wanted a more practical use for my computer, I could always use it to type memos or generate letters, essays, reports, stories or anything that I would normally commit to paper.

For many of us, word processing remains the primary computer application. It saves time, makes text composition easier and, in some cases, improves the quality of work.

If you haven't yet discovered the benefits of word processing, then you are unfamiliar with the ease with which you can make changes, correct misspellings and rearrange sentences in text quickly and easily. No longer do you have to suffer the drudgery and tedium of using a typewriter.

With just a few keystrokes, you can manipulate text, make corrections and produce copies. Especially where drafts and multiple copies are needed, word processing makes writing easier. After all, how many of us can write precisely and fluently what we mean on the first draft?

For even the most disorganized thinker, word processing allows the thoughts to be sifted and reordered later. It doesn't matter in which order the creative flow occurs—conclusion, middle or beginning. Word processing allows—and actually encourages—revision.

As useful as word processing is, however, I've met some professional writers who wouldn't touch a word processor with a polysyllabic word. They feel intimidated by computers and maintain that, with its automatic spelling correction and the ease with which revisions can be made, word processing encourages sloppy writing and thinking habits. (We heard the same argument regarding youngsters' math skills when calculators were permitted in the classroom years ago.)

Will processed words, like processed food, dull our senses? Is it a threat to our language skills and an impersonalizing factor in human correspondence? (Witness form letters, which, when generated on a word processor, take on the appearance of having been painstakingly crafted, when, in fact, they have been effortlessly churned out by the thousands.)

While misspellings and typos can be corrected quickly and easily on a word processor, I'm leery of programs that also claim the ability to check my grammar, punctuation and word choice (as much as it may need to be checked sometimes).

I also don't think John Updike's work is any less insightful when produced on a word processor. Nor do I think we would have been better served if our Founding Fathers had used a C-128 to draft the Constitution.

Word processing won't make you a better writer or improve your creativity, but it will greatly reduce the time it takes to produce your documents.

Word processing is simply another tool we must learn to master to survive in a world where time is money and speed in communication is so vital.

In the not-too-distant future, I suppose we'll be using machines that understand the spoken word, which will make word processing obsolete. But, until then, we have some new advances in word processing to look forward to.

So, if you've never been introduced to word processing—or even if you've been using the same word processor happily now for the past few years—you'll want to take a look at the current line of word processing software featured in this issue.

THIS MONTH

The latest generation of word processors for both the 64 and 128 feature compatibility and integration. Some are compatible with GEOS and the new RAM expanders. Many word processors that are part of so-called integrated packages allow you to share data between word processing and spreadsheet and database programs. Others include spelling checkers, thesauri, outliners and the ability to include graphics in your documents.

For a closer look at today's crop of word processors, which vary widely in price (from $10 to $100), see this month's cover story on page 38.

We also include in this issue a C-128 program that is both instructional and a lot of fun. "Typing Tachometer 128" tests your typing speed and accuracy by using witty quotations and quips from famous personalities. You'll have fun while you improve your typing proficiency.

Also this month, we present an enhancement to one of the most popular *RUN* programs. DFClone is a utility program that allows you to modify your files created with the latest version of Datafile 3.6.

Be sure to check out the first installment of "geoWatch," a new column that begins this month. Each month we will examine the latest enhancements and new products (including third-party developments) for GEOS. The column, written by GEOS expert Matthew Stern, provides readers with answers to their questions and hints and tips on using GEOS. With over 400,000 GEOS owners, this column will generally show *RUN* readers how to take full advantage of this new operating system. Let us know if we're on the right track with this new column.

If you find the prospect of using the CP/M mode on your C-128 too intimidating, "A Beginner's Tour of CP/M" will lead you step by step into the world of CP/M, and you'll emerge with a better understanding of how to take advantage of the promise of this useful operating system.

This month you'll also encounter a simple yet challenging game (entitled "Pegboard") for your C-64, as well as *RUN*'s regular columns, reviews, applications and utility programs.

Dennis Brisson

Dennis Brisson
Editor-in-Chief

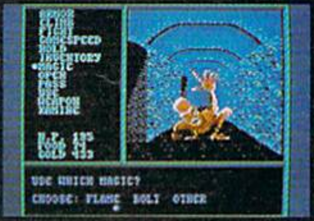
LEGACY of the ANCIENTS™

DUNGEON SLIME NEVER LOOKED SO GOOD

In most dungeon fantasy games, you can't really see the slime on the dungeon walls. Or watch monsters coming after you.

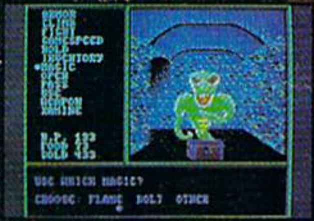
Introducing Legacy of the Ancients. It's a new fantasy role-playing adventure that offers the richest graphics ever seen in a fantasy game. And something more.

A dangerous quest at a furious pace. Dungeons, castles, and towns to explore. Puzzles. Gambling. Fighting. Magic. In short, everything you love about fantasy games. And lots of new things you've never seen before.


ARMOR
FIGHT
GAMESPEED
HOLD
INVENTORY
•MAGIC
OPEN
PASS
USE
WEAPON
XAMINE
H.P. 195
FOOD
GOLD 433

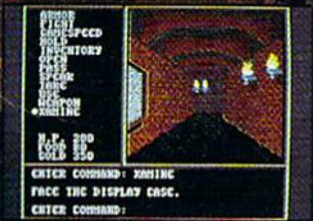
USE WHICH MAGIC?
CHOOSE: FLAME BOLT OTHER

Flickering torchlight on moldy walls. Blood stains on a monster's teeth. Incredible graphic detail.


ARMOR
FIGHT
GAMESPEED
HOLD
INVENTORY
•MAGIC
OPEN
PASS
USE
WEAPON
XAMINE
H.P. 193
FOOD
GOLD 433

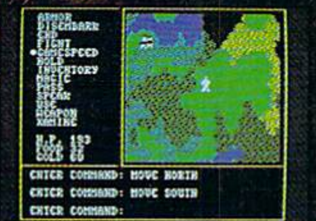
USE WHICH MAGIC?
CHOOSE: FLAME BOLT OTHER

Explore 24 dungeon levels, each with a different look and challenge.


ARMOR
FIGHT
GAMESPEED
HOLD
INVENTORY
OPEN
PASS
SPEAK
TAKE
USE
WEAPON
•XAMINE
H.P. 200
FOOD 80
GOLD 350

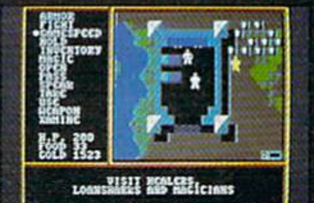
ENTER COMMAND: XAMINE
FACE THE DISPLAY CASE.
ENTER COMMAND:

The displays in the Time-Space Museum can be doorways to new worlds.


ARMOR
DISEMBARK
END
FIGHT
•GAMESPEED
HOLD
INVENTORY
MAGIC
PASS
SPEAK
USE
WEAPON
XAMINE
H.P. 193
FOOD
GOLD 66

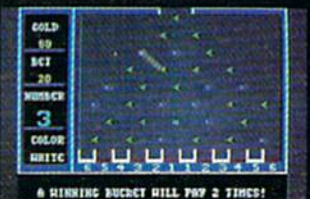
ENTER COMMAND: MOVE NORTH
ENTER COMMAND: MOVE SOUTH
ENTER COMMAND:

Trek through vast wilderness areas. Talk to the locals. Some will want to help. Some are good to eat.


ARMOR
FIGHT
•GAMESPEED
HOLD
INVENTORY
MAGIC
OPEN
PASS
SPEAK
TAKE
USE
WEAPON
XAMINE
H.P. 200
FOOD 33
GOLD 1523

VISIT HEALERS,
LOANSHARKS AND MAGICIANS

12 different towns. Pick up some magic spells. Stock up on weapons and armor. Rob the bank on your way out.


GOLD
69
BET
20
NUMBER
3
COLOR
WHITE
6 5 4 3 2 1 1 2 3 4 5 6

A WINNING BUCKET WILL PAY 2 TIMES!

Master five different action games to win. Visit casinos for extra gold—or build up your character points in the combat-training centers.

HOW TO ORDER: VISIT YOUR RETAILER OR CALL 800-245-4525 FOR DIRECT VISA OR MASTERCARD ORDERS (IN CA CALL 800-562-1112). The Direct Price is $29.95 for the C-64 version. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $3 for shipping and handling ($5 Canadian). There is a 14-day, money-back guarantee on direct orders.

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

Circle 3 on Reader Service card.

Don't Settle For Less...tcp

COMMODORE 128

$249.00

1571 Disk Drive	$229.00
1902A	$269.00

Call for Price on Package Deals!!

COMMODORE 64C

$159.95

Includes GEOS and Quantum Link

1541C Disk Drive	$169.95
1802C Monitor	$199.00

Call for Price on Package Deals!!

AMIGA

AMIGA 500	CALL
512K RAM Upgrade	$159.00
1080 Monitor	$297.00

COMMODORE PC COMPATIBLES

Includes: ■ CGA/Herc TTL Switchable Video Card ■ MS-DOS 3.2, GW-Basic ■ 512K Memory Borland Sidekick ■ Parallel & Serial Ports ■ 5 Slots

PC-10 Single Drive	$569.00
PC-10 Dual Drive	$699.00
1901 Monitor	$109.00
PC-10/2-1901 PKG	$729.00
PC-10/2-1902 PKG	$899.00
PC-10/1-1901 PKG	$669.00
PC-10/1-1902 PKG	$799.00

128 PACKAGE DEAL

128/1571/1902/MPS-1200

Plus Infocom Games Zork II & Deadline

$899.00

COMMODORE 128 HARDWARE

1764 RAM Expansion 256K for C-64 and C128	$129.00
1351 Mouse	$39.95
ENHANCER 2000 Full 1541C Compatibility	$144.95

GAME GALLERY

Educational Software too!
All Games stocked for quick ship!!!

MISC GAMES

Championship Boxing	$17.95
Hobbitt	$24.95
International Hockey	$18.95

ACCESS

Leader Board	$29.95
Leader Board Tourn. Disk	$16.95

ACCOLADE

Ace of Aces	$23.95
Hard Ball	$22.95
Killed Until Dead	$CALL

ACTIONSOFT

Up Periscope	$24.95
Thunder Chopper	$24.95

ACTIVISION

Gamemaker Scifi Library	$15.95
Gamemaker Sports Library	$15.95
Garry Kitchen's Gamemakr	$24.95
GBA Basketball 2 on 2	$24.95
I am the 64	$21.95
I am the 128	$24.95
Little Computer People	$24.95
Shanghai	$26.95
Space Shuttle	$19.95

BRODERBUND

Lode Runner	$24.95

DAVIDSON & ASSOC.

Now in stock! Call for price on titles

DATA EAST

Commando	$24.95
Karate Champ	$26.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Age of Adventure	$12.95
America's Cup	$24.95
Amnesia	$29.95
Artic Fox	$24.95
Autoduel	$37.95
Bard's Tale	$32.95
Bard's Tale II	$29.95
Bard's Tale Clue Book	$10.95
Battlefront	$29.95
Carriers at War	$37.95
Chessmaster 2000	$26.95
Dan Dare	$16.95
Europe Ablaze	$37.95
Marble Madness	$23.95
Moebius	$29.95
Murder Party	$25.95
Music Construction Set	$12.95
PHM Pegasus	$27.95
Pinball Construction Set	$12.95
Road to Moscow	$29.95
Russia	$29.95
Seven Cities of Gold	$12.95
Starfleet I	$32.95
Touchdown Football	$22.95
Ultima I	$29.95
Ultima III	$37.95
Ultima IV	$45.95
World Tour Golf	$27.95

EPYX

500 XJ Joystick	$14.95
Championship Wrestling	$27.95
Movie Monster	$16.95
Street Sports	$29.95
Sub Battle	$29.95
Summer Games	$16.95
Summer Games II	$26.95
Super Cycle	$16.95
Winter Games	$27.95
World Games	$29.95
World's Greatest Baseball	$24.95
World's Greatest Football	$28.95
Create a Calender	$CALL

FIREBIRD

Elite	$22.95

INFOCOM

Hitchhiker's Guide	$22.95
Leather Goddesses	$24.95
Wishbringer	$25.95

INVISICLUE BOOKS FOR ANY INFOCOM GAME $6.95

MICROPROSE

Acrojet	$24.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	$21.95
Gunship	$24.95
Kennedy Approach	$24.95
NATO Commander	$24.95
Pirates	$25.95
Silent Service	$24.95
Solo Flight	$24.95

LANCE HAFNER for the best in sports strategy simulation

3 in 1 Football	$29.95
Basketball, the Pro Game	$29.95
Final Four Basketball	$29.95

Coming Soon ... Baseball !!!

MINDSCAPE

Fist	$19.95
Indiana Jones	$22.95
Infiltrator	$21.95
Parallax	$19.95
Perfect Score:SAT prep	$49.95
Star Trek Promethian Adv	$29.95
Uchi Mata	$19.95
Uridium	$26.95

Call for prices on other MINDSCAPE products!

SIMON & SHUSTER

Paper Airplane const.	$24.95
Spy Hunter	$19.95
Star Trek-Kobayashi alt.	$29.95
Typing Tutor III	$29.95

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator II	$32.95
Football	$37.95
FS II Scenery disk	$15.95
Jet	$29.95
Pure Stat Baseball	$37.95

C-64 BUSINESS AND PRODUCTIVITY

C-64 DATABASES

Bank Street Filer	$34.95
Consultant	$39.95
Data Manager	$19.95
Fleet Filer	$29.95
Profile 64	$36.95

C-64 INTEGRATED PKGS

Homepak	$39.95
Trio	$CALL
Vizastar 64 4K	$39.95
Vizastar 64 8K	$59.95

C-64 SPREADSHEETS

Calkit	$39.95
Swiftcalc 64 w/sideways	$39.95
Sideways	$19.95

C-64 WORD PROCESSORS

Bank Street Writer	$CALL
Font Master II	$34.95
Font Master 64	$34.95
Paperclip w/spellpack	$49.95
Pocket Writer Dictionary	$19.95
Wordpro 3+/64	$14.95
Word Writer 64 w/speller	$34.95

FINANCIAL & ACCT.

Timeworks Electr. Checkbk	$19.95
Timeworks Money Mgr	$19.95

GRAPHICS

Broderbund Print Shop	$25.95
Print Shop Companion	$22.95
Graphics Library I,II,or III	$16.95
120 sheet color paper refill 40 each red, blue, gold	$8.95
Clip Art I	$19.95
Clip Art II	$CALL
Graphics Scrapbk 1 or 2	$17.95
Newsroom	$34.95
Picasso's Revenge w/pen	$42.95

MISC. HARDWARE

Estes pwr supply for C-64	$54.95
Naverone 3 Slot expander	$27.95

UTILITIES

Certificate Maker	$32.95
Thinking Cap	$32.95
Certificate Library	$24.95
Toy Shop	$42.95
Holiday Pack	$16.95
Copy II 64/128	$24.00
CSM 1541 align	$34.95
Fast Load	$24.95
Merlin 64	$34.95

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSOR

FLEET SYSTEM III w/spell & thesaurus	$CALL
FLEET SYSTEM 4	$56.95
Font Master 128	$44.95
Ghost Writer 128	$29.95
JANE	$32.95
PAPERCLIP II	$CALL
PERFECT WRITER	$CALL
SUPERSCRIPT 128	$59.95
TERM PAPER WRITER	$34.95
VIZAWRITE 128	$CALL
WORDPRO 128	$59.95
W'DWRITER 128 w/spell	$49.95

SPREADSHEETS

EPYX MULTIPLAN	$39.95
PERFECT CALC	$CALL
SWIFTCALC 128 w/sdways	$49.95

DATA BASES

CONSULTANT	$39.95
DATE MANAGER 128	$CALL
FLEET FILER	$29.95
PERFECT FILER	$CALL
PROFILE 128	$59.95
SUPERBASE 128	$CALL

MISC. 128 SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTANT INC	$69.95
DESK MANAGER 128	$34.95
I am the C128	$24.95
VIZASTAR 128	$CALL
MACH 128	$39.95
PARTNER 128	$54.95
PERSONAL ACCT.128	$34.95
SYLVIA PORTER'S personal finance planner	$54.95
Copy II 64/128	$24.00

tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O.BOX 1006, STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

Ships it Federal Express

PRINTERS

star

NP-10	$144.95
NX-10	$169.95

PRICES ARE FALLING ON ALL STAR PRINTERS!!
Call for latest price on
ND-10 ND-15
NR-10 NB SERIES

EPSON 1

1 yr warranty

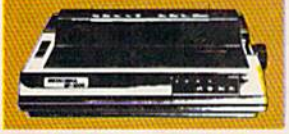
LX-800	$179.00
FX-86E	$317.00
FX-286E	$447.00
LQ-800	$447.00
LQ-1000	$627.00
EX-800	$387.00
EX-1000	$497.00

SEIKOSHA

2 yr warranty

SP-180 VC	$149.00
SP-1000 VC	$149.00
SP-1200 AI	$CALL

120cps, NLQ Mode



PANASONIC

2 yr warranty

1080i	$159.00
1091i	$199.00
1092i	$CALL
1592	$389.00
1595	$439.00
3131	$259.00
3151	$399.00

MODEMS

SHAREDATA	$36.95
VOLKS 6480 300/1200 baud	$CALL
1660	$CALL
COMPUSERVE ST'R KIT	$19.95
PLAYNET STARTER KIT	$14.95

PRINTER PACKAGES
ALL PRINTERS INTERFACE WITH C-64 or C128

star

NP-10 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr.	$179.95
NX-10 & XETEC Supergraphix	$224.95
NX-10 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr.	$209.95

PANASONIC

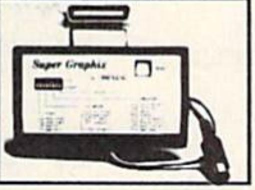
1080i & XETEC Supergraphix	$209.95
1080i & XETEC Supergraphix Jr.	$197.95

SEIKOSHA

SP-1200 AI & XETEC Supergraphix	$CALL
SP-1200 AI & XETEC Supergraphix	$CALL

xetec

SUPER GRAPHIX Interface w/8k buffer down loadable fonts	$59.95
SUPER GRAPHIX JR Printer Interface	$42.95



Digital Solutions Inc.

Pocket Writer 2	$42.95
Pocket Filer 2	$42.95
Pocket Planner 2	$42.95
Digital Superpak	$74.95
Dictionary	$12.95

DISKS
per box of 10

BONUS DISKS

SS/DD	$6.45
DS/DD	$6.95

TUSSEY DISKS CLOSEOUTS !!!

SS/DD	$4.49
DS/DD	$4.99

Call for Price on Verbatim and Maxell Disks!!

RGB/COMPOSITE COLOR MONITORS FOR THE 128

COMMODORE 1902A 600 x 240 Resolution. 4 Operating Modes	$269.00
MAGNAVOX 8562 600 x 240 Resolution. 3 Modes. 2 yr warranty	$269.00
THOMPSON 4120 560 x 240 Resolution. 4 Modes. 1 yr warranty	$229.00

All 3 monitors include cables to Commodore 128

Abacus

ALL TITLES IN STOCK !!
Call for price on all books and software titles

MODEM MANIA

1670 MODEM 1200 Baud, w/Software	$99.95
1660 MODEM 300 Baud, w/Software	$42.95

NOW IN STOCK!! CALL TODAY!!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Software orders over $50.00 will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS

(yes even at these prices). You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds. Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE

Computerized order entry, processing and status allow TCP to serve you faster and better

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.

Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/ $10.00 for printers and color monitors/ $8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. All products include factory warranty. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

- Purchase orders are accepted from qualified corporations and institutions.
- No sales tax on orders outside of PA.
- Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturers warranty.
- We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD and mail orders.

VISA MasterCard

EDUCATIONAL AND CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

We offer a full line of services catering to you, including; quick turn-around, personal service, and the flexibility to serve your organizations needs. Credit Approval in 24 hrs for any organization with a good D&B rating. To reach our Educational and Corporate Sales Department directly, Call 1-800-533-1131. Inside PA Call 814-234-2236

CMS

General Acct System

includes: • General Ledger • Accts Receivable • Billing Statements • Accts Payable • Check Writing • Job Costing • Payroll

Pkg. Price for all Modules:

C128 version	$124.95
C64 version	$119.95

Berkeley Softworks

GEOS	$39.95
Geo Calc	$CALL
Geo File	$CALL
Geodex	$27.95
Deskpack	$22.95
Fontpack	$CALL
Writers Workshop	$33.95

OPEN: 9am-9pm M-Thur, 9am-6pm Fri, 10am-6pm Sat, Noon-6pm Sun EAST COAST TIME

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

tcp

INSIDE PA CALL 814-234-2236

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

MAGIC

Print out enlarged versions of your sprites; print a border around your documents; relocate 64 Perfect Typist's checksums to the home position; and more.

Compiled by JIM BORDEN

$404 C-128 ENGINEERING DISASTER

Run this program to see a picture of an object that cannot exist in three dimensions. It's a classic illustration of engineering gone wild!

```
0 REM IMPOSSIBLE BLOCK-THOMAS SMITH
10 COLOR1,7:COLOR0,2:GRAPHIC1,1:CIRCLE,58,
   158,11,9
20 CIRCLE,111,158,11,9: CIRCLE,162,158,11,
   9
30 DRAW,49,153TO180,60TO273,60TO151,154
40 DRAW,174,160TO273,80TO273,60
50 DRAW,70,160TO184,75TO234,75TO123,160
60 DRAW,100,153TO184,90TO184,75:DRAW,184,9
   0TO215,90
```

—THOMAS B. SMITH, GALLIPOLIS, OH

$405 C-128 SPRITE PRINTER

If you need an enlarged version of your sprite images on hard copy, just load your sprites and run this program.

```
0 REM SPRITE PRINTER-M.G.HAGELSIEB
10 FORI=2816TO2933:READA:POKEI,A:C=C+A:NEX
   T:IFC<>14000THENPRINT"CHECK DATA!":END
20 INPUT"{SHFT CLR}SPRITE #";S:S=3520+S*64
   :GOSUB60:POKE2827,D:POKE2831,B:S=S+63:G
   OSUB60
30 INPUT"SCREEN OR PRINTER (S/P)";P$:IFP$=
   "P"THENOPEN4,4:CMD4
40 POKE2914,D:POKE2923,B:SYS2816
50 IF P$="P"THEN PRINT#4:CLOSE4:END: ELSE
   END
60 B=INT(S/256):D=S-256*B:RETURN
70 DATA 169,0,141,116,11,169,7,141,117,11,
   169,128,133,252,169,14,133,253
80 DATA 172,116,11,177,252,141,118,11,169,
   7,141,117,11,173,118,11,24,10,141
90 DATA 118,11,176,8,169,32,32,210,255,76,
   54,11,169,35,32,210,255,206,117
100 DATA 11,174,117,11,224,255,208,223,238
    ,116,11,173,116,11,201,3,208,23
110 DATA 169,0,141,116,11,24,169,3,101,252
    ,133,252,165,253,105,0,133,253,169
120 DATA 13,32,210,255,169,191,197,252,240
    ,3,76,18,11,169,14,197,253,240,3
130 DATA 76,18,11,96,0,255
```

—MARCOS GLEZ. HAGELSIEB,
GUADALAJARA, JALISCO, MEXICO

$407 EASY DISK NOTES

If you'd like to send a note to a friend who doesn't know how to use your notepad program, just write your note, with line numbers, as if it were a listing for a Basic program. Save your note as the first program on your disk with a filename such as Load & List.

When your friend looks at the directory, he'll most likely load and list that program. But, if he loads and runs the first program, he'll get a Syntax error. In that case, your friend will list the program to find what caused the error, and your note will pop onto the screen.

—ED ADAMS, GRAND FORKS, ND

$408 DISK FILE COUNTER

Usually a disk fills to capacity long before its directory does, but if you've saved many short files, you may not know how full the directory actually is. If you use my program to read

►

TRICK OF THE MONTH

$406 64 PERFECT TYPIST IMPROVEMENT

One part of *RUN*'s 64 Perfect Typist program that irritates me is the screen location of the checksum, which prints below the line I've just entered. This poses a problem when I want to check old listings or use an automatic line numbering program. So, I wrote the changes below to relocate the checksum to the home position. Make these line changes to the program.

Line 30: change ML + 154 to ML + 183
Line 40: change 16251 to 20566
Line 80: change ML + 141 to ML + 161

Also enter these lines:

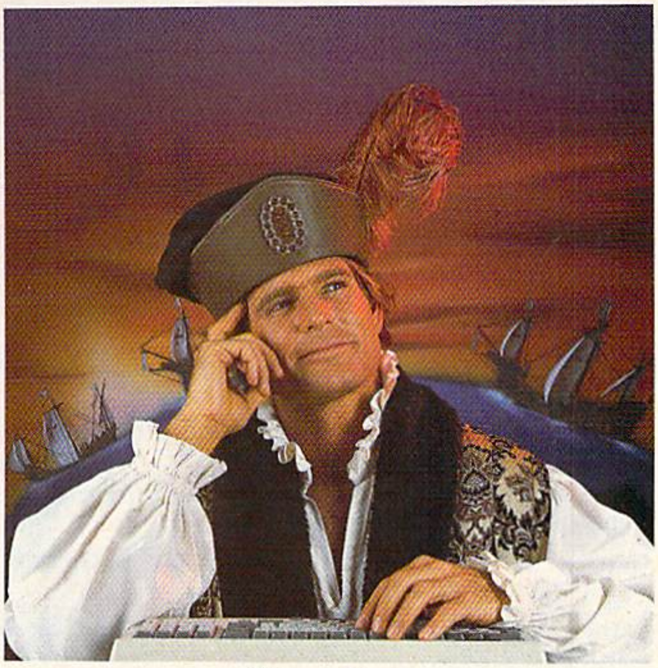
```
0 REM 64 PERFECT TYPIST IN HOME POS-M.B.
  ENDERS
260 DATA 021,141,240,003,166,214,202,142
262 DATA 242,003,169,000,133,212
263 DATA 169,019,032,210,255,169
266 DATA 018,032,210,255,169,042,032,210
270 DATA 255,169,000,174,240,003,032,205
280 DATA 189,162,002,189,241,003,032,210
290 DATA 255,202,016,247,164,011,174,242
300 DATA 003,134,214,169,013,032,210,255
310 DATA 096,146,032,032
```

—MICHAEL B. ENDERS, FORT WAYNE, IN

"Ordinary online services left me flat..."

$10.00+ per hour

"With GEnie™ I discovered vast new horizons."



$5 per hour

There's only so far you can go with most ordinary online information networks. But with GEnie—the General Electric Network for Information Exchange—there's virtually no end to the exciting new interests you can explore. Discover the value of GEnie's vast range of services and explore new territory with guides from our Special Interest Groups.

Join the friendly crew with GEnie's *Flagship* Commodore† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** for exciting and informative discussions. Benefit from the expertise of experienced individuals. Compare notes on hardware, software, games or any other topic you choose. And, for the simple cost of downloading, collect thousands of valuable public domain software programs for your personal computer. Over 1000 new programs are added to our libraries every month. And remember, UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie!

No extra charge for 1200 Baud.

Make new friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel plans, get the news, be entertained and even shop online for a fraction of what other information services charge, because GEnie's non-prime rate for 300 or 1200 baud is only $5 an hour. GEnie always comes out ahead of the competition in savings, in some cases by as much as 60%.

You get even more for your money.

In addition to user support groups, you can meet new people with ***GEnie's Live Wire™ CB Simulator.*** Exchange messages with ***electronic mail*** service. Find the best vacation deals and make your reservations with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Shop at home with ***American Express Merchandise Shop.*** Learn the fun way with a subscription to ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play classic and ***multiplayer games.*** Use GEnie's ***Financial Services*** to track stock market quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online. All this ***plus*** new services added each and every month!

Compare & Save*	**Services**						**Pricing**			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*CB & Mail*	*Financial Services*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie†	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Basic rates and services shown in effect 2/87. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.*

Map out your own voyage of discovery with GEnie as your guide . . . enrich your tomorrows by signing on with GEnie today.

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11882,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.**

Backed in the GE Tradition

GEnie is brought to you by General Electric, whose reputation is built on attention to detail and customer satisfaction. We're continuing that tradition with GEnie.

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on Genie may include additional charges.

---

† Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines

your disk's directory and count the number of files, you'll know when to start using a fresh disk.

```
10 REM FILE COUNTER-LEO BRENNEMAN
20 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":OPEN1,8,15,"I0:":Z$=C
   HR$(0)
30 OPEN 2,8,2,"#":S=1
40 PRINT#1,"U1:";2;8;18;S
50 GET#2,T$,S$:T$=T$+Z$:S$=S$+Z$
60 FORI=2TO226STEP32
70 PRINT#1,"B-P:";2;I
80 GET#2,A$:IFA$<>""THENN=N+1:GOTO110
90 GET#2,A$,A$
100 FORJ=1TO16:GET#2,A$:NEXTJ
110 NEXTI
120 T=ASC(T$):S=ASC(S$):IFT>0THEN40
130 CLOSE2:CLOSE1
140 PRINT"{3 SPACEs}THERE ARE"N"FILES ON T
    HIS DISK."
```

—Leo W. Brenneman, Erie, PA

$409 C-64 Direct Mode Disk-Error Reader

The next time you need to read the disk error channel with your C-64 and you don't have the DOS Wedge in memory, try this handy line in Direct mode:

```
OPEN1,8,15:POKE58,0:{about 20 spaces}INPUT#1,A$,B$,C$,D$:
 ?A$,B$,C$,D$:CLOSE1
```

The exact number of spaces isn't important, as long as you type in about 20.

—Richard Penn, Montreal, Quebec, Canada

$40A C-64 Getspeed

This short machine language program prints a sequential file to your monitor screen. It will prompt you for the filename, then print and close the file.

```
10 REM 64 GETSPEED - IVO SALMRE
20 FORA=820TOA+57:READB:POKEA,B:NEXT
30 DATA 169,005,162,241,160,003,032,189,25
   5,169
40 DATA 003,162,008,160,003,032,186,255,03
   2,192
50 DATA 255,162,003,032,198,255,032,159,25
   5,201
60 DATA 032,240,016,032,183,255,201,064,24
   0,009
70 DATA 032,207,255,032,210,255,076,078,00
   3,169
80 DATA 003,032,195,255,032,204,255,096
90 INPUT"FILENAME TO READ";A$
100 FORX=1TOLEN(A$):POKE1008+X,ASC(MID$(A$
    ,X,1)):NEXT
110 POKE821,LEN(A$):SYS820
```

—Ivo Salmre, Norwalk, CT

$40B Saving Files on Q-Link

You can save QuantumLink's on-screen files with the F3 key by simply using an existing sequential filename to append the Q-Link file to it.

—Fred Mayes, Bartlesville, OK

$40C Letter Boxes

This program prints a border along the edges of your posters and letters. First print the border (use 8½ × 11-inch paper), then run the paper through a second time to print your text. It should work with any 1525-compatible printer and on other printers with a few changes to the program.

```
10 REM BORDER - TOM FONTANA
20 W=80:H=107:W$=STR$(W-1)
30 W$=RIGHT$(W$,LEN(W$)-1)
40 CLOSE4:OPEN4,4,0
50 FORX=1TOW:TP$=TP$+"{COMD P}":NEXT
60 FORX=1TOW:BM$=BM$+"{COMD Y}":NEXT
70 PRINT#4,TP$CHR$(8):PRINT#4,CHR$(15);
80 FORX=1TOH:PRINT#4,CHR$(15)"{COMD J}"CHR
   $(16)W$"{COMD L}"CHR$(8):NEXT
90 PRINT#4,CHR$(15)BM$:CLOSE4
```

—Tom Fontana, Kansas City, MO

$40D C-128 Help-Key Caution

The reverse-video highlight on the 40-column Help display can cause a problem within quotes. To see why, run this program:

```
10 B$ = " BELL"
20 R$ = "RING" + B
30 PRINT R$
```

Now press the help key, move the cursor up to line 20 and add a $ after the letter B. Press return and run the program again to see what happens. Use the help key to find the error, but list the line to edit it in 40-Column mode.

—Jack Norvell, Memphis, TN

$40E Useful Goto

Here's an easy way to put comments in your programs without wasting time or using extra space typing REM. Put your comments at the start of your program, beginning with line 2, and put the Goto command in line 1:

```
1 GOTO20
2 YOUR COMMENTS
3 ON LINES 2-19
```

If you use a renumber utility, you can include a Goto and the line number in your comments, along with a brief name for each subroutine. These will be renumbered, along with the program, but will not cause any problems when you run the program.

—Chance Agrella, Prescott, AZ

$40F Quick C-128 Function Key Disable

Entering a single Poke command will convert your C-128's function keys to the C-64's function key values. To perform this magic, enter the incantation POKE 828,183. It will change the vector that's used to interpret all function keys. The Get command will now return the regular values for the C-64, but the run key will give an ASCII value of 131 and the help key will give a value of 132. Enter POKE 828,173 to get back your old definitions.

—Charles Lavin, Coral Gables, FL

Continued on p. 88.

The most precious treasures a fantasy gamer can find.

You've looked high and low for that rarest of fantasy games — ones that transcend mere playacting, whose spellbinding plot, superb execution and playability can ignite your imagination and propel you into a world beyond the mundane constraints of reality.

Congratulations, you've found them!

■ **PHANTASIE III: THE WRATH OF NIKADEMUS** is much more than a sequel to the bestselling *Phantasie* and *Phantasie* II games from SSI. It is the final confrontation between your band of six heroes and the Dark Lord Nikademus.

You'll traverse across an entire continent, explore treacherous dungeons, teleport to the astral Planes of Light and Darkness — all to gather clues that will lead you to the Dark Lord and to gain the knowledge and power to destroy this evil force.

New and improved features have been added to make combat even more realistic. We've also enhanced the screen displays and increased speed of play. If you've played *Phantasie* or *Phantasie* II, you can transfer the same set of characters to this game.

Judged as either a sequel to one of the most successful fantasy series ever created, or as a complete game in its own right, *The Wrath of Nikademus* promises an enchanted odyssey of endless fun and excitement.
APPLE II SERIES, C-64/128 & ATARI ST.

■ **REALMS OF DARKNESS** creates an immense and foreboding world to serve as your personal exploratorium. Recruit up to eight companions and guide them as the travel across savage wildernesses, strange cities, and *thirty* levels of torturous dungeons. You must fulfill seven different quests, each more perilous – and more rewarding – than the one before.

You can split up your party into as many as eight different subgroups. Switch back and forth among them and remain with any one for as long as you wish. You can also switch between a menu-driven fantasy game or text adventure game. In the latter mode, you can "talk" in simple sentences, interact with people and objects, and solve puzzles. Brawn may conquer the hordes of monsters, but only brains can unravel the increasingly elaborate puzzles that block your path to ultimate glory.
APPLE II SERIES & C-64/128.
Includes graphics routines from the Graphics Magician® from Polarware™.

Now that you've found these precious treasures, reach for them at your local computer/software or game store today. And remember, for more of the best in fantasy adventures, you won't have to search so long and hard anymore. Simply look to SSI, where the gems of fantasy gaming are made.

All SSI games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee. Write or call for a free color catalog of our full line:

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.
1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353

PHANTASIE III
The Wrath of Nikademus™
REALMS OF DARKNESS

© 1987 by **STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.** All rights reserved.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and M/C holders can order these $39.95 games by calling **toll-free 800-443-0100, x335**. Or send your check to SSI at the address above. (CA residents, add applicable sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping & handling.

Circle 25 on Reader Service card.

NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS

This month, consider a 64C replacement case for your C-64; designing your own video productions; or finding out what the current events were in the year you were born.

Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

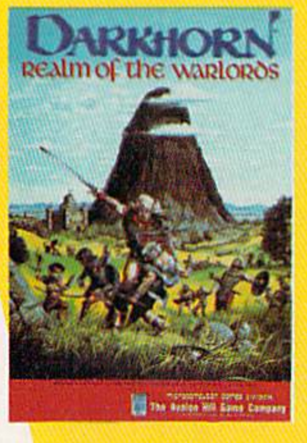
FORWARD TO THE PAST

Time Traveler, for the C-64, finds out the current events in the year you were born and gives a printout of the significant happenings as far back as 1900. Who won and who lost the World Series, the Academy Awards, prices on consumer goods and services, Presidents, the cost of an average house and the average annual income are some of the items included. The program also prints a calendar the way it appeared the month you were born. It's available for $39.95 from Nationwide Computer Industries, 205 McCormick Ave., Hawkinsville, GA 31036.

Check Reader Service number 406.

STORM OVER DARKHORN

Darkhorn, a fantasy-strategy game from the Avalon Hill Game Company (4517 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214), allows up to four players to compete at the same time without waiting for one player to decide his next move. You can play a short game lasting thirty minutes or one lasting an afternoon. Randomly generated maps make each game a different strategic challenge. It's available for the C-64 for $30.



Get set for the fight of your life against the Darklord, in Avalon Hill's Darkhorn.

Check Reader Service number 410.

POWERLOAD

Powerload, from Jance Associates (PO Box 234, East Texas, PA 18046), is a software package designed for users of the X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface Controller Model #CP290. It's menu-driven, loads 128 events in under three minutes, provides hard copies of events, gives your C-64 direct control of the interface and loads all Powerhouse functions, with menu prompts to assist you. It's available for $20.

Check Reader Service number 402.

COVER ME

Grapevine Data Products of Canada (PO Box 1886, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island C1A 7N5) introduces the Slim Line 64 Replacement Case, which replaces the C-64 housing with the case for the new 64C. The case is complete with all necessary parts and instructions, and the only tool required for assembly is a Philips head screwdriver. The case is available for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 401.

PLAY THE CLASSICS

Chipmunk Software (PO Box 463, Battleground, WA 98604) has released a new line of software for the C-64. Strider's Computer Classics is a series of classical music on computer disk. Each disk contains at least one hour of classical music selections, with a wide variety of instrumentation. Historical notes about the composers and the music are displayed on the screen as the music plays.

Current titles include Bach: Two-Part Inventions, Three-Part Inventions, Favorites and The Well-Tempered Clavier; Mozart: Sonatas and Viennese Sonatinas; Antigua (featuring different composers); and Clemente: Favorites. New titles are added to the series each month. Each disk is available for $9.95.

Check Reader Service number 405.

IMPROVE YOUR CHANCES OF WINNING

The Lotto Program (Soft-Byte, PO Box 5701, Dayton, OH 45405) performs an analysis of the past winning lotto numbers to show the probability of numbers likely to come up in future drawings. It works for all six- and seven-number lotto games, including Canada's. The program also produces charts from which you pick "hot" and "cold" numbers, patterns, sums of digits and odd-even numbers. It's available for the C-64 for $24.95.

Check Reader Service number 403.

SPIFF UP YOUR VIDEOS

Video Title Shop is a creativity program that allows you to design video productions with your C-64. You can choose from a variety of font styles and sizes, create borders, edit your work, and import picture backdrops from graphics paint programs or use special effects such as fizzles, wipes and scrolling to create specialized video productions for home, school and business. It's available from Electronic Arts (1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404) and retails for $29.95.

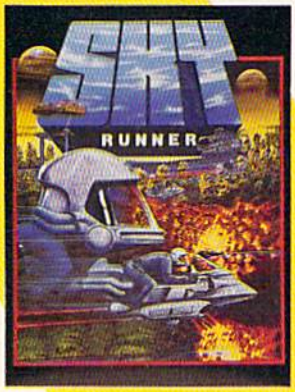
Check Reader Service number 404.

FOUR FROM FREE SPIRIT

Free Spirit Software (538 S. Edgewood, LaGrange, IL 60525) has released four new programs for the C-64 and 1541 disk drive.

Super 64 Librarian is a disk-cataloging and library system that reads and stores disk directories in 15 categories. You can redefine the categories yourself or leave them at default. $29.95.

The Weapon of Choice is a text-adventure game in which you become a young man of the Plains seeking to build a reputation as a great warrior on a land not yet called America. $29.95.



You'll need lightning-fast reflexes to save 24th century mankind from the deadly drug, Sky, in Spinnaker's Sky Runner.

Wheel & Deal is a game of conniving and competition for two to six players, who may cut deals for an exclusive piece of real estate, charge exorbitant rents, speculate in the stock market, and more. $19.95.

Fun Biorhythms prints personalized biorhythm charts by entering your birthdate and the present date. Hard copies of the physical, emotional and intellectual cycles for ten to 100 days are provided. $9.95.

Check Reader Service number 400.

Talking Software

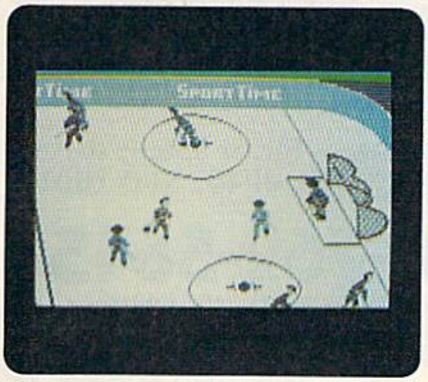
Covox (675-D Conger St., Eugene, OR 97402) has released Voice Key, a memory-resident voice recognition program for the C-64. It provides voice command capabilities for word processing, game and utility programs when used in conjunction with the company's Voice Master hardware. It's available for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 413.

Slapshot

Superstar Ice Hockey, a computer-hockey simulation from Mindscape (3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062), allows one or two players the chance to battle the computer or each other, to coach a team and to manage a league. You take the ice as center or goalie, fire slapshots, hip-check opponents, make slick passes and block shots. As the coach, you set up and rotate your players' lines. As general manager, you trade and draft players, send them to training camp and aim to build a weak franchise into a contender for the SportTime Cup. It's available for the C-64 for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 412.



Manage your own team to win the SportTime Cup in Superstar Ice Hockey, from Mindscape.

Now, *That's* Power!

More than half the world's computing power is in the United States, according to estimates published in Computer Industry Almanac, a 780-page reference volume. The figure is based on the estimated number of mainframes, minicomputers and microcomputers in use and on the estimated average processing power per computer in MIPS (millions of instructions per second).

The Almanac ranks the U.S. first with 12.7 million MIPS—nearly 54 percent of the world's computing power. Japan places second with 2.5 million MIPS (10.4 percent). The United Kingdom has almost 7 percent, while West Germany and France account for 3.8 and 3.1 percent, respectively. Rounding out the top ten are Canada, Italy, Australia, the Netherlands and Brazil.

SSI Gets D&D

Strategic Simulations, Inc., a publisher of war-strategy and fantasy games, and TSR, Inc., producer of the Dungeons & Dragons fantasy role-playing game, have signed a letter of intent to enter into a strategic alliance. The five-year leasing agreement gives SSI exclusive worldwide rights to produce and market a series of games based on TSR's Advanced Dungeons & Dragons. At least ten different role-playing and several action game versions are planned for the C-64. The games will appear on the market beginning in early 1988.

An Adventure in Speed

In Sky Runner, a joystick-controlled arcade adventure from Spinnaker (One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139), you assume the role of a Sky Runner, hired rebel protector of 24th century mankind, to remove the spell of the deadly and addictive drug Sky, which keeps the masses in a docile state. Your objective is to destroy the huge Sky harvesting machines and their surrounding defense towers. It's available for the C-64 for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 411.

Commodore Names New General Manager

Jim Dionne has been appointed general manager in charge of Canadian and Latin American operations for Commodore International Limited, Irving Gould, chairman and chief executive officer, announced. Dionne will oversee all activities of Commodore Business Machines, Ltd., the Canadian subsidiary, and supervise Latin American distribution.

"Jim Dionne has a proven track record and will be a real asset to our Canadian and Latin American activities," Gould said.

Dionne, who will be based in Commodore's Canadian headquarters in Agincourt, Ontario, was formerly involved in a private venture with a Toronto-based distributor of Apricot microcomputers.

Sail to New Ports

MicroProse Software (120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030) has released Pirates! for the C-64. In this adventure-simulation game, you are a 17th century pirate who plunders ships and ports throughout the Caribbean. You ►

and your friends engage in simulated sword fights, ship-to-ship duels and land battles in your roles as English, French, Dutch or Spanish buccaneers trying to seize fortunes and build reputations. You must also sail your ship through constantly changing weather conditions and deal with the unique sailing properties of the barques, sloops, frigates and galleons of the era. And don't be surprised if your crew decides to mutiny. Pirates! is available for $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 407.

SOFTWARE THAT SINGS

If you're interested in music, or just like collecting catalogs, you'll certainly want a copy of *Coda*, from Wenger Corp. (Music Learning Division, PO Box 448, Owatonna, MN 55060). The 160-page software music catalog covers all popular home computers, including the Commodore 64 and 128.

Categories covered include Fun & Entertainment, with such software titles as Algorithmic Composer, At the Movies and Music Processor; Learning & Teaching, with titles like Bassoon Fingerings, 12-Bar Tunesmith and Keyboard Blues; Sequencing & Recording (titles include Super Sequencer, Muse and Track Star); Music Printing (Music Writer 64 and The Music Shop); Voice Librarians; Sound Libraries; and Programming Aids. The book is printed on heavy stock, with many colorful illustrations throughout. The 1987 edition is available for $4.

Check Reader Service number 408.

STATIONFALL

Sumbody at Infokom asked Floyd to rite this and Floyd sed sure!!!

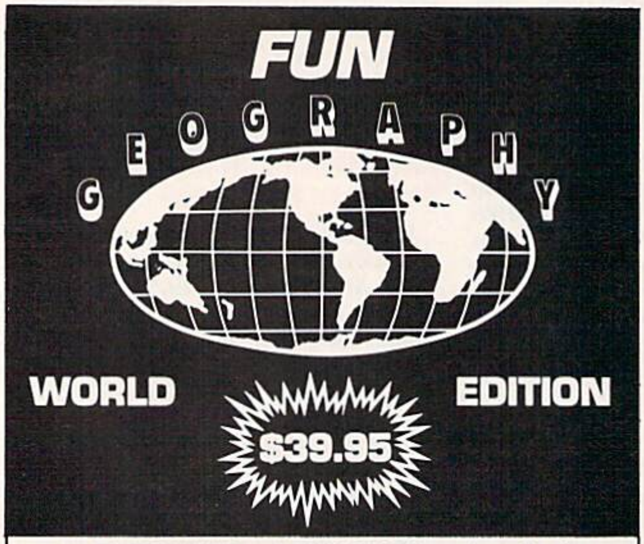
You cum with Floyd on new adventure from Infokom, okay! You meet old frendz (like Floyd) and make new frendz (like Plato). And best of awl, we get to play more hider-and-seeker! Yay! —Floyd

That's right. Floyd's back! You'll join him in a new adventure, Stationfall, in which the survival of the entire galaxy rests in your hands. You're enlisted in the Stellar Patrol, and your life is as tedious as ever. Your assignment: travel to a nearby space station and pick up a supply of trivial forms. What a bore! Until you find that your companion for the journey is the mischievous, playful Floyd. You can get Stationfall and again meet Floyd on your C-64 for $34.95. Infocom, 125 Cambridgepark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140.

Check Reader Service number 409.

ABACUS ONLINE AT Q-LINK

Abacus, a publisher of software and books for the Commodore computer user, has increased its customer support channels through the online services of QuantumLink, a telecommunications network service. Subscribers can get up-to-date information on new products and upgrades to existing ones from Abacus, and a question-and-answer forum answers the most commonly asked questions about the company's software and books. For more information, contact Abacus at 616-241-5510. ■



- An ENTERTAINING and EDUCATIONAL package for the entire family
- Browse through the world and learn a wealth of interesting facts and figures at your finger tips
- Extensive use of color graphics for superb visual displays
- Nearly 1 megabyte of textual data contained on 5 disks
- Requires Commodore 128, 1 disk drive, joy stick (color monitor recommended)

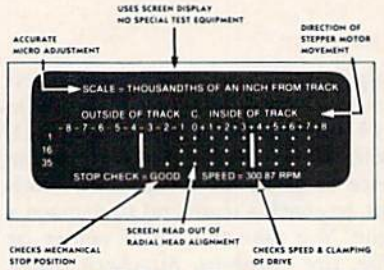
Send cash, check or money order to:
California Computing Specialists
Dept. A
5102 Neptune, Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-548-4144
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax

Circle 117 on Reader Service card.

"I Saved Time & Money with Physical Exam"

I use a data base to keep records for our club. Last week I experienced read errors. Luckily I have a 1541 Physical Exam program. The alignment test confirmed what I had suspected, my drive was out of alignment. I am happy to report that I aligned my drive MYSELF. I avoided the wait for repair and paid a fraction of the cost.

1541 Physical Exam Sample Screen


USES SCREEN DISPLAY NO SPECIAL TEST EQUIPMENT
ACCURATE MICRO ADJUSTMENT
DIRECTION OF STEPPER MOTOR MOVEMENT
SCALE = THOUSANDTHS OF AN INCH FROM TRACK
OUTSIDE OF TRACK C INSIDE OF TRACK
-8 -7 -6 -5 -4 -3 -2 -1 0 +1 +2 +3 +4 +5 +6 +7 +8
1
16
35
STOP CHECK = GOOD
SPEED = 300.87 RPM
CHECKS MECHANICAL STOP POSITION
SCREEN READ OUT OF RADIAL HEAD ALIGNMENT
CHECKS SPEED & CLAMPING OF DRIVE

Package includes: • True digital alignment disk with offset tracks. • Mechanical Stop Test • Speed Test • Illustrated manual with instructions for performing alignment, adjusting speed and stop position. • Hard copy mode to print test results for future reference.

$39.95 + S & H per program Please specify drive
1541, 1571, 8050, 8250, 4040, SFD 1001

Order Toll Free 10-6 MON-SAT **800-762-5645**

Cardinal Software
14840 Build America Dr.
Woodbridge, VA 22191
Info: (703) 491-6494

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

I.C.T. InConTrol Inc

The CHIEF ADVANTAGE

ALL NEW

HARD DISK DRIVES

FOR COMMODORE C-64 & C-128 Computers

FEATURES:

- C-128 Compatible w/fast serial & burst mode.
- Operates at 2mhz on a C-64
- Fast Transparent Operation.
- Built in 1571 Floppy Drive.
- Supports all 2.0 to 7.0 DOS Commands
- Runs CP/M w/ multi Device recognition A-8...D-11.
- Dual Serial Ports
- Device Selectable 8-11 or 8-30 Software..
- No special Interface required.
- Utilities Disk Included
- Built in I.C.T. Turbo Loader for C-64 Operation.
- Complete operating manual..
- 1 Year Full Warranty.
- Support BBS on line-24hrs daily 301-371-4020.

MINI CHIEF™

20 Meg
MODEL MC-20 **$795.00**

20 MB housed in a Commodore 1571 Enclosure with Floppy Drive with Fan Cooling & External Power Supply

NOW WITH IEEE FOR COMPATIBILITY & SPEED

DATA CHIEF™

20 Meg+
MODEL HFD-20 **$895.00**

20 MB Expandable System with A Commodore 1571 Floppy Drive in a PC Style Enclosure and a 135 Watt Fan Cooled Power Supply.

To order: Call: **301 371-4000** or
Send check or money order to:
InConTrol Inc.
P.O. BOX 863
MIDDLETOWN, MD. 21769
Dealer Inquiries Invited -- Maryland Residents add 5% Sales Tax

*C-64, C-128 & 1571 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS LTD.

MasterCard VISA

Circle 35 on Reader Service card.

1-800-331-7054

1-800-233-6345

COMPUTER VICE

NOW **COMPUTER VICE** JOINS WITH **S & S Wholesalers**

TO SAVE YOU MORE $$$ THAN EVER!

OUR ORDER LINES ARE NOW OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK

OUR TECH-SUPPORT LINES ARE OPEN 8:00 AM - 8:00 PM

COMMODORE

C128	$249.90
64C	CALL
C64	$139.90
1571 Disk Drive	$239.90
1541 Disk Drive	$189.90
NEW 128D	$CALL
NEW 1581 Drice	$CALL
MPS 1200 Printer	$239.90
C1351 Mouse	$ 39.90
VIC 1525 Graphics Printer	$119.90
MPS 803 Printer	$109.90
VIC1520 Color Printer	$ 59.90
C1902 Monitor	$288.00

AMIGA

S & S IS COMMODORE AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE FACILITY FOR AMIGA

AMIGA A1000 Color System	CALL
AMIGA 2000 Computer	CALL
A1080 Color Monitor	$369.90
A1050 256K Expander	$149.90
S & S 256K Expander	$ 99.90
A1010 Disk Drive	$239.90
A1020 Disk Drive	$199.90
A1300 Genlock Interface	$219.90
AMIGA Sidecar	CALL
2MB Memory Expander	$489.90
1680 1200BUAD Modem	$179.90
AMIGA Printer Cable	$ 18.90
3406 RF Modulator	$ 49.90

COMMODORE PC10

PC/XT COMPATIBLE

8088 Processor
8087 Co-Processor Slot
360K 5 ¼" Half-Height Floppy Drive
512K RAM Expandable To 640K
5 Expansion Slots
4 Drive Disk Controller
Serial and Parallel Port
ATI Graphics Card
BColor, TTL Monochrome and Composite)
One Year Limited Warranty
MS DOS 3.2, GW Basic Included
Sidekidk Utility Program Included

$799.00

PC10-2 $899.00

(Same As Above With 640K and 2 Floppy Drives)

PC10-HD $1199.00

(Same As PC10-1 W20MB Hard Disk and 640K)

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

KXP1080i	$229.90
KXP1091i	$279.90
KXP1092	$329.90
KXP1092i	$CALL
KXP1592	$CALL
KXP1595	$CALL
KXP3131	$249.90
KXP3151	$CALL

STAR MICRONICS

NX120D	$239.90
NX10-C	$239.90
ND10	$CALL
ND15	$CALL
POWERTYPE	$CALL

CITIZEN

MS120D	$219.90
MSP-10	$319.90
MSP-15	$419.90
MSP-20	$399.90
MSP-25	$529.90
PREMIER	$499.90

EPSON

LX	$239.90
FX86	$CALL
FX286	$CALL

SEIKOSHA

CALL FOR PRICING

INTERFACES

XETEC SR	$58.90
XETEC JR	$38.90
MICRO R/D	$59.90
G+	$37.90
SUPER G	$59.90
B+	$34.90

RIBBONS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRICING

OKIDATA COLOR PRINTER $124.90

MODEL OKIMATE 10

OKIMATE 20	$134.90
Plug N Print 10	$ 59.90
Plug N Print 20	$ 69.90
Color Ribbon	Call

30 DAYS ONLY

JUNE 15, 1987 - AUGUST 15, 1987

COMMODORE 128 COMPUTER

COMMODORE 1571 DISK DRIVE

$449.90

FREIGHT ADDITIONAL

SUPER SPECIALS

ZORK II	$ 6.77
ZORK III	$ 6.77
SUSPENDED	$ 6.77
DEADLINE	$ 6.77
STARCROSS	$ 6.77
QBERT	$ 6.77
FROGGER	$ 6.77
POPEYE	$ 6.77
JAMES BOND	$ 6.77

ANY 6 FOR $ 30.00

JOYSTICKS FROM $4.90

WICO BOSS	$10.77
WICO BAT	$14.77
WICO 3 WAY	$19.77
WICO IBM/AP	$29.77
KRAFT ACE	$ 4.90
KRAFT 8 WAY	$ 9.77
BIGSHOT II	$14.77
KRAFT KMC3	$29.97
WIRELESS SET	$34.90

DISK DRIVE CLEANING KIT $6.90

PRINT HEAD CLEANING KIT $9.77

CRT CLEANER $9.77

12" GREEN MONITOR

$69.90

NEC 1225 COLOR	$124.90
SAMSUNG 14"COLOR	$139.90
C1902A RGB COMP.	$266.00
MAGNAVOX RGB	$299.90
GREEN TTL	$ 69.90

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT	$39.90
ANCHOR 300B	$49.90
C1600	$37.90
C1660	$54.90
C1670 1200B	$149.90
ANCHOR 1200B	$139.90
AVATEX 1200	$ 99.90

COMPUTER VICE
now joins with
S & S Wholesalers!

Join the celebration
and SAVE, SAVE, SAVE.

S&S

S & S Wholesalers, Inc.

1-800-331-7054 ORDERS ONLY

CUSTOMER SERVICE - IN FLORIDA (305) 538-1364

FREE FREIGHT ON ALL ORDERS WITHIN CONTINENTAL U.S. OVER $100.00

Orders under $100.00 add $4.00 shipping and handling. C.O.D. orders add $4.00. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Add 3% for VISA/MC. (FPO, APO, Canadian & all other Postal Orders actual shipping charged.) Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Personal checks & money orders allow 2 weeks for processing. Prices subject to change without notice. **Orders received before 12:00 PM will be shipped same day.**

ABACUS

Assembler Monitor	$24.99
Basic 128	$39.99
Basic 64	$24.99
Cadpak 128	$39.99
Cadpak 64	$27.99
Chartpak 128	$27.99
Chartpak 64	$24.99
Cobol	$27.99
Forth	$26.90
Powerplan	$26.90
Quick Copy 2.0	$14.90
Super C Compiler	$39.90
Super Pascal	$39.90
T.A.S.	$39.90
Video Basic	$27.90
XPER	$39.90

ACCESS

Tenth Frame	$23.90
Mach 5	$22.90
Mach 128	$29.90
Leader Board	$23.90
Tournament Disk	$12.90

ACCOLADE

Ace of Aces	$17.90
Dam Busters	$17.90
Fight Night	$17.90
Hard Ball	$17.90
Killed Until Dead	$17.90
Law of the West	$17.90
PSI 5 trading co	$17.90
Spy vs Spy	$9.90

ACTIVISION

Alcazar	$18.90
Borrowed Time	$18.90
Comp. Frewks Celebrat'n	$19.90
Countdown to Shutdown	$19.90
Fast Tracks Slot Car Const	$19.90
Gamemaker Scifi Library	$15.90
Gamemaker Sports Library	$15.90
Garry Kitchen Gamemakr	$24.90
GBA Basketball 2 on 2	$24.90
Ghostbusters	$23.90
Great Amer RR	$23.90
Hacker	$18.90
Hacker II	$23.90
I am the 64	$19.90
I am the 128	$23.90
Little Computer People	$24.90
Master of Lamps	$18.90
Mindshadow	$18.90
On Court Tennis	$20.90
Pitfall II: Lost Caverns	$18.90
Shanghai	$25.90
Space Shuttle	$18.90
Star Rank Boxing	$20.90

ACTIONSOFT

Call for price on all Actionsoft titles

BRODERBUND

Champshp Lode Runner	$24.90
Karateka	$19.90
Lode Runner	$24.90
Music Shop	$29.90
Print Shop	$25.90
LIB 1/2/3	$14.90
Companion	$24.90
Bank St. Writer	$32.90

DAVIDSON & ASSOC.

Now in Stock!

Call for Price on Titles.

DATAEAST

Commando	$23.90
Karate Champ	$25.90
Kung Fu Master	$25.90
Pole Position	$14.90

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Adventure	$23.90
Amnesia	$27.90
Artic Fox	$23.90
Autoduel	$36.90
Bard's Tale	$31.90
Bard's Tale II	$28.90
Bard's Tale Clue Book	$10.90
Chessmaster 2000	$25.90
Dan Dare	$15.90
Golden Oldies	$20.90
Hard Hat Mack	$12.90
Heart of Africa	$11.90
Mail Order Monsters	$10.90
Marble Madness	$22.90
M.U.L.E.	$10.90
Murder Party	$24.90
Music Construction Set	$12.90
Ogre	$27.90
One on One	$10.90
PHM Pegasus	$25.90
Pinball Construction Set	$12.90
Racing Destruction Set	$12.90
Reach for the Stars	$30.90
Road to Moscow	$28.90
Robot Rascals	$28.90
Russia	$27.90
Seven Cities of Gold	$12.90
Software Golden Oldies	$16.90
Starfleet I	$31.90
Touchdown Football	$21.90
Ultima I	$28.90
Ultima III	$36.90
Ultima IV	$44.90
Ultimate Wizard	$10.90
World Tour of Golf	$26.90

FIREBIRD

Elite	$21.90
Pawn	$26.90

INFOCOM

Bally Hoo	$28.90
Cut Throats	$21.90
Enchanter	$24.90
Hitchhiker's Guide	$21.90
Hollywood Hyjinx	$CALL
Infidel	$28.90
Leather Goddesses	$23.90
Moon Mist	$23.90
Planetfall	$24.90
Sorcerer	$28.90
Spellbreaker	$28.90
Suspect	$28.90
Trinity	$31.90
Wishbringer	$24.90

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator II	$32.90
Football	$37.90
FS II Scenery disk	$14.90
Jet	$24.90
Pure Stat Baseball	$36.90

MICROPROSE

Acrojet	$20.77
F15 Strike Eagle	$19.47
Conflict in Vietnam	$19.47
Gunship	$22.77
Silent Service	$24.77

SPRINGBOARD

Certificate	$29.90
Newsroom	$29.00
Clip Art I	$18.90
Clip Art II	$22.00

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

Pocket Writer 64	$23.77
Pocket Writer 128	$28.77
Pocket Planner 64	$23.77
Pocket Planner 128	$28.77
Pocket Filer 64	$23.77
Pocket Filer 12	$28.77

PRECISION

Superbase 128	$52.77
Superbase 64	$47.77
Superscript 64	$47.77
Superscript 128	$52.77
Vizastar 128	$47.77
Vizawrite 128	$47.77
Bobs Term Pro 64	$47.77
Bobs Term Pro 128	$47.77

EPYX

Sub Battle	$23.90
Graphics Scrapbook	$23.90
Championship Wrestling	$23.90
Work Games	$23.90
Supper Cycle	$23.77
Summer Games	$23.90
Summer Games II	$23.90
Winter Games	$23.90
Fast Load	$23.90
Multiplan	$39.90
World Karate Champ	$17.90
Worlds Greatest Baseball	$22.90
Koronis Rift	$22.90
Eidolon	$22.90

TIMEWORKS

New Partner 64	$32.77
Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance	$39.90
Data Manager 128	$37.77
Swiftcalc 128 w/Sideways	$37.77
Wordwriter 128 w/Spell Check	$37.77
Partner 128	$37.77
All Four	$149.90
Data Manager	$27.77
Wordwriter	$27.77
SwiftCalc	$27.77
All Three	$139.77

Weekly Reader Sticky Bear Software

Now in Stock! Call for prices on titles.

AMERICAN COVERS

C128 COVER	$7.77
C64 COVER	$6.77
1571 COVER	$7.77
1541 COVER	$7.77
C1902 COVER	$14.77
MPS803 COVER	$7.77
MPS801 COVER	$7.77
MPS1200	$9.77
MPS1000	$9.77
VIC 1525	$9.77
AMIGA SYSTEM	$29.90
A1080 COVER	$14.77
AMIGA DRIVE	$9.77
C1802 COVER	$14.77
C1702 COVER	$14.77
OKIMATE	$9.77
SEIKOSHA	$9.77
EPSON	$9.77
EPSON 15"	$12.77

OTHERS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRICING

MAIL RUN

Our readers write concerning the Amiga, PrintRite, GEOS, and more.

RUN AND THE AMIGA

Concerning the RUNning Ruminations editorial in last May's *RUN*, I find it difficult to understand why you don't include the Amiga in your coverage. I realize that the ratio of 64/128 users to Amiga users is presently about 20 to 1, but the Amiga is liable to become more common. If you covered the Amiga now, you'd have an established base of Amiga owners among your readers at that later time. In addition, those of us who've been enjoying *RUN* all along but are upgrading to the Amiga would have reason to continue receiving your magazine. All in all, you'd have more readers.

—PETE HENDLER
LILLINGTOM, NC

I think *RUN* should cover the Amiga. Let's face it, we all must grow with technology. If *RUN* doesn't, I'm afraid it'll go the way of other magazines that have refused to keep up with the times.

Also, many of *RUN*'s advertisers sell Amiga software and hardware along with their C-64 and C-128 products, and, of course, *AmigaWorld* advertises in your pages. How can you ignore the Amiga and run these ads at the same time?

Last but not least, I don't think you're being faithful to your readers, as you maintain in last May's editorial. I started with a VIC-20, then progressed to a C-64, and now I have a C-128 and an Amiga. Unfortunately, I'm forced to buy two different magazines—*RUN* and *AmigaWorld*—to keep up on them both. Instead of being faithful to your readers, you're letting them down just to sell more magazines.

—BERNARD K. KOTCHKOWSKI
ANDOVER, NJ

The main reason we don't include the Amiga in our coverage is space. RUN *is only so big, and when the Amiga came along, the decision was made to cover it in a separate magazine. Otherwise,* RUN *would not be able to deal adequately with the C-64 and C-128, thus becoming of limited value to everyone.*

We feel we must do full justice to the 64 and 128, both of which are continuing to sell at a good rate, an indication that they are by no means obsolete. We expect that people will continue to use them and that there will be plenty to say about them for a long time to come.

—EDITORS

MARCHING TO GETTYSBURG

After 25 years of miniature and board gaming, I decided I'd try a computer game—Gettysburg: The Turning Point—on my son's C-64. I was quite pleased; it captured my avid interest for one or two hours (one or two turns) a day over a two-week period.

Finally, those magic words flashed across the screen: "The computer wishes to withdraw. Do you wish to continue?" My wife told me to save the disk. "It'll be the only time you ever beat a computer," she said. Of course, I had given the computer command of the Rebels, who I believe are historically at a disadvantage.

Gettysburg is a well-thought-out game. My next goal is to take command of the Rebs and win!

—LAWRENCE R. LENZ
POMPTON PLAINS, NJ

BERKELEY ON THE BALL

I'd like to say a few words about an outstanding company—Berkeley Softworks. I was an early user of GEOS; so early, in fact, that it wasn't yet available in stores in my area, and I had to order it through the mail.

I'd been using the program for a little over a year when it stopped loading. I tried it on other C-64s, and it still wouldn't boot. I wrote to Berkeley and told them how much I liked GEOS, that I knew the warranty had long since expired and that I didn't expect them to replace it, although I was returning the disk in hopes that they would.

Not only did they replace the disk at no cost to me, they replaced it with a version that is quieter and updated to include more programs. I couldn't be more pleased.

—JAMES C. MANN
MULLAN, ID

LOOKING FOR HINTS

I think the Learn To Walk Before You RUN page in *RUN*, with its review of Basic procedures for typing in program listings, is written in a helpful way. Most "how to" articles in magazines such as yours are too esoteric.

However, as one who isn't interested in typing in programs, I'd like to see a different sort of article—one on hints for running programs that are already on disk. For instance, only recently I learned that L followed by shift/O can be substituted for the word LOAD.

—WILLIAM D. ROBERT
LAKELAND, FL

The type of information you're looking for is in the C-64 and C-128 manuals. The more you use your computer and the manual, the more of it you'll find. RUN*'s Magic column also includes handy short cuts fairly often, and you'll come across even more by talking with other computerists.*

—EDITORS

BETTER ELECTRONIC EXPRESSIONS

I've found that Solutions Unlimited's Icon Factory makes using Broderbund's Print Shop and Unison World's PrintMaster on my C-64 much more effective, because it lets me move graphics between the two programs. It also lets me alter the size of the graphics and make other revisions. I recommend their Billboard Maker program, too.

—KOLMAN GLICKSBERG
GLENCOE, IL

Icon Factory and Billboard Maker got good reviews in Software Gallery in last May's ►

Get your workspace back again.

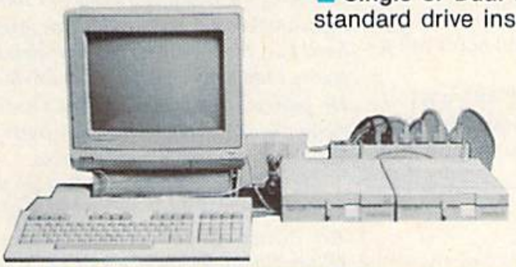
Consolidate your 64, 64C or 128 system with the Command Center.

☐ 64......... $119.95

Just look at all it includes:

- **Built-in AC Power Strip** with power surge and voltage spike protection, line noise filtering and power outlets.
- **Built-in Drive/CPU Cooling Fan** to prevent overheating.
- **Modular Telephone Plug** with its own on-line/off-line telecommunications switch. (Optional on 64 and 64C).
- **Master AC Switch** for easy system power up.
- **Single or Dual Drive Configurations** with the standard drive insert.

☐ 128....... $149.95
☐ 64C.............. $129.95



The Command Center will untangle your wires, unclutter your desk and put peripherals at your fingertips.

COMMAND CENTER ACCESSORIES

(Specify 128, 64, or 64C when ordering)

Dust Cover $19.95 — covers entire system
Keyboard Cover $19.95 — smoked acrylic
Drive Reset $14.95 — one switch per drive
Short Serial Cable $9.95 — for chaining drives
Modem Switch $9.95 — 64/64C option
Tilt/Swivel Monitor Stand $14.95 — see below

(Call for details)

DATA DIRECTOR

NEW

$39.95

- Share two Commodore® 6-pin serial devices with one computer.
- Share two computers with one serial device.
- Works with Commodore® compatible disk drives, printers, and all interfaces.
- LED indicates which device is in use.
- Convenient button resets device.
- Saves wear on disk drive serial ports.
- Eliminates cable swapping.

TILT/SWIVEL MONITOR STAND

NEW

$14.95

- Swivel base adjusts to desired viewing angle.
- Accommodates most popular monitors.
- Tension adjustment holds stand firmly in correct position.
- Padded feet to protect surface.
- Cushioned pads hold monitor securely in place.
- Places monitor at ideal viewing level and position.

SHIPPING AND HANDLING

Continental U.S.
$ 4.50 for each Command Center
$ 2.00 for one accessory item
$ 3.00 for two or more accessories

APO/FPO/CANADA/Puerto Rico/Hawaii/Alaska
$13.00 for each Command Center
$ 4.00 for one accessory item
$ 6.00 for two or more accessories

$2.00 charge for C.O.D. orders
Iowa residents add 4% sales tax

®Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

KETEK P.O. Box 203
Oakdale, IA 52319

Free 30-day trial offer and one-year warranty.

For faster service, call
1-800-626-4582 toll-free
1-319-338-7123 (Iowa Residents)

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone Number

Circle 126 on Reader Service card.

RUN. *They're available for $39.95 each from Solutions Unlimited, PO Box 177, Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522.*

—EDITORS

TAX ADVANTAGE UPDATE

Joseph Shaughnessy's articles in *RUN* have added immeasurably to my understanding and enjoyment of Commodore computing. Last April's "Taxing Your Commodore," in which he reviewed several tax preparation programs, was no exception.

In that article, Mr. Shaughnessy admitted to a slight prejudice toward a program called The Tax Advantage from Double Eagle Software, because it's the one he uses. In this instance, I must disagree with him. In early 1986, I purchased a copy of The Tax Advantage (Commodore version 86.02) to use with my C-128 and 1571 disk drive in preparing my 1985 Federal return. The software was being distributed at that time by Arrays, Inc., under the name Continental Software.

I got nothing for my money. The main part of the program wouldn't load, and I knew there was nothing wrong with my equipment, because all my other C-64 programs worked fine. A telephone call (not toll-free) to Arrays elicited little help. All that the individual I spoke with could say was the program had been thoroughly tested on a 1541 disk drive, and if I could get my hands on one of those, it would probably work fine. He also said that if I returned the original disk to them, they would send me a new one.

I returned the disk, along with a letter detailing the problems I was having. I never received an answer, despite the fact that I had returned the warranty card about three weeks earlier. Needless to say, I prepared my 1985 tax return the old-fashioned way—by hand.

—DAVID C. COFFIN
OLD BETHPAGE, NY

Henry Hilton and Harry Koons, the authors of The Tax Advantage, stated to us that they founded Double Eagle Software to market their program after their relationship with Continental Software/Arrays, Inc. had been terminated for non-payment of royalties.

Henry Hilton said Double Eagle would try to assist anyone who's had trouble with a Tax Advantage package marketed by Continental Software/Arrays and hasn't gotten satisfaction from that firm, because such problems reflect poorly, although erroneously, on Double Eagle. He pointed out, however, that Continental/Arrays is really the responsible party for the 1985 tax year and earlier editions.

Mr. Hilton also mentioned that the program Continental/Arrays is now marketing as The Tax Advantage II is not *a version of the Hilton/Koons program, and that in any case the 1986 tax year version of Tax Advantage II for the Commodore was never released.*

RUN *readers who've had an experience similar to Mr. Coffin's can contact Double Eagle at 2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 875, Santa Monica, CA 90403, phone 213-459-9748 and they'll see what they can do.*

—EDITORS

LETTER PERFECT

I would like to thank you for publishing the PrintRite 64 program by Bob Kodadek in last May's issue. For a long time, I've been looking for a program that would produce true descenders on my printer. PrintRite 64 is a real plus for those of us who have a Commodore 1525, MPS-801 or MPS-803 printer. By the way, it'll also work with the Word Writer word processor.

In addition to PrintRite 64, I particularly enjoy the program in the "Dashing Off the Dots" article by Joe Novak in your November 1986 issue. It's the best Morse code program I've used.

—WALLACE B. GARNER
BIG SPRING, TX

A CALL TO READERS

This page is your stage, so stand up and say a few words. Extend praise, air grievances or offer hands-on advice and information.

Send your letters to Mail RUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Each letter must include the writer's name and complete address. RUN *reserves the right to edit letters for style, clarity and space.* ■

A Powerful Wordprocessor
for the Commodore 128®

Font master 128

Selected for the 1987 CES Software Showcase Award.

From the author of **Fontmaster II** comes **Fontmaster 128**, an enhanced version for the Commodore 128. This powerful word processor with its many different print styles (fonts), turns your dot matrix printer into a more effectual tool. Term papers, newsletters, and foreign languages are just a few of its many applications.

* Program disk with no protection - uses hardware key
* Supplement disk includes foreign language fonts
* 56 Fonts ready to use
* Font editor/creator included
* On screen Font preview
* 80 column only
* Supports more than 110 printers

This package will soon be available with a spell checker.

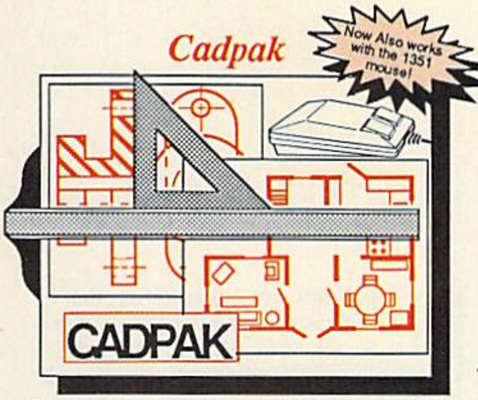
Commodore 128 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

XETEC Inc. 2804 Arnold Rd. Salina, Ks. 67401 (913) 827-0685

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

HOT SELLERS

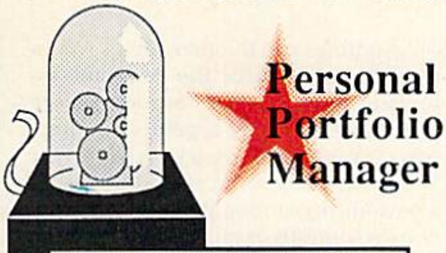
Cadpak


Now Also works with the 1351 mouse!
CADPAK

Design pictures and graphics quickly and precisely. Unlike other drawing programs, you can produce exact scaled output on your printer. Design in the units of your drawing problem (feet, miles, meters, etc.) and send hardcopy to most printers. Uses either the keyboard, lightpen or 1351 mouse. Two separate work screens—transfer artwork from one screen to the other. Place text in four sizes anywhere in the picture—three extra fonts included: Old English, 3-D and Tech. "Try Again" allows you to undo mistakes. Draw solid or dashed lines, circles, ellipses at any angle, rays and boxes. Design fill patterns, fonts and objects. ***Cadpak*** is the full-featured design and graphics package for your computer.
for C-64 **$39.95** for C-128 **$59.95**

PPM

Personal Portfolio Manager is the most comprehensive stock market portfolio management system available for the 64 or 128—For investors who need to manage stock portfolios, obtain up-to-the-minute quotes and news, and perform selected analysis. Allows multiple portfolios for special interests (high tech, low risk, income, etc.) and monitored individually. And the versatile report generator lets you produce any kind of report to analyze a portfolio or stock. You can even update your portfolio automatically using Dow Jones or Warner Computer Systems and your modem.
for C-64 **$39.95** for C-128 **$59.95**


Personal Portfolio Manager

> *"...Personal Portfolio Manager will help you make the most of your money."*
> Jim Grubbs, RUN Magazine
>
> *"...a customized data base with advanced telecommunication features...sophisticated report generator...hard to beat..."*
> Ted Salamone, Commodore Magazine

BASIC Compiler

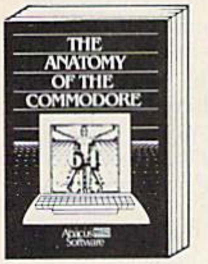
Now anyone can speed up their BASIC programs by 3 to 35 times! Basic-64 and Basic-128 easily convert your programs into fast machine language or speedcode (takes up less space yet protects your programs from prying eyes) or a mixture of both. You can even compile programs written with extentions—Simon's Basic, VICTREE, BASIC 4.0, VideoBasic and others. When the compiler finds an error, it just doesn't stop, but continues to find any other errors as well. Supports overlays and has many other options. 128 version works in FAST mode and allows you to use all 128K of memory. If your program walks or crawls, give it the speed to *RUN!*
for C-64 **$39.95** for C-128 **$59.95**

> *"...everything a good compiler should be...easy to use...efficient...offers a good range of optional features...excellent documentation...inexpensive."*
> Tom Benford, Commodore Magazine

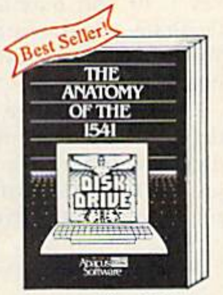
BASIC COMPILER

Give your BASIC programs a boost!

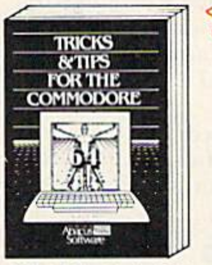
...and SUPER BOOKS!


THE ANATOMY OF THE COMMODORE
64
Abacus Software

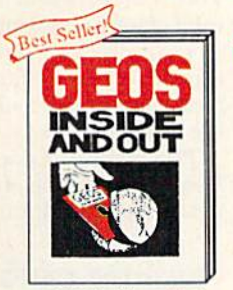
Anatomy of the C-64
Insider's guide to '64 internals. Graphics, sound, I/O, kernal, memory maps, and much more. Complete commented ROM listings. **300pp** $19.95


Best Seller!
THE ANATOMY OF THE 1541
DISK DRIVE
Abacus Software

Anatomy of the 1541 Drive
Best handbook on this drive, explains all. Filled with many examples programs, utilities. Fully commented 1541 ROM listings. **500pp** $19.95


TRICKS & TIPS FOR THE COMMODORE
64
Abacus Software

Tricks & Tips for the C-64
Collection of easy-to-use techniques: advanced graphics, improved data input, CP/M, enhanced BASIC, data handling and more. **275pp** $19.95


Best Seller!
GEOS INSIDE AND OUT

GEOS Inside and Out
Detailed info on GEOS. Add your own applications to GEOS. Edit icons. Constant display clock. Single-step through memory. $19.95

NEW!
GEOS TRICKS & TIPS

GEOS Tricks and Tips
Collection of helpful techniques for all GEOS users. Includes font editor, machine language monitor, quick backup, more. $19.95

COMMODORE 128
BASIC 7.0 INTERNALS
Abacus Software

C-128 BASIC 7.0 Internals
Get all the inside info on BASIC 7.0. This exhaustive handbook is complete with fully commented BASIC 7.0 ROM listings. $24.95

COMMODORE 128
INTERNALS
Abacus Software

C-128 INTERNALS
Important C-128 information. Covers graphic chips, MMU, I/O, 80 column graphics and fully commented ROM listings, more. 500pp $19.95

COMMODORE 128
1571 INTERNALS
Abacus Software

1571 INTERNALS
Essential reference. Internal drive functions. Explains various disk and file formats. Fully-commented ROM listings. 450pp $19.95

Best Seller!
128
TRICKS & TIPS
Abacus Software

C-128 TRICKS & TIPS
Fascinating and practical info on the C-128. 80-col hires graphics, bank switching. 300 pages of useful information for everyone. $19.95

COMMODORE 128
PEEKS & POKES
Abacus Software

C-128 PEEKS & POKES
Dozens of programming quick-hitters. techniques on the operating system, stacks, zero page, pointers, and BASIC. 240pp $16.95

Call now for the name of your nearest dealer. Or order direct with your credit card by calling 616/241-5510. Add $4.00 per order for S&H. Foreign add $12.00 per item.

Abacus
P.O. Box 7219
Dept. R9
Grand Rapids, MI 49510
Telex 709-101 • Fax 616/241-5021
Phone 616/241-5510

Other books and software also available. Call or write for your **free catalog.** Dealers inquires welcome–2000 nationwide.

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

Software Gallery

On this month's review menu are home inventory and graphics programs, a murder mystery, a golf game and two dandy simulations.

Compiled by BETH S. JALA

What's Our Worth? C+

Take Stock in Your Home By Listing Your Resources to Disk

Home inventories are a good idea: Everybody should have records of the serial numbers of their computer, audio/video, photo and hobby equipment. An itemized list of all your possessions that also includes the value of each item would be priceless in the event of a catastrophic loss.

What's Our Worth? is a home inventory program for people who want to use their C-128 to maintain an account of personal properties, but don't know anything about using database software.

What's Our Worth? is so easy to use that unless you've never seen a computer before, you can leave the instruction booklet tucked safely away. Simply plug the security dongle into port two, insert the disk and turn on your computer. If you forget to put the computer in 40-Column mode, What's Our Worth? sounds off and tells you to re-boot.

The first time you use What's Our Worth?, you'll be prompted to adjust the screen colors to your liking. Your preference is recorded on the program disk and automatically consulted the next time you load the program.

The next step is to format a data disk. This 15-minute operation prepares both sides of a disk to hold up to 3000 entries, more than enough for the average household.

What's Our Worth? is now ready to begin accepting data. Each record contains five pieces of information—the item's name, serial number, cost, description and location. The sizes of the individual data fields vary from 17 characters allocated for serial numbers to 29 characters for each item's description. The program accepts values up to $999,999.99 and displays a running total of the net worth of your possessions.

Assuming you'll enter items on a room-by-room basis, the program automatically enters the location of the previous item to save repetitious typing. After every tenth entry, What's Our Worth? saves the latest records to disk—a sensible precaution that prevents power interruptions or other problems from destroying hours of work.

What's Our Worth? will search through all records on the data disk to find those items that meet any designated criteria, display them on-screen or print them. The program will also sort your entire inventory, either by cost or alphabetical order. I don't believe you would want to sort a large inventory too often, because it took me 18 minutes to complete a 1500-item sort.

What's Our Worth? comes with two utility programs. One is designed to let anyone who used the C-64 version convert his existing data disk to C-128 format, and the other is intended to provide you with that all-important security blanket—a backup of your data disk. This is an excellent idea; however, the instructions reveal that it requires you to swap disks six times, a process that can take over three hours with a full disk. Needless to say, I took my chances with the original disk.

The problems with What's Our Worth? stem from the very thing that makes this program attractive in the first place—its simplicity. For instance, there is no way of customizing the output routines to match your printer. The printing routine drove my G-Wiz-interfaced Gemini 10X rather slowly, and the printed format turned out to be ill-designed as well.

With less than 100 total characters in each entry, What's Our Worth? could utilize compressed type fonts to print each record on a single line. Instead, the printout places each field on a separate line, complete with title, and prints the records two abreast. This cumbersome format allows only 20 items to be printed on a single page. Also, alphabetized records must be read in a zig-zag pattern from left to right as you continue down each page.

While data entry is simple, the one-minute disk delays after every ten items tend to slow you down. The search routine is also rather sluggish: It took over eight minutes to make a single search of 1000 records. Most database programs designate one line of each record as a key field and maintain it in RAM to facilitate rapid searches. What's Our Worth? relies exclusively on its relative disk files.

If you're a novice or someone who doesn't want to be bothered designing a database, What's Our Worth? might be just the thing to satisfy that need to "do something productive" with your com- ►

REPORT CARD

A	**Superb!** An exceptional program that outshines all others.
B	**Good.** One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.
C	**Average.** Lives up to its billing. No major hassles, headaches or disappointments here.
D	**Poor.** This program has some problems. There are better on the market.
E	**Failure.** Many problems; should be deep-sixed!

GET 'EM WHILE THEY'RE HOT

ReRUN Back Issues are going like hotcakes! And no wonder. Each Ready-to-Run disk is packed with the best 64 and 128 programs from RUN for home, business, entertainment, education, productive programming and more!

And if you act now, you can **TAKE $5.00 OFF** the total price of any 2 or more back issues. But supplies are limited (especially the '85 issues), so don't delay. Return the coupon below or CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473 (NH, 1-924-9471) for credit card orders and complete your software library today!

EXTRA Fancy 'A' BUTTER
Fancy BUTTER

January/February 1986 Edition: 64 BasicAid, C-128 Autoboot Maker, Stack, Credit Card Keeper, 128 Perfect Typist, Runterm Plus, A-Maze-ing Word Jumbler, Pulsing Pictures, Auto-Run, New Names for Old Disks, Ultra Hi-Res Graphics, Tax Deductor's Delight, Fast-Food Chef, Datafile Restructure, and more!

March/April 1986 Edition: Auto Menu, RUN Script 64, Create Your Own Keypad, Songfest, Autoboot, Automatic Line Numbers, ML Perfect Typist, A Modern Metronome, Gradebook 128.

May/June 1986 Edition: Ultra Hi-Res Graphics, Part 2, Swish!, Disk Reader, Label Maker, Easy Data Entry, Arithme-Sketch, Quick Merge, Easy Disk-File Conversion, Give Your C-128 More Character, Murder By Byte, Collector's Cache.

July/August 1986 Edition: Hi-Res Writer, Needlegraph, Extra! Extra! Read All About It, Video Fantasia (128), Bootmaker 128/64, Disk Keeper, Add Some Character to Your C-64, Menu Subroutine, 3D Object Editor.

September/October 1986 Edition: The Loan Arranger, Turtle-Tutor for Tykes, RUN Basic, Programmers, Take Note!, Sign Maker, Instant Data Statements, 64 Personal Ledger, Hi-Res Revolution, As the Word Turns, Making a Pointer, Double Vision, Chain Your Programs, Mega-Magic, Halloween Story.

November/December 1986 Edition: CalcAid 64, Put It On Paper, Dashing Off The Dots, Math Square-Off, Micro Artist, Mega-Magic Nov., Basically Speaking Nov., Extra! Newsletter Graphics, RUN Script 128, ML Perfect Typist 2.0, Sum Fun, Mega-Magic Dec., Peg Solitaire 64.

Productivity Pak II: AutoMenu, RUN Script 128, Runterm Plus, Gradebook 128, Datafile, DF Print, DF Calc, Turtle-Tutor for Tykes, Construction Set, Disk Backup, Reminder 128.

1985 Winter Edition: Perfect Typist, Pay the Bills, UltraQuiz, Perfect Pitch, Make Music, RUN Assembler, Brainstorming and more!

1985 Fall Edition: Home Run Derby, Turtle Graphics, Big Letters, Function Keys, Test Maker, Flynn's Gold, and more!

1985 Productivity Pak I: Home Finance Aid, Basic 4.5, Datafile, DF Mail, DF Report, DF Print, DF Calc, Run Term, Run It Write, Disk Master, Graphmaker, Memo, Screen Print.

RE
RUN

Mail to:
ReRUN, 80 Elm St.,
Peterborough, NH 03458

ReRUN Back Issues Order Form

Please send the ReRUN Back Issues I've checked below at $21.47 ea. for disks, $11.47 ea. for cassette ('85 Fall & Winter only), including postage and handling. **Subtract $5.00 off the total price with the purchase of any two or more.** Each issue includes a complete documentation booklet.

1985 Issues:

Fall: ☐ Cassette ☐ Disk

Winter: ☐ Cassette ☐ Disk

☐ Productivity Pak I Disk only

1986 Issues (on Disk only):

☐ Jan/Feb ☐ Mar/Apr ☐ May/Jun ☐ Jul/Aug ☐ Sep/Oct ☐ Nov/Dec ☐ Productivity Pak II

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AE

Card# ____________________ Exp. Date ________

Signature ____________________

Please Print:

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

Disks contain more programs than cassettes. Prices include postage and handling. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. US funds drawn on US banks only.

8-87BI

TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473

puter. *(Adita Enterprises, Inc., 116 Bermondsey Way N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3K 1V4. C-128/$29.95; C-64/$24.95; demo $3, applied to purchase price.)*

—JOHN PREMACK
LEXINGTON, MA

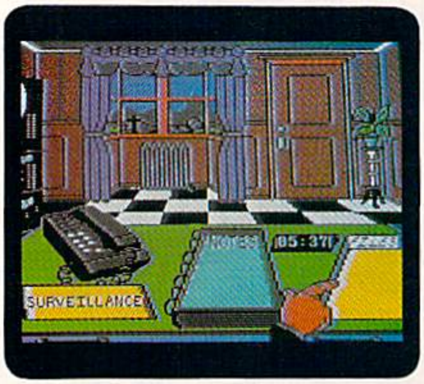
KILLED UNTIL DEAD _ B+

Good Evening;

Tonight's Story Is

About a Murder

The setting is the venerable Gargoyle Hotel, meeting place of Agatha Maypole, Sidney Meanstreet and three more of the world's top mystery writers. Dubbed the "Midnight Murder Club," they're gathered to present a most unusual series of murderous little brain twisters. In each of some 21 scenarios, your challenge—as Hercule Holmes, tech-wise descendant of you-know-who!—is to prevent a murder that is scheduled for midnight.



Phone, files, notes, tapes: Which are the helpful clues in Killed Until Dead?

Beginning on that fateful morning, you know only that both killer and victim are among the five writers. To succeed, you must identify the intended victim, weapon, location, murderer and motive before the clock strikes 12. Piddle around, and the MMC loses a member; err on any of the five items in your accusation, and *you* are the one Killed Until Dead!

Fortunately, your office in the hotel is well stocked with the latest in high-tech surveillance and information-retrieval gadgetry. Pressing a button can call up hint-packed dossiers, initiate a phone call or display the goings-on at any important location, including the suspects' rooms.

Aside from letting you eavesdrop on juicy conversations, this last feature also simplifies scheduling break-ins, which yield clues vital to the investigation. To search a room, however, you must first display the necessary sleuthing savvy by correctly answering a multiple-choice question on detective trivia. Miss it and the break-in fails, closing the room for several critical minutes of game time before you can try again.

Success hinges on the information needed to crack a suspect's confident facade during an inquisition. The fact that your interrogation is conducted by phone presents no difficulties, because you can see the subject at all times. The closer a question comes to unearthing really meaty clues, the more flustered is his or her facial expression. Remember, no matter how much these characters loath one another, all five are determined to make a fool of the world's greatest detective!

Finally, to eliminate the need for laborious note-taking, the game supplies extensive recording and crime-busting computer facilities. All break-in, phone conversation and surveillance data is not only saved, but available for instant retrieval and can even be sorted under several categories.

Grouped according to four levels of challenge—from elementary through super-sleuth—each scenario is a separate game, good for an hour or more of very entertaining play. Unfortunately, five of the 21 listed cases wouldn't load from my original copy. I obtained a second copy from the vendor, found exactly the same problem, and have notified Accolade. [Editor's note: According to Accolade's public relations firm, the first batch of software that went out to reviewers was defective. However, *RUN* was assured that the bug has been fixed in all copies going out to consumers.]

Despite this technical problem, I enjoyed the good graphics, clever innovations and smooth, fast-moving action of Killed Until Dead. *(Accolade, 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014. C-64/$29.95.)*

—JEFF HURLBURT
HOUSTON, TX

TRACKER _____________ A

Your Challenge:

Destroy or

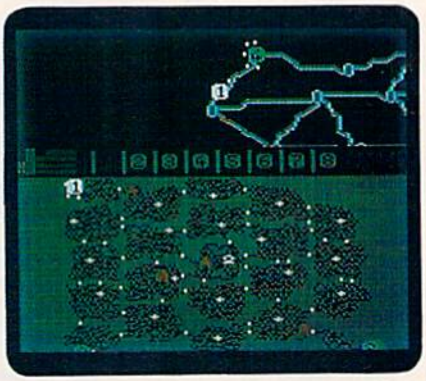
Be Destroyed

Tracker is a paradox as far as strategy games go. It incorporates some of the aspects of flight simulation with the methodology and nerves of steel needed to play chess. Add to this the replayability of traditional war games and an excellent implementation of artificial intelligence, and you'll be prepared to miss a few meals, burn a little midnight oil, or toss this game down in utter desperation.

A rather ugly rock planetoid called Zeugma IV, which until recently was an outpost for every conceivable pleasure known to man, is the setting for Tracker. At this outpost, known as Centrepoint Complex, robotic police vehicles called Cycloids are dispatched to keep the peace. These laser-armed nasties were deemed too irrational and too unsafe to patrol crime-free worlds, so they were sent to maintain the hundreds of trackways that are on Centrepoint.

Things have gone seriously wrong on Zeugma IV: An evil force has taken over the computer-controlled Cycloids. The inhabitants of the nearby planet Calibos have requested your help, and you have answered their call. Hastily gathering together a group of bandits and star pilots known as the Tactical Remote Assault Corps—Trackers—you are off to destroy the communications center of Centrepoint.

Easier said than done. The Centrepoint trackway complex is made up of 22 interconnected sectors split into three main rings—Central, Inner and Outer. You must successfully progress through all the other sectors to reach the center ring.



Use the Long Range Scanner to view the complete map in Tracker.

Your first task is to capture a sector, which will make it a safe zone against marauding Cycloids. This involves destroying the communication center of that sector. By careful use of independently controlled Skimmers, you can slowly work toward Centrepoint.

Take heed: The Cycloids won't stand idly by in your path. They'll do their best to catch you in the trackways and blow your Skimmers into atoms.

Energy and damage levels must be carefully watched. Cycloids are deadly adversaries, and one encounter can leave shield strength perilously low. Bumping into the side of a trackway also drains a player's shield level, and crashing into a node wall destroys Skimmers instantly.

I was impressed with the level of intelligence of the Cycloids. Up to 32 Cycloids can be in the trackways at any given time. The nearer a Skimmer gets to Centrepoint, the more clever and ruthless your opponents become.

The graphics, while not outstanding, are more than adequate to set the stage for Tracker. Map representation and first-person, scrolling views are nicely done. The sound from within the trackways as you skim above the narrow alleys conveys a feeling of loneliness and desperation that is, at times, frightening.

Documentation is very good, giving you more than enough to get into the game without a lot of memorization. A key-command summary card and a short novel are also included.

Succeeding at Tracker takes patience, guts and the ability to exploit occasional holes in the Cycloid's defense. At the end of each game, a running tally tells you how well you've done throughout the course of play. Each game is so totally different in strategy from the last that your ratings—if you're like me—will be disgustingly low for many games to come. However, Tracker is still a worthwhile investment. *(Firebird, Inc., PO Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446. C-64/$39.95.)*

—JOHN V. RYAN
APO, NY

GRAPHICS INTEGRATOR 2 ________ B

Mix and Match
As You Cut and Paste
While You Link and Insert

Have you ever wanted to load your friend's Flexidraw pictures in your Doodle! program? Use your Doodle! artwork in geoPaint? Manipulate the vast treasury of Print Shop and Newsroom clip art into your KoalaPad pictures? Add an illustration to a PaperClip document?

The problem with Commodore graphics programs is that they use different file formats and resolutions. You can't load a picture from one program into another.

Inkwell Systems' Graphics Integrator 2 provides a solution to this problem by converting graphics from one format to another. This program can change a high-resolution picture, like one from Flexidraw, so that it can be read by a multicolor graphics program like KoalaPad. Graphics Integrator 2 also transforms pictures into data files that are printable by PaperClip and similar word processors. As an added bonus, Graphics Integrator 2 not only prints your pictures, but it also contains a slide show program that can display your handiwork.

It's hard to find a graphic you can't convert, because Graphics Integrator 2 covers most of the popular programs: GEOS, Doodle!, KoalaPad, Computer-Eyes, Newsroom, The Print Shop, PrintMaster, CADPAK 64, Super Sketch, Animation Station, Blazing Paddles, Flexidraw and Billboard Maker.

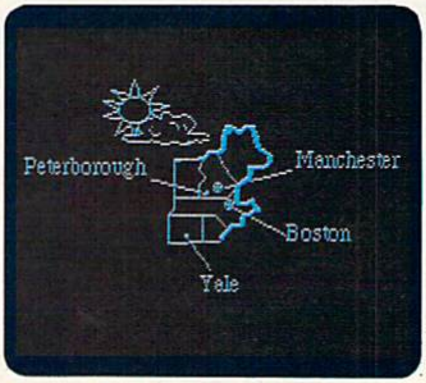
Converting your graphics is easy, because the procedure is menu driven. You select options with the keyboard or Flexidraw lightpen. First, you choose the format of the original picture—high resolution, multicolor or clip art graphic. Graphics Integrator 2 then shows you a list of graphics on your disk, and the picture you choose appears on the screen.

Once you've decided on your graphic, you can save it in the same format for a different program or change it into a different format. If you're turning a picture into Print Shop or Newsroom format, you have to crop the part of the picture you want to convert. Graphics Integrator 2 can save the converted graphic under another name, leaving your original file intact.

I had no problem with the conversion: I switched my Print Shop graphics into Doodle! format and back again. When converting from Print Shop to Doodle!, my art wasn't distorted; however, I did notice some distortion when changing from Doodle! to Print Shop. This is a problem with changing resolutions rather than with the software itself. If you try to convert a high resolution picture into multicolor, the graphic is slightly elongated. Changing a color picture into Print Shop or Newsroom format strips out the color and requires touch-ups, which is why Inkwell Systems recommends that you don't do it.

Graphics can be changed into GEOS format, too, but you can't convert a geoPaint file directly into another format. You cut or copy a portion of the graphic into a photo scrap and then convert it into Doodle!. Transforming another graphic to geoPaint means changing it to Doodle! format and then to a GEOS photo scrap.

When I tried to read a GEOS disk that didn't contain a photo scrap, I received a "DISK ERROR 0 0 0" message. Translation: "No photo scrap on disk"; I thought my disk had been shredded! This error isn't mentioned anywhere in the manual. After I caught my breath and inserted the proper disk, the conversion worked well, and I was able to load my GEOS artwork into Doodle!. After you convert the GEOS graphic to Doodle!, it's easy to turn it into something else.



A map from Graphics Galleria in Doodle! format, modified in geoPaint and pasted into a geoWrite document.

With its External Print feature, the Graphics Integrator 2's graphics file creator lets you produce a printing file that can be used by PaperClip and other word processors. This simply means that the file is sent directly to the printer without being read or interpreted by the word processor.

The graphics file has to be in Doodle! or Flexidraw format before converting. Depending on the type of printer you have, you can print one or two pictures side by side. You can crop your graphic vertically to the size you want. Graphics Integrator 2 tells you how many text lines it needs. In your PaperClip document, you adjust the page length by the number of lines for that graphic and type in the external print command where you want it to appear.

I wasn't completely satisfied with this feature. Instead of getting menus, you get text prompts, but you can't use your lightpen. I also noticed some printing problems here in early versions of the program.

I was pleased with Graphics Integrator 2's printing and slide show features. With its wide variety of dot matrix, ink-jet, black-and-white or color printers,

Continued on p. 32.

Lyco Computer
Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-233-8760
in PA
(717) 494-1030
or send to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

MasterCard VISA

CUSTOMER SERVICE
(717) 494-1670
Mon. - Fri. 9AM - 5PM

RISK FREE POLICY
In-stock items shipped within 24 hrs. of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for Master Card and VISA. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about UPS Blue and red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. All items subject to change without notice.

COMMODORE & AMIGA SOFTWARE

ACTIVISION.

Portal	$26.95
Titanic	NEW!
Labrynth	$22.75
Aliens	$24.75
Hacker	$18.75
Hacker II	$20.75
Little People	$20.75
Game Maker	$24.75
Music Studio	$22.75

SPRINGBOARD

Newsroom	$32.75
Clip Art 1	$18.75
Clip Art 2	$24.75

FIREBIRD

Colossus IV	$21.95
Elite	$19.95
Frankie goes holly	$19.95
Pawn	$24.95
Talking Teacher	$24.95
Tracker	$24.95
Golden path	$24.95
Starglider	$24.95

UNISON WORLD

Art Gallery	$15.95
Art Gallery 2	$15.95
Print Master	$22.95

HI TECH

Card ware	$6.75
Heart ware	$6.75
Party ware	$9.75
Ware with all	$12.95
Holiday paper	$8.95

Broderbund Software

Printshop	$25.75
Graphics Lib. EA	$15.75
Print shop paper	$12.75
Bank st writer 128K	$32.75
Carmen Sandiego	$22.75
Karateka	$18.75
Print shop comp	$22.75
Science kit	$35.75

TIMEWORKS

Data Mgr	$44.95
Swiftcalc	$42.95
Wordwriter	$42.95
A/ Payable	$35.95
A/ Receivable	$36.95
General ledger	$36.95
Inventory	$38.95

MicroProse

Acrojet	$19.95
F-15	$21.95
Gunship	$24.95
Kennedy Approach	$19.95
Silent Service	$22.95
Solo Flight	$19.95
Top Gunner	$19.95
Conflict in Nam	$24.95

Micro L Baseball	$24.95
General Mgr	$24.95
Stat Disk	$17.95
'86 Team Disk	$14.95
Wrestling	$NEW

SSI

Gemstone Healer	$18.95
Gettysburg	$36.95
Kampfgruppe	$36.95
Phantasie 2	$24.95
Ring of Zelfin	$24.95
Road War 2000	$24.95
Shard of Spring	$24.95
Wizard's Crown	$24.95

Xetec, inc

Font Master II 64	$32.95
Font Master 128	$34.95

INFOCOM

Leather Goddesses	$24.95
Moonmist	$24.95
Hollywood Hy-jynx	$24.95

LOGIC

Jet	$31.95
Scenery Disk	$15.95
Flight Sim II	$31.95
Football	$25.95
Baseball	$31.95
Night Mission Pinball	$21.95

ACCESS Software Incorporated

LeaderLoard	$24.95
MACH-5	$23.95
MACH-128	$29.95
10th Frame	$24.95
Exec Tournament	$14.95
Tournament 1	$14.95
Triple Pak	$14.95

EPYX

Create A Calendar	$17.95
Destroyer	$24.95
Fastload	$24.95
Football	$14.95
Karate Champ	$19.95
Movie Monster	$14.95
Multiplan	$24.95
Sub Battle	$23.95
Winter Games	$23.95
Super Cycle	$14.95
Graphics Scrapbook	$14.95
St. Sports Basketball	$24.95
Wld.'s Great Baseball	$14.95
Summer Games II	$24.95
Vorpol Utility Kit	$15.95
World Games	$24.95

Datasoft Inc.

Black Magic	$15.95
Bismark	$22.95
Tobark	$22.95
Alternate Reality The Dungeon	$26.95

BERKELEY

Geos	$38.95
Desk PK	$19.95
Font PK	$19.95
GEO/DEX	$25.95
Writers Workshop	$31.95

WE STOCK OVER 5000 SOFTWARE TITLES!

Commodore prices shown, other systems simular. Call for availability.

LYCO'S COMPUTER SPECIALS!

C= 64C COMPLETE PACKAGE

- Commodore 64c Computer
- 1541C Drive
- 1802 Monitor

$499

(90 DAY WARRANTY)

BLUE CHIP

LIMITED OFFER!

$559

$659 with Monitor
(choice of green or amber)
★ 512 RAM
★ 360K Drive

1 year warranty

100% IBM Compatible

CALL FOR PACKAGE SPECIALS

SPECIAL!

IBM COMPATIBLE
commodore
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

COMMODORE PC10-1 $599 **COMMODORE PC10-2 $699**

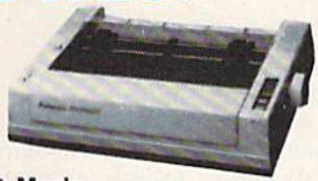
FULL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY!

1-800-233-8760

Panasonic.

1080i

2-year warranty



- **120 cps Draft Mode**
- **24 cps NLQ**
- **Friction Feed**

$179.95

Lyco Computer is one of the oldest and most established computer suppliers in America. Because we are dedicated to satisfying every customer, we have earned our reputation as the best in the business. And, our six years of experience in computer marketing is your assurance of knowledgeable service and quality merchandise.

SAVE ON THESE PRINTERS!

INTERFACING

CARDCO

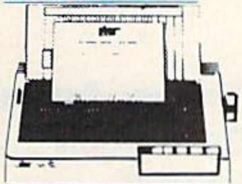
G-WIZ	$39.95
Super G	$49.95

XETEC

Super Graphix (C64) 8K	$64.95
Super Graphix Jr. (C64)	$39.95

DSI

PPI	$44.95



NP-10 $129.95

- **100 cps Draft Mode**
- **25 cps NLQ**
- **Standard Parallel Interface**
- **1-year Warranty**

PANASONIC

1080 i	$179
1091 i	$249
1092 i	$319
1592	$389
1595	$449
3131	$359
3151	$399

EPSON

LX86	$CALL
EX-800	$389
EX-1000	$519
LQ-800	$459
LQ-1000	$649
FX-286e	$459
FX-86e	$329

CITIZEN

120-D	$179
MSP-10	$285
MSP-15	$385
MSP-20	$325
MSP-25	$485
Premier 35	$469
Tribute 224	$649

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	$129
Plug n Print	$CALL
120 NLQ	$209
182	$245
192+	$365
193+	$559
292 w/interface	$539
293 w/interface	$679

TOSHIBA

321 P/S	$479
351 sheet feeder	$529
341E	$699
P351 model 2	$1099

STAR MICRONICS

NX-10	$195
NX-10C	$199
NL-10	$209
SR-10	$399
SD-10	$249
NB-15	$799
ND-15	$425
NX-15	$329
NR-15	$499
NB24-15	$629
NB24-10	$419
ND-10	$329

SILVER REED

EXP 420P	$209
EXP 600P	$539
EXP 800 P	$649

LEGEND

808	$179
1080	$199
1380	$229
1385	$289

DIABLO

D25	$499
635	$779
D-80 IF	$1029

SEIKOSHA

SP-1200 AS	$195
SP-1200 AI	$195
BP-5420	$1075
MP-5300 AI	$549
Color Kit	$119
MP-1300 AI	$369
SL-80 AI	$375
SP-180 VC	$145
SP-180 AI	$145

DISKETTES

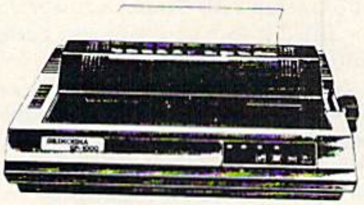
	5¼	3.5
MAXELL		
SSDD	$9.99	$16.99
DSDD	$12.99	$23.99
BONUS		
SSDD	$6.99	—
DSDD	$7.50	—
SKC		
SSDD	$8.50	$14.99
DSDD	$9.50	$16.99
DSHD	$16.99	—
VERBATIM		
SSDD	$9.99	$16.99
DSDD	$12.99	$24.99

Call for generic diskette pricing!

DISKETTES

SEIKOSHA

SP-1000VC



$145.95

Guaranteed Lowest Price!

- **100 cps Draft Mode**
- **20 cps NLQ**
- **Direct Connect C-64/128**
- **2-year Warranty**

DRIVES

INDUS

GT (C64)	$179

BLUE CHIP

5.25 Drive (C64)	$149
128 Drive	$199

MODEMS

DSI

Messenger	$34.95

AVATEX

1200	$89.95
1200 hc	$99.95 * with cable purchase

Limited offer

MONITORS

TEKNIKA

MJ-305	$309
MJ-503	$529

ZENITH

ZVM 1220 Amber	$89
ZVM 1230 Green	$89

THOMSON

4120 RGB Composite	$249

commodore

C128 PACKAGE $715

- Commodore C-128 Computer
- 1571 Disk Drive
- Thomson 4120 Monitor

Full warranty applies.

commodore HARDWARE

C128 Computer	$249	1802 Monitor	$185
1571 Drive	$229	C1700 RAM	$109
1902 Monitor	$285	C1750 RAM	$169
64C Computer	$175	C1351 Mouse	$39
1541C Drive	$185	1670 Modem	CALL

HOURS

Mon - Thurs 9AM-8PM
Fri 9AM-6PM
Sat 10AM-6PM

From p. 29.

Graphics Integrator 2 can print any graphic. If you've been frustrated by your graphics program's lack of printer drivers, Graphics Integrator 2 can give you the printed copy you always wanted. The slide show is a must for user's groups, small businesses, or anyone who wants to show off artwork or make a presentation. It uses a number of special effects and works with one or two 1541 or compatible disk drives. Imagine what it could do with a hard disk!

The real value of Graphics Integrator 2 is seen in converting graphics from one format to another. You'll find this especially useful with clip art collections like Inkwell Systems' own Graphics Galleria. One collection, "Maps of the World," includes state and international maps and weather symbols. "Clip Art Potpourri" contains miscellaneous sports, music, computer and other symbols. These art pieces come in Flexidraw or Doodle! format, but with Graphics Integrator 2, you can convert them to others. For example, I took a map of New England from the "Maps of the World" Doodle! file, converted it to a GEOS photo scrap with Graphics Integrator 2, modified it with geoPaint and pasted it into my geoWrite 2.0 document.

Graphics Integrator 2's graphics conversion feature makes it a worthwhile program by itself, and the printing and slide show functions make it even more attractive. However, it needs more understandable error messages, a consistent user interface and some quirks ironed out in the PaperClip printing files. *(Inkwell Systems, PO Box 85152 MB290, San Diego, CA 92138. Graphics Integrator 2 for the C-64/$29.95; four disks of Graphics Galleria clip art, $24.95 each.)*

—MATTHEW STERN
IRVINE, CA

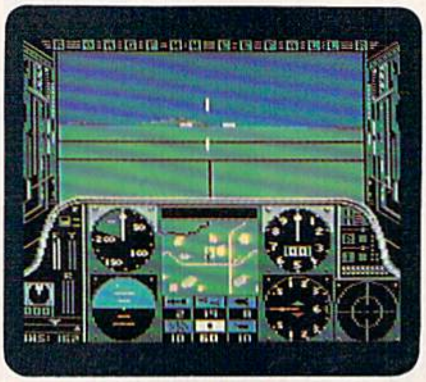
GUNSHIP ____________ A+

Here You Go, Into the Wild Blue Yonder, Flying High Into the Sun

For everyone who has eagerly awaited the arrival of Gunship since it was first announced two years ago, I'll answer the most important question first: Yes, it was worth the wait!

In fact, Gunship may be the best simulation of any type ever created for the C-64. Not only are the sound effects, graphics and animation as good as those on any other aerial combat simulations I've seen, but Gunship's sophisticated targeting system, instrumentation and responsive controls make it the kind of aircraft you'll feel compelled to take up for "just one more mission." Gunship is based on the AH-64A Apache, a heavily armored attack helicopter, often referred to as a flying tank.

Everything about the program looks and feels exactly as you'd expect. As you cruise toward the enemy, your cockpit instrumentation accurately gauges every aspect of the flight. The view from the pilot's seat shows hills, bases and ground forces growing smoothly from small specks on the horizon into reasonably detailed shapes as you pass overhead. When you fire your radar-guided, air-to-ground missiles or folding-fin rockets, the red exhaust flash blasts away with a hiss and settles into a low flight path to the target, where it explodes with a distant rumble. All the while, the unseen rotor blades beat audibly above you.



A view from the cockpit as you pilot your Gunship.

Although the operating manual details everything from weaponry and tactics to flying techniques and advanced maneuvers, beginners needn't feel overwhelmed by the complexity of the simulation. All you need to know to get airborne and to use the weapons and defensive countermeasures is covered in two short tutorials. In addition, the controls are logically arranged along the perimeter of the keyboard, and a template makes finding the right key a snap.

Gunship is a perfect simulation for novices and aerial combat veterans alike, because virtually every parameter of the missions you fly can be customized to your preferences and experience level. For example, you select the part of the world where you'll fly—Central America, Southeast Asia, Western Europe or the Middle East. New pilots can even choose no-risk training duty in the U.S.

You elect to fly a regular, volunteer or hazardous duty mission. You choose realistic or easy flight performances, landings and weather conditions. Finally, you decide whether you'll face first-, second- or third-line enemies. Perhaps the most exciting thing about Gunship is that even when all factors are set the same, no two missions are alike.

No matter what your orders, fulfilling both your primary and secondary missions and returning to your home base in one piece earns you a promotion. If you do exceptionally well, you're even awarded a medal or campaign ribbon.

Unlike other simulations that only give you a place on the "high scores board," Gunship lets you create a pilot and chart his progress from a sergeant in flight school up through the ranks to colonel—if he lives long enough!

Gunship is sufficiently challenging to keep most fighter pilots airborne until MicroProse releases its next blockbuster. *(MicroProse, 120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030. C-64/$34.95.)*

—BOB GUERRA
CHARLESTOWN, MA

THE OFFICIAL AMERICA'S CUP SIMULATION ____ B+

You Won't Need Dramamine on This Yacht, Matey!

For more than a century, the America's Cup was a trophy that only concerned folks with saltwater in their veins. But three years ago, when Dennis Connor became the first American skipper to lose yachting's most prestigious award, the battle between a United States defender and an Australian challenger captured the attention of two continents.

The folks "down under" were so smitten by the whole affair that they even created a computer simulation of the competition. This program gives would-be sailors a chance to suck in the salt air without leaving the comfort of their Commodore keyboards. Be forewarned, however, that it's not really designed for landlubbing gamers; it's a simulation that takes itself seriously.

A glance at the manual makes it clear that the creators don't take their sailing lightly: It provides as much information on 12-meter yacht racing and the Amer- ►

GET YOUR MONEY'S WORTH

"EACH MONTH. . . THERE HAVE BEEN MORE AND MORE USEFUL TIPS, UTILITIES AND INFORMATION. . . I'VE ALREADY GOTTEN MY MONEY'S WORTH OUT OF THE FIRST FOUR ISSUES. THANKS!"

Larry B. Hlavsa. . . MN

RUN Establishes Education SIG!
The Commodore C-128/C-64 Home Computing Guide
R U N
DISCOVER GEOS: CREATE A FRIENDLIER AND MORE POWERFUL C-64
THREE SUPER UTILITIES:
C-128 CHARACTER GENERATOR
QUICK MERGE 64
C-64 EASY DISK-FILE CONVERSION
PLUS:
IN SEARCH OF THE PERFECT PRINTER, PART II
Also Inside: Special Section On Education

INCREASED VALUE

Each month, more and more Commodore users find that *RUN* not only repays the low subscription cost, but actually increases the value of their computer, issue after issue!

And why not? When every issue of *RUN* is packed with valuable programming tips, utilities and proven ideas that make computing on your C-64 and C-128 easier, more productive, and more fun.

MANY EXCLUSIVE FEATURES

In addition, *RUN*'s **Telecommunicating Workshop** brings you all the latest developments in the fast-growing sphere of telecommunications for your Commodore, with special emphasis on efficient, error-free use. In the education area, *RUN*'s exclusive **Resource Center** shows you the many new and exciting ways your Commodore can be used for education both at home and in the classroom.

And when it comes to programs, no one brings you a wider range of helpful projects and programs you can put to use immediately for education, home and business applications, managing your home finances. . . or just to take "time out" with a delightful, imaginative game.

► Better yet, ☎ **CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473** (In NH, dial 1-924-9471) and get *RUN* working for you even sooner!

SAVE TIME • SAVE MONEY!

If *RUN*'s expert product reviews help you avoid even one mistaken purchase, you'll again save yourself enough to repay your subscription, not to mention time and hassle. And when you're ready to buy, you won't find a better marketplace than in the pages of *RUN*.

SAVE 44% RIGHT NOW!

Speaking of savings, you can start those savings right now, by entering your *RUN* subscription at a full **44% off** the cover price! Just complete the coupon below or mail the postpaid card opposite. Be assured of getting every issue of *RUN*, every month to add value and enjoyment to every hour you spend with your computer.

YES, I want to start saving and add to my computing enjoyment every month! Send me the next 12 issues of ***RUN*** at the low Introductory Rate of just **$19.97**—a full **44%** off the newsstand price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me **378B3**

Name (Please Print)

Address

City State Zip

Canada $39.97 (Canadian Funds). Mexico $24.97, Foreign Surface $39.97 (US Funds drawn on US Bank). Foreign Airmail Please inquire. All rates are 1 year only. allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737-9854

ica's Cup series as it does on the operation of the program. Those things are crucial to your enjoyment of this program, because even engaging in its simplest version requires you to know something about sailing—if you don't want to end up dead in the water!

I chose to test the waters by competing against the computer, but you can opt to battle a human swabby as well. You set sail on a course that simulates the 24.3-mile America's Cup race, and you compete under International Yacht Racing Union Blue Book rules.

If that doesn't make you seasick, maybe the rigors of command will. The most challenging Command mode for the novice is Set Sail, which requires you to select the type and weight of your yacht's headsail. Your decision should be based on the wind strength and direction, for that determines how quickly your yacht moves through the water. Good sailors will also change headsails often during a race, and each time you do, you'll need to enter the Winching mode.

After learning how to select and hoist your sails, steering your yacht seems like a breeze. In the Helmsman mode, pushing your joystick to the port or starboard side turns your yacht 45 degrees.

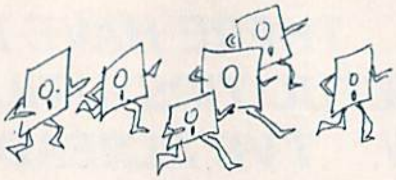
The program contains two information-packed viewing screens. The main screen provides a view from just above the top of your mast and shows both your yacht and the competition. If one of you gets too far ahead to remain in the picture, the screen automatically splits to show both yachts in their respective positions.

Jabbing your fire-button at any time while you're in the Helmsman mode changes the screen into an overhead view of the entire race course. You'll also get the overview automatically every 30 seconds or so, which is particularly useful if you want to see where you are in relation to the competition. In addition, it helps you stay on course in shifting wind conditions.

With either view, an indicator panel for each boat is visible at the bottom corners of the screen, telling you the wind speed and direction, boat speed and direction, direction of the next buoy, current leg of the race and the elapsed time. A changing message screen indicates how far ahead the lead boat is and lists any penalties.

At the end of a race, you have three options: You can start a new race, begin a new seven-race series or review data from the previous race.

The attention to detail the creators invested in this program is amazing. From its glossy, well-illustrated and highly informative manual to its handy command summary card, The Official America's Cup Sailing Simulation shouts anchors aweigh.



The graphics aren't dazzling, but they're adequate for the task at hand, and all the control functions operate smoothly. It certainly appears that this program captures the essence of 12-meter yacht racing as well as anyone has a right to expect a computer program to do.

However, my earlier warning bears repeating: If your greatest interest in the water is the bubbles in your bath, it's highly unlikely this program is for you. Stick to the rubber ducky and leave this sailing simulation to someone with both oars in the water. *(Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. C-64/$24.95.)*

—Scott Wasser
Wilkes-Barre, PA

World Class Leader Board ______ A–

Move Over, Jack and Arnie; We're Coming Through With Our C-64!

It's been interesting to watch the evolution of this golf simulation game from Access Software. It began with Leader Board, which, though advanced at the time, is now more akin to miniature golf. Next came The Executive, an improved Leader Board that offered two new 18-hole courses, trees, roughs and sand traps.

The latest version, World Class Leader Board, is ready for the pro tour. This bag is so full of goodies, it would take two caddies to carry it. Features include a driving range; practice putting green; trees; traps; water; top views of each hole showing the position of balls in play; replicas of three famous courses, plus a fourth designed to be the ultimate test; the ability to pick holes and arrange and store them on disk to make your own course; an editor to select tree types; a printed score card at the end of the round; and the same smooth-swinging golfer with the perfect form.

The three renowned links are Cypress Creek, one of the longest; Doral Country Club, where water hazards abound; and St. Andrews, noted for its double greens and narrow fairways.

The Gauntlet Country Club exists only in the minds of Access programmers. When Jack Nicklaus has nightmares, this must be what the Golden Bear sees in his mind's eye. Sand traps yawn in unexpected places, and streams and lakes border fairways so narrow that golf carts surely must travel them single file.

The accompanying program booklet advises the golfer to develop the timing needed by warming up on the driving range before playing each course. Heed that recommendation, and be sure to master the other three courses before teeing up to run the Gauntlet.

I found the top view feature extremely handy. Each hole is loaded separately from disk, and hash marks every 50 yards along the fairway make it easy to estimate distances.

The create-your-own course feature is nice, too. You can select any of the 72 available holes for your course, but unfortunately, it doesn't provide for major editing changes like the slope of the green or sandtrap placement. The designer can, however, change the style of trees, thereby substantially altering a hole by replacing tall oaks with ground-hugging foliage and making it more difficult to return a stray ball to the fairway.

I have one complaint about this program. Access still clings to the dongle that uses the cassette port for copy-protection. This has both good and bad points. The company permits unlimited backup using the device and even encourages that practice by including a backup disk program. Unfortunately, other Access games and products like Xetec's Fontmaster 128 use dongles. If you have many of these, it becomes difficult to keep track of which goes with what. A misplaced dongle when you're ready to tee off becomes as annoying as a slow foursome that won't let anyone play through.

Access's thoughtful touch to a well-designed program is the scorecard, complete with signature lines for the player, a witness and the caddy to sign. Come to think of it, it must've been the caddy's terrible advice that caused me to triple bogie on the fifth hole. *(Access Software, #A 2561 South 1560 West, Woods Cross, UT 84087. C-64/$39.95.)*

—Lonnie Brown
Lakeland, FL ■

MONTGOMERY GRANT

115 Nassau St. Between Beekman & Ann Sts. N.Y., N.Y. 10038 (212) 732-4500
open Mon-Fri: 8:30am - 6:30pm Sat: 9:30am - 6pm Sun: 9:30am - 5:30pm

Penn Station/Amtrack Level Beneath Madison Sq. Garden, N.Y., N.Y. 10001
(212) 594-7140 open Mon-Fri: 8:30am - 8pm Sat. & Sun: 9:30am - 7pm

PHONE and MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL FREE **1(800)345-7059** IN NEW YORK STATE CALL (212)594-7140

ALL COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS COME COMPLETE WITH AC ADAPTOR, OWNER'S MANUAL AND ALL CONNECTING CABLES.

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK For ORDERS

ALL MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW AND FACTORY FRESH, COMPLETE WITH MFR. U.S.A. WARRANTY.

commodore C128

128 K RAM Powered Personal Computer **$235**

commodore C64C

64 K RAM Powered Home Computer *With Geos Program!* **$149 95**

commodore PC10-1

IBM, PC/XT Compatable
512K Ram Expandable to 640K
MS-DOS 3.2
Parallel and Serial Ports
Full 1 Year Warranty
$579 95

PC10-2 640K Computer w/2 360K Drives.......... $699

AMIGA

AMIGA 512K COMPUTER SYSTEM
Complete with 1080 Monitor
$999 95

commodore COMPUTER PACKAGES

Get it all together & save!

C64C COLOR PACKAGE

- Commodore 64C Computer
- Commodore 1541 c Disk Drive
- Commodore Color Printer
- Color Monitor

With Geos Program!

$529 95

C64 COMPLETE PACKAGE

- Commodore 64 Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
- Commodore Color Printer
- 12" Monitor

$369 95

Same pkg. w/C-64C $399.95

Color Monitor ADD $130

C128 COMPLETE PACKAGE

- Commodore 128 Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
- 12" Monitor
- Commodore Color Printer

$499 95

To substitute 1571 for 1541 add **$65.00**

C128 DELUXE PACKAGE

- Commodore 128 Computer
- Commodore 1571 Disk Drive
- Commodore 1902 Color Monitor
- Commodore 80 Column Printer

$759 95

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF SOFTWARE *FOR COMMODORE COMPUTERS AT DISCOUNT PRICES! Call Toll Free to Order*

COMPUTER PRINTERS

commodore

MPS-803C PRINTER **$129 95**

MPS-1000 PRINTER **$199 95**

MPS-1200 PRINTER **$229 95**

OKIDATA

OKIDATA 120 PRINTER **$199 95**

OKIMATE 20 with Plug 'n' Print **$189 95**

star

NEW!

POWER TYPE
Daisy Wheel
Letter Quality
$169 95

NB24-10	$469.95	SD-15	$399.95
NB24-15	$669.95	ND-15	$419.95
SG-10C	$179.95	SR-10	$429.95
NX-10	$189.95	SR-15	$469.95
NX-10C	$199.95	NR-15	$499.95
NX-15	$309.95	NB-15	$869.95
SD-10	$249.95		

NL-10 w/Commodore Cart.......... $249.95

EPSON

HOME-WRITER 10 with Interface **189 95**

LX-86 Printer	$219.95
FX-86 Printer	$349.95
FX-286E Printer	$469.95
LQ-800 Printer	$469.95
PANASONIC 1081I	$169.95

PERIPHERALS

1541C NEW Disk Drive	$159 95
1571 Disk Drive	$214 95
1902 RGB Color Monitor	$249 95
1802 Color monitor	$189 95
"Magic Voice" Module	$49 95
1351 Mouse for any Commodore Computer	$39 95
1700 128K Expansion Module	99 95
1750 512K Expansion Module	$169 95

GEOS Software	$34.95
TU-803	$34.95
XETEC Jr. Interface	$39.95
XETEC Sr. Interface	$59.95

EPSON

EQUITY I PACKAGE
IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE
- Equity I Computer - 256K RAM Power - Dual 360K Disk Drives - 12" High Resolution Monitor - Serial and Parallel Ports

$599 95

BLUE CHIP

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PCKG.
- Blue Chip Keyboard - 512K Expandable to 640K - 6 Expansion Slots - Optional 20MB Hard Drive - All Hook-up Cables & Adaptors - Package of 10 Diskettes - 12" Monitor

SPECIAL **$529 95**

C128 Power Supply	$39.95
C64,C64-C Power Supply	$29.95

MasterCard DISCOVER VISA

WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS

Certified check, Bank check, Mastercard, Visa, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, Carte-Blanche, Discover Card and C.O.D.s accepted. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks clearance. Money orders are non-certified checks. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice-so call before placing your order. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details.

Circle 98 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of PROTECTO)

SUMMER SIZZLER

80 Column Printer • 8½" Letter Size

15 Day Free Trial-Satisfaction or Your Money Back • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

Big Blue Printer

We Liked this Printer so much We Bought Out the Factory

(Add $7.50 Shipping)

The Affordable Printer You Have Been Waiting For!

- Dot Matrix • Heat Transfer
- Upper/Lower Case (with true lower descenders) • Underline
- Enlarged • Graphics
- Plus Much More

Sale $29.95

List $199

This printer was made by **Canon**® for the IBM PC and PCjr. The Big Blue printer comes ready to hook up to the serial port of the **IBM**®PC jr. Plus with low cost adapter cables you can connect the Big Blue printer to the **Apple**® II,IIe,IIc, **Apple Compatibles, Atari**®, **Commodore**® 64 ,128, SX-64, Vic 20, Plus 4, **IBM**®PC, **IBM**®XT, **IBM**®AT, **IBM Compatibles** , TI-99, Tandy 1000, plus many more.

Intelligent Commodore® Interface	List $49.95	**Sale $19.95**
Intelligent Atari® Interface	List $49.95	**Sale $19.95**
Laser128, Apple®IIc Interface	List $24.95	**Sale $12.95**
RS-232 Adapter (specify male or female)	List $19.95	**Sale $ 9.95**
Paper (2 Rolls)	List $19.95	**Sale $ 5.95**
Single Sheet Paper (Qty. 500)	List $29.95	**Sale $12.95**

IBM, Apple, Canon, Commodore, Atari & Laser are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Canon Inc, Commodore Business Machines, Atari Inc. & Video Technologies Respectively.

Hi-Speed Printer Sale

•160 - 180 CPS • Lifetime Warranty* • Near Letter Quality

Sale

NLQ-180 Printer

NLQ-180 Print Samples

```
This is an example of ITALICS
Enhanced        Boldface
Condensed Text      Double-strike
example of Near Letter Quality
```

Price Break Thru

All prices expire 8-31-87

Save 60% Off List Price

Sale $199

List $499

• Near Letter Quality Selectable From Front Panel Controls • High Speed Dot Matrix • Letter Quality Modes • 8K Buffer frees up computer 4-times faster • Super Graphics • Pica, Elite, Italics, Condensed • Business or Personal • Tractor/Friction • 15 Day Free Trial • Lifetime Warranty on Print Head* • 6 Month Immediate Replacement Policy •

INTERFACES

Atari $39.95 Apple II $44.95 Commodore $29.95 IBM $24.95 Laser 128 $19.95 Macintosh $49.95

Shipping, Handling & Insurance Charges

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add $20.00 for ALASKA, CANADA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA & PUERTO RICO. Enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. Call For C.O.D. Charges.

COMPUTER DIRECT
A Division of **PROTECTO**
22292 N. Pepper Road,
Barrington, Ill. 60010
We Love Our Customers

312/382-5244
For Commodore •Atari
312/382-5050
For Apple • IBM

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of PROTECTO)

SUMMER SIZZLER

Complete C-64 System

INCLUDES: Computer, Drive, Monitor & Printer

Sale $399

SALE

Price Break thru

List $1045

All this for $399 List

• **Commodore 64 Computer**	$\$299^{00}$
• **Commodore 1541c Disk Drive**	$\$229^{00}$
• **Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**	$\$249^{00}$
Monitor Cable	$\$\ 19^{95}$
• **Big Blue Printer w/2 rolls paper**	$\$199^{00}$
Big Blue Intelligent Interface	$\$\ 49^{95}$
Total Prices	$\$1045^{90}$

Complete Atari System

INCLUDES: Computer, Drive, Monitor & Printer

Sale $399

All prices expire 8-31-87

SALE

List $1064

All this for $399 List

• **Atari 130XE Computer**	$\$249^{00}$
• **Atari 1050 Disk Drive**	$\$299^{00}$
• **Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**	$\$249^{00}$
Monitor Cable	$\$\ 19^{95}$
• **Big Blue Printer w/2 rolls paper**	$\$199^{00}$
Big Blue Intelligent Interface	$\$\ 49^{95}$
• **Premium Word Processor**	$\$\ 59^{95}$
Total Prices	$\$1124^{85}$

160-180 CPS

Hi-Speed Printer Option

With NLQ

Complete Apple® Compatible System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software

Sale $449*

Sale

All this for only $449*: List $1228

- **Laser 128K Computer** video, parallel & serial ports included runs virtually all Apple II/IIc/IIe software
- **Hi Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**
- **Big Blue Printer** with interface and paper
- **Software Package:** word processor, spreadsheet & data entry

*** Receive $50 Merchandise Discount When System Purchased at $499**

Apple® is the registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

Complete IBM® XT Compatible System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software

Sale $599

Sale

All this for only $599 : List $2495

- **10 MHz / 512K Super Turbo XT Computer** video, parallel & serial cards included 3.2 MS DOS & G.W. Basic included
- **Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**
- **Big Blue Printer** with interface and paper
- **Software Package:** word processor, spreadsheet & data base

IBM® is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Shipping, Handling & Insurance Charges

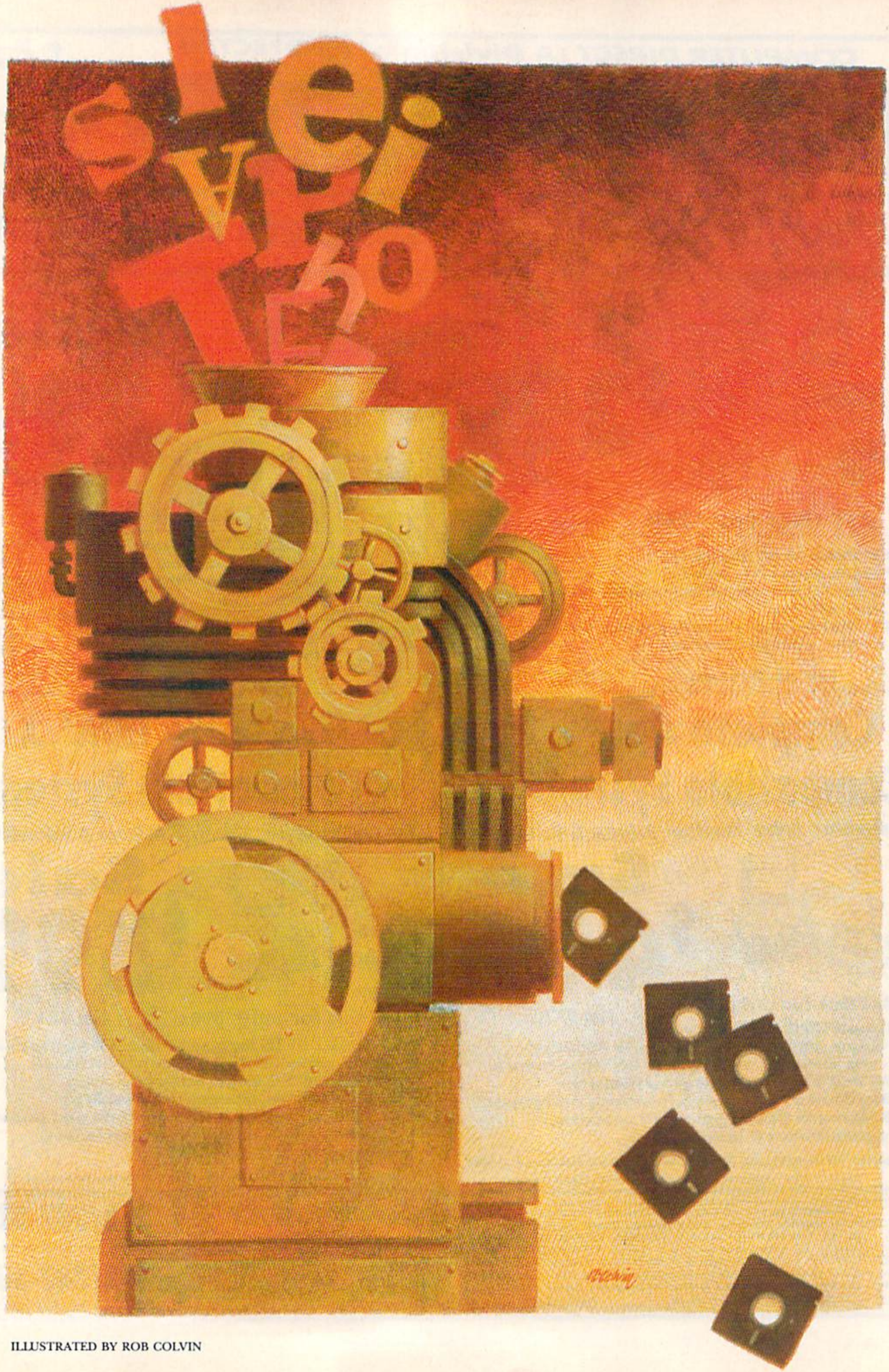
Add $35.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add $70.00 for ALASKA, CANADA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA & PUERTO RICO. Enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. Call For C.O.D. Charges.

COMPUTER DIRECT
A Division of **PROTECTO**
22292 N. Pepper Road,
Barrington, IH. 60010
We Love Our Customers

312/382-5244
For Commodore • Atari
312/382-5050
For Apple • IBM

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.



ILLUSTRATED BY ROB COLVIN

What's Write For You?

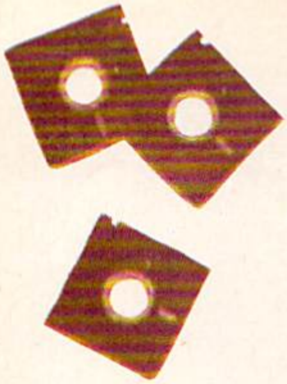
RUN *takes a hard look at seven new-generation word processors. Some offer power and versatility and come in integrated packages.*

By BOB GUERRA

As a result of the growing acceptance of the C-128 and renewed interest in the C-64, many programmers and software developers have been inspired to create a new generation of word processors that offer features and flexibility few would have dreamed possible when the C-64 was first introduced. At the same time, the availability of the mouse, the RAM expansion cartridge, GEOS and programs such as The Print Shop, PrintMaster and The Newsroom is making manufacturers view word processing in a new light.

In many cases, today's word processor is no longer a stand-alone application, but rather an open-ended program that lets you easily integrate database files, spreadsheet data and even graphics into your documents. I have recently put several of these programs through thorough testing and am, on the whole, pleased with what I found.

Here are the advantages, as well as some drawbacks, of seven major word processors on the market today. Five of the seven belong to integrated packages, and the pros and cons of their companion programs are discussed as well. [One of the packages, Activision's Personal Choice Col- ►



lection, was reviewed by another frequent *RUN* contributor, Scott Wasser. —Eds.]

FONTMASTER 128

Excluding geoWrite, perhaps the most graphics-oriented word processing system available is Fontmaster 128 from Xetec. By selecting the Graphics Converter program from the Fontmaster main menu, you can convert The Print Shop, PrintMaster and other hi-res images into a format that can be saved and inserted into your Fontmaster documents when you print. The graphics images you capture can be printed as is, double-width or as negative images that reverse black and white.

To ensure that Fontmaster 128 will work properly with your particular hardware configuration, you can customize the program with the system setup option. This lets you save not one, but two selectable default setups to specify things like screen colors and device numbers, as well as the specific printer/interface combination that will be used.

You can select from over 100 printers and 20 printer interfaces on the setup menu, and, as you flip through the list, you see that each printer is rated for its capability with normal fonts (type styles) and high-resolution super fonts, control and overall performance. In case you're curious, some of the best-rated printers are the Citizen MSP-10; most Epson RX, FX, LX and LQ series printers; the IBM Proprinter and compatibles; the Commodore MPS-1000; the Okidata 192 and 193; the Gemini 10X; and several Star Micronics printers. Those receiving the lowest grades include the Commodore 1525, 801 and 803; the Gorilla Banana; and Epson's Homewriter 10.

As its name implies, Fontmaster lets you use a dot-matrix printer to produce text in a variety of fonts. Forty fonts are included on the program disk and an additional 16 are available on the font supplement disk that comes in the package. They range from useful (news, italic, typewriter, script) to decorative (Bauhaus, Old English, Manhattan, Broadway, shadow) to silly (keys, LED, mirror) to illegible (crossfire, hairpin). There are also a number of foreign language fonts such as Hebrew, Russian, French and German, and a font that can be used to create decorative borders on your documents.

When printing a single document, you can use up to nine different fonts, which must be loaded into "font slots" before you print. Each one can be loaded individually, or you can have the computer automatically load into the proper slots all those required by the current text file. In addition, several text modifiers or embedded commands can be used to change pitch; to select micro, normal or tall characters; or to toggle bold, underlined, italic, compressed and expanded type, as well as super- and subscripts.

Fontmaster 128 even has a number of unique formatting commands that let you print proportional type at any one of four adjustable settings, print entered text from right to left, as required by some foreign languages, print up to four side-by-side text columns and number pages using Roman numerals. These and many other formatting options make Fontmaster an excellent tool for printing text and graphics files easily and creatively.

However, despite the unbelievable array of formatting options, there are a number of reasons why Fontmaster is not a great choice for a primary word processor. First, the command area at the top of the screen contains so much more information than is required for simple text entry that it can be confusing.

Second, while Fontmaster includes most of the text-editing functions of other word processors, words don't wrap automatically in the Edit mode, there's no option for spell-checking your text and there are no specific commands for using the Commodore 1700 or 1750 expansion cartridge as a RAM disk. Therefore, you might want to consider using Fontmaster to prepare documents for printing that you've created with another word processor. This is easy to do because of a main-menu option that lets you convert sequential and standard text files from 12 popular word processors, including PaperClip, Word Pro 3 Plus, Word Writer 128 and Fleet System 2.

FLEET SYSTEM 4

Professional Software's Fleet System for the C-128 has reached version number 4 these days, and this latest update is better than ever. The first change is in the way the program looks. No longer are words arbitrarily broken at the end of a line in the Edit mode. Now, words that are too long to fit at the end of one line are automatically wrapped to the next, making text in the Edit mode easier to read. When you want to see how your text will look on the printed page, you can still output the file to the screen. Now, however, bold and underlined text is displayed as such.

Another new feature lets you save, as default settings, your printer configuration, secondary address, linefeed option and screen colors, and then temporarily change or adjust these settings from within the program by accessing a convenient Default Values menu. In addition, settings for margins, page length and pitch can be saved to the program disk, using the Default menu. If necessary, these settings are easily overridden with on-screen formatting commands.

While Fleet System has always been an easy word processor for beginners to learn, on-screen Help menus now make it easier than ever. Two keystrokes is all it takes to call up on-screen assistance in a dozen specific areas, including formatting commands, cursor movement, search and replace functions and control characters. While the Help menus leave less room for the "extra text" area, advanced users can elect to pass up the on-screen help to gain several text lines in this area of the screen.

Fleet System 4 still has one of the best spelling checkers available, but now they've added an integrated thesaurus with both synonyms and antonyms. To use it, you just put the thesaurus disk in the drive, press F1 and shift/A for antonyms or shift/S for synonyms and then press the up-arrow key to bring the word at the cursor position to the command line.

When you hit the return key, the program looks for a match on the thesaurus disk, and, if it finds one, a window appears containing a number of synonyms or antonyms for the original word. Move the highlight onto a suitable replacement and hit return once again, and the new word automatically replaces the old. Since Fleet System 4 is compatible with the 1700 and 1750 RAM expanders, both the dictionary and thesaurus files can be loaded into memory for really fast access.

Fleet System 4 also comes with Fleet Filer, an easy-to-use integrated data management system that lets you create databases containing up to 5000 records that can be quickly searched, sorted and updated. Fleet Filer also lets you use basic math and logical functions in your database and print your data using the built-in report generator. Because the two programs come in the same package and are made to work together, the Fleet System/Fleet Filer combination is one of the best packages available for anyone wanting to merge database files with word-processed documents.

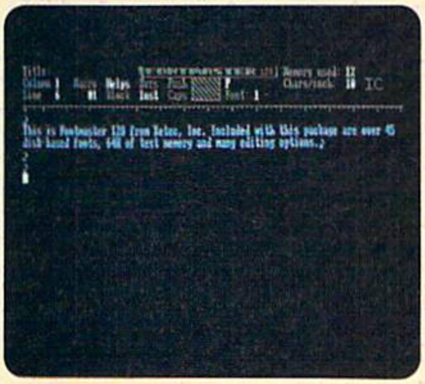
POCKET 2 SERIES

Another approach to integration has been taken by Digital Solutions, makers of the Pocket Writer 2 word processor, the Pocket Filer 2 data management system and the Pocket Planner 2 spreadsheet. These three packages can be used independently, or files created with one can be used with the others. For example, you can easily merge data from a Pocket Filer database with a Pocket Writer text file to create "personalized" form letters.

You can also load numeric data from the same database into the cells of a Pocket Planner spreadsheet for use in calculations and "what if" projections. It's even possible to incorporate graphs and tables created with Pocket Planner into your Pocket Writer documents and load entire spreadsheets into the word processor for on-screen editing.

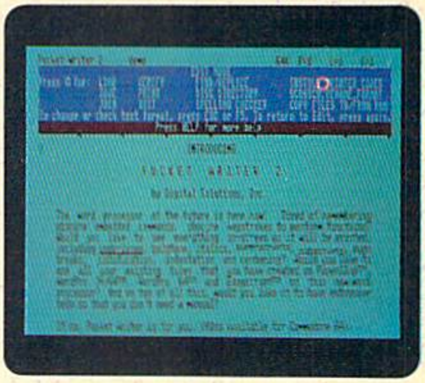
Of course, the ability to integrate database and spreadsheet files with your word-processed documents is of little use if your word processor lacks essential features or is difficult to use. Fortunately, this isn't the case with Pocket Writer 2. Besides the usual cursor movement, block function, editing and formatting commands available with most word processors, Pocket Writer 2 includes a few special features I've seen nowhere else. For instance, it lets you sort lists of words or numbers alphabetically or numerically in either ascending or descending order and instantly transpose letters, words, sentences and even entire paragraphs with just a couple of keystrokes. You can also change a block of text from uppercase to lowercase and back without retyping, and, most amazing of all, you can display either 25 standard or 50 half-height text lines on-screen at once in the C-128 80-Column mode. At 50 lines per screen there is some flickering with certain character/background-color combinations, but, in general, the 50-line text is very readable.

All three Pocket packages work in this 50-line mode. In addition, all three feature extensive on-screen help, support the Commodore RAM expansion cartridges and can be keyboard- or mouse-driven, using pull-down menus. What really makes the Pocket series a great value, how- ►



This is Fontmaster 128 from Xetec, Inc. Included with this package are over 45 disk based fonts, 64K of text memory and many editing options.

As the name implies, you have your choice of fonts with Xetec's Fontmaster 128.



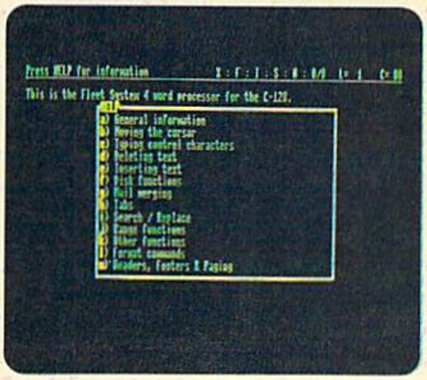
Press HELP for more help

INTRODUCING

POCKET WRITER 2

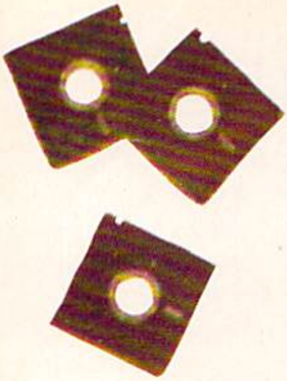
by Digital Solutions, Inc.

Demo screen from Digital Solutions' Pocket Writer 2.



```
Press HELP for information
This is the Fleet System 4 word processor for the C-128.
HELP
a) General information
b) Moving the cursor
c) Typing control characters
d) Deleting text
e) Inserting text
f) Disk functions
g) Mail merging
h) Tabs
i) Search / Replace
j) Range functions
k) Other functions
l) Format commands
m) Headers, Footers & Paging
```

Menu screen from PSI's Fleet System 4.



ever, is that each disk features an 80-column C-128 version of the programs on one side and a C-64 version on the other. The C-64 versions of Pocket Writer and Pocket Planner let you display in the usual 40 columns or in 80 half-width columns on a standard monitor like the 1702. Although the 80-column display is perfectly legible, several of the programs' features work only in the 40-Column mode.

TRIO 128

For those of you who like your integrated software even more closely integrated, there's Trio 128 by Softsync. Trio combines a word processor, spreadsheet and data management system on a single floppy. Now, I know what you're saying. Any package that tries to combine three powerful applications on one disk probably doesn't do anything exceptionally well, right? Right.

Unfortunately, all three Trio programs include only the basic features that serve as a starting point for many of the more powerful programs. For example, while Trio Word lets you move, copy and delete blocks of text, search for and replace specific strings and format and print your completed documents, there's no way to spell-check your text, no provision for using a RAM disk, no automatic word counting and no print preview. Also, there are no predefined printer files, and all instructions for underlining, bold, italic, and so forth, must be stored as ASCII codes with your text.

Similarly, although Trio Calc lets you use all the standard math operators and even Basic logical operators and functions (such as sin, cos, tan, AND, OR, etc.) in your formulas, there are no specialized financial analysis functions, nor even an abbreviated way to get the minimum, maximum or average value of a range of cells. What's more, Trio Calc provides no option for printing large spreadsheets sideways and has no graphics capabilities whatsoever.

When you first boot Trio File, you may think you've accidentally loaded Trio Calc, instead. It appears almost identical on-screen, and your databases must conform structurally to the spreadsheet's column and row format. Trio File's major weaknesses, however, are its limited sort and search capabilities. Specifically, you can't sort on more than one field at a time or search using more than one criterion.

The irony is that this Trio of programs doesn't even integrate well. Sure, you can merge data from Trio File and Trio Calc with Trio Write documents, but there's no way to move data from Trio File to Trio Calc. This problem, along with the package's several other limitations, make Trio one of the weakest integrated systems I've seen for the C-128.

EASY WORKING SOFTWARE

Another disappointing entry in the world of integrated software is the recently released Easy Working series from Spinnaker. The three programs that make up this series—The Writer, The Filer and The Planner—are all written for the C-64 and designed for "the first time user." Believe it or not, each carries a suggested retail price of only $9.95. However, although The Filer and The Planner are reasonably good values, The Writer proves that you often get what you pay for.

The Writer's main problem is in the way it accepts keystrokes. Although things usually start out fine, after you've entered about a screenful of text, the cursor begins to slow noticeably and soon has a difficult time keeping up with your fingers. Even if you're not the world's fastest typist, you can quickly fill the C-64's ten-character keystroke buffer and some subsequent characters may fail to reach the screen.

Another problem is that the cursor and delete keys tend to repeat unless released quickly. This impedes accurate cursor movement and the deletion of just a single character.

Despite the problems with text entry, The Writer has a few features you wouldn't normally expect in a $10 word processor. They include a print-preview mode and a 100,000-word dictionary on the flip side of the program disk.

Information from both The Filer data management system and The Planner spreadsheet program can be incorporated into your documents, and these two packages can be used together for spreadsheet-type analysis of your database records.

One problem I had with all three of the Easy Working packages is that, while they feature on-screen help, the written documentation that accompanies them is printed in small type on both sides of a difficult-to-use 5 × 20-inch strip of paper that's folded into quarters. To make matters worse, instructions for using the Apple and IBM versions of the program are interspersed with those for the C-64. This makes learning to use the programs more difficult than necessary and, coupled with the problems mentioned above, makes Spinnaker's first attempts at productivity software not as "easy working" as their name implies.

WORD WRITER 3

A much better choice for the C-64 owner who's looking for a first word processor is Word Writer 3 from Timeworks. At $49.95, Word Writer is priced $40 higher than The Writer, but for that money you get a GEOS-compatible word processor that's packed with extra features like an 80-Column print-preview mode, a built-in calculator, an integrated thesaurus with over 60,000 synonyms and an 85,000-word spelling checker that lets you create your own subdictionaries. An added bonus is an outline mode that can help you organize your notes and ideas for term papers and other types of reports. Word Writer 3 also lets you integrate data from Timeworks' Data Manager and Swiftcalc programs, and it comes with a thoroughly indexed, 126-page user's manual that takes you step by step through the package's many features.

You access most of Word Writer's editing functions by pressing either the control key or the Commodore key combined with a key from the top row of the keyboard. Instead of on-screen help, Timeworks has provided keyboard overlays that list the specific functions of both the regular and function keys.

Since this program offers nearly every feature of some of the C-128 word processors, such as Fleet System 4, it makes the main difference between C-64 and C-128 word processing the speed with which tasks can be accomplished. For example, using Word Writer 3 to spell-check the Gettysburg Address (approximately 270 words) took me over seven minutes, while Fleet System 4 checked the same document in less than one minute. Similarly, when I used the thesaurus disks of both systems to find synonyms for the word "group," Word Writer took 55 seconds to complete the search, while Fleet System took only five. It's interesting to note, however, that Word Writer found 67 synonyms, compared with only 40 for Fleet System 4, though Fleet System's synonyms are presented in a more clearly organized format.

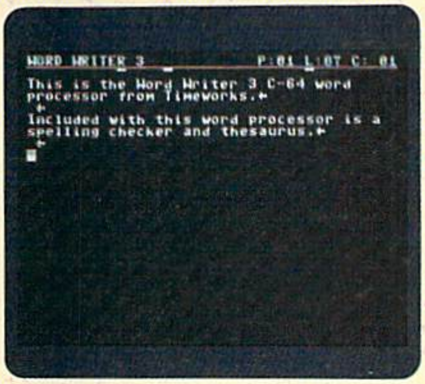
Surprisingly, an outline mode is a feature found in few word processing systems for either the C-64 or C-128, so this is a definite plus for Word Writer 3. After entering the outline mode, you just tab to one of five outline levels, press Commodore/I to index the level and then enter a main topic, subtopic, heading, subheading, and so forth. The computer labels main topics with Roman numerals, subtopics with uppercase letters and subsequent levels with arabic numerals and lowercase letters. As you work on your outline, you can easily add or delete topics or shift their levels, and then re-index the entire outline with just a couple of keystrokes.

The only minor complaint I have with this outliner is that you can't move in and out of the outline mode from within a document. Documents in progress must be saved first; then you must create the outline as a separate document and, finally, merge the two into polished prose.

PERSONAL CHOICE COLLECTION

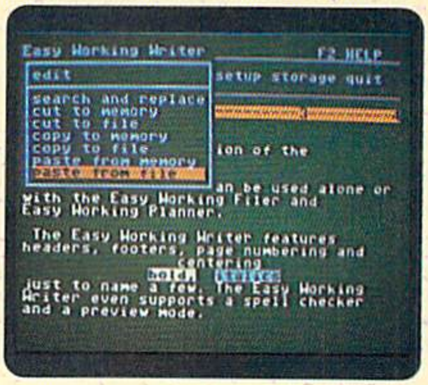
Activision's Personal Choice Collection for the C-64 and C-128, which includes the Writer's Choice word processor, Filer's Choice database and Planner's Choice spreadsheet, is a well-integrated package that takes full advantage of the C-128's capabilities and performs almost as well on the C-64. The instruction manuals are easy to follow and nicely organized, with a step-by-step tutorial section at the beginning, a detailed reference guide and a quick-reference command summary guide for each program. Unfortunately, the programs are incompatible with the IBM emulation mode of Commodore's MPS-1000 printer and its many print features, and the manuals are short on background material. For instance, it would be very helpful to know how many pages the word processor can handle at the same time and how many records the filing program is capable of storing on one disk.

Each Personal Choice program has its own advantages and, in some cases, disadvantages. The word processor, Writer's Choice, is relatively easy to learn and features powerful functions, such as search and replace, text justification and centering, special typefaces, page numbering and block functions. It also comes complete with a 50,000-word spelling checker that you can supplement with your own dictionary, and it displays a graphic preview of what your document will look like before you print it. Writer's Choice also deserves high marks for its use of color to dif- ►



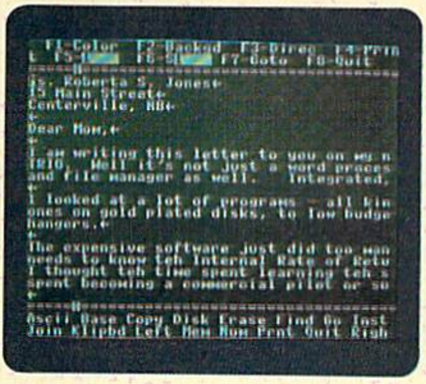
```
WORD WRITER 3                  P:01 L:07 C: 01
This is the Word Writer 3 C-64 word
processor from Timeworks.←
 ←
Included with this word processor is a
spelling checker and thesaurus.←
 ←
█
```

Word processing with Word Writer 3 from Timeworks.



```
ion of the
an be used alone or
with the Easy Working Filer and
Easy Working Planner.

 The Easy Working Writer features
headers, footers, page numbering and
                centering
              bold   italics
just to name a few. The Easy Working
Writer even supports a spell checker
and a preview mode.
```

Edit screen from Spinnaker's Easy Working Writer.



F1-Color F2-Backgd F3-Direc F4-Prin
t F5-I F6-S F7-Goto F8-Quit
Ascii Base Copy Disk Erase Find Go Inst
Join Klipbd Left Mem Mom Prnt Quit Righ

```
Ms. Roberta S. Jones←
15 Main Street←
Centerville, NB←
←
Dear Mom,←
←
I am writing this letter to you on my n
TRIO. Well it's not just a word proces
and file manager as well.  Integrated,
←
I looked at a lot of programs — all kin
ones on gold plated disks, to low budge
hangers.←
←
The expensive software just did too man
needs to know teh Internal Rate of Retu
I thought teh time spent learning teh s
spent becoming a commercial pilot or so
←
```

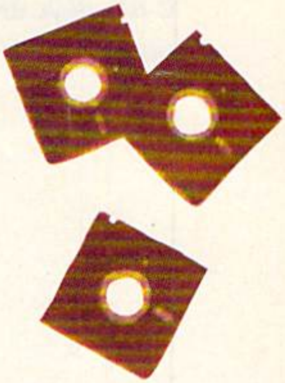
Letter created with Softsync's Trio Write.

Table 1. The latest word processors and their features.

	Fontmaster 128	Fleet System 4	Trio 128	Pocket 2 Series	Personal Choice Collection	Word Writer 3	Easy Working Series
Word Wrap	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Spell checker	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Thesaurus	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Text Justification	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Copy Protection	N[1]	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Upgrade Policy	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Dictionary	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Telecommunications Capability	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
Ability to Insert Graphics Into Text	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Special Features	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
40/80/120+ Column (for on-screen editing)	80	80/120	80	40/80	40/80	10-250[2]	40
Edit Commands:							
Search & replace	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Move	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Copy	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Memory Capacity (approximate)	30 pages[3]	30 pages[3]	30 pages[3]	30 pages[3]	600 40-col. lines 500 80-col. lines	10 pages[3]	10 pages
Takes Advantage of:							
RAM Expander	N	Y	N	Y	N	N/A	N/A
1571 Burst Mode	Y	N	N	Y	N	N/A	N/A
1351 Mouse	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Printer Features:							
Creates fonts	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Super/subscripts	Y	Y	Y[4]	Y	Y	Y[4]	Y[4]
Underlining	Y	Y	Y[4]	Y	Y	Y[4]	Y[4]
Spreadsheet/Database Integration	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Fleet System 4
Font Master 128
Trio
WORD PROCESSOR
SPREAD SHEET
DATA BASE
Pocket Filer 2
Pocket Planner 2
Pocket Writer 2
Word Writer 3
EasyWorking

1—Need cassette port key.
2—Uses horizontal scrolling for more than 40.
3—Files can be linked to create longer documents.
4—Define as printer codes.



ferentiate between various functions and operations, its built-in Help screens and a menu-driven system that makes the program fairly easy to learn.

One difficulty I had with this program was in remembering all the different keystrokes needed to access its many functions. Equally annoying was the need to swap the data disk for the program disk every time I wanted to access a Help screen.

Planner's Choice is a powerful and flexible spreadsheet program that quickly performs mathematical computations. Its features include windowing, 11 arithmetic and other built-in functions, three built-in financial functions and automatic adjustment when columns or rows are inserted or deleted. Most of the commonly used functions are conveniently displayed on-screen at all times.

The logical operation and plain-English menus of Planner's Choice make it easy to learn, and you can use it to create spreadsheets of up to 255 rows by 255 columns, for a whopping total of more than 65,000 cells. However, the program's greatest strength lies in its flexibility in creating spreadsheets to fit specific needs. All column widths can be easily adjusted, and there are enough arithmetic functions available to satisfy just about anyone.

The major weakness of Planner's Choice is its lack of predesigned spreadsheets you can use as is or adapt to your own needs. You must learn how to design a spreadsheet from scratch before you can really use this program, and, depending on your needs and your experience, that could be a formidable task.

Filer's Choice, the Personal Choice database, is easy to use, powerful and versatile enough to let you create your own forms for information storage. The program allows for up to 99 fields of information per record and an unlimited number of records per file, and each field or record can contain up to 6399 characters.

Because blank spaces within a record don't use up any memory, there's little chance that a field you create may turn out to be too small or too large for your needs. However, if you do find later that your forms don't quite meet your needs, you can change them without rewriting the file. Another appealing characteristic of Filer's Choice is its use of different colors to distinguish different parts of the forms for easy readability.

The program does have what I consider one serious flaw—a lack of a reliable wild-card search. The instruction manual says wild-card searches are possible, but I found that more often than not, the program fails to locate items that fit the search criteria. I discussed this problem with Activision, and, after testing the program themselves, they acknowledged the flaw. They said it shouldn't be difficult to correct, but as of this writing I've received no word that it's been done.

As you can see, today's powerful word processors are far more than computerized typewriters. Still, features like spell checking, outlining, spreadsheet and database integration and merging graphics with text are only tools to help you clearly express your thoughts and ideas on the printed page. It'll be a long time before we see word processors for the C-64 and C-128 that can recognize an inappropriate use of a correctly spelled word or turn poor grammar into polished prose. ■

Bob Guerra is a professional writer and seasoned computer user, with numerous articles in computer publications to his credit.

Table 2. Manufacturers and prices.

Activision, Inc.
2350 Bayshore Parkway
Mountain View, CA 94043
Personal Choice Collection: Writer's Choice, Filer's Choice, Planner's Choice
$39.95 each; $99.95 package

Digital Solutions, Inc.
2-30 Wertheim Court
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9
Pocket 2 Series: Pocket Writer 2, Pocket Filer 2, Pocket Planner 2
$59.95 each; $99.95 Digital Superpak

Professional Software, Inc.
51 Fremont St.
Needham, MA 02194
Fleet System 4
$79.95

Softsync, Inc.
162 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
Trio 128
$69.95

Spinnaker Software
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
Easy Working Software: The Writer, The Filer, The Planner
$9.95 each

Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015
Word Writer 3
$49.95

Xetec, Inc.
2804 Arnold Rd.
Salina, KS 67401
Fontmaster 128
$59.95

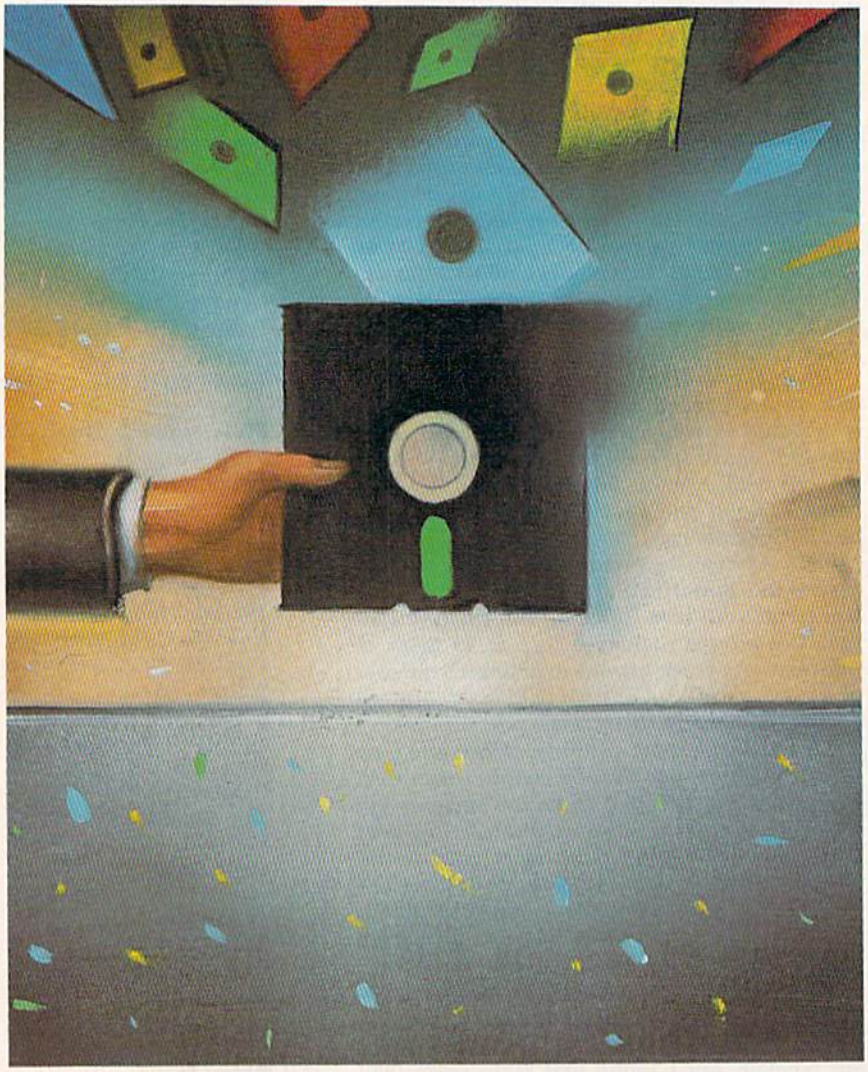
RUN it right:
C-64; disk drive; printer

DFClone

Now you can easily organize files made with Datafile 3.6.

◆

By MIKE KONSHAK



Most users of the Datafile 3.6 database program, published in *RUN* in February 1987, will eventually want to alter the structure of a record file so they can use it for a new purpose. The February article mentioned that files created with Datafile 3.6 could be modified with the DFRestructure program *RUN* published in November of 1985. However, DFRestructure was designed to work with the original version of Datafile, and it has proven ineffective with Datafile 3.6, so I've written a new program, called DFClone, to take its place.

DFClone lets you create a new structure for a Datafile file, then choose the record data to be cloned—or duplicated—into it. You copy only those fields you need for your new file.

The program options are:

1. Copy all or part of an existing record file into a new record file that has the same structure (that is, number, lengths and names of fields).

2. Copy all or part of an existing record file into a new record file having a different structure (that is, different fields, field lengths, names and order).

As an example of the flexibility the second option offers, you could clone the records from a file having only six fields into a new file with 10 fields, or vice versa. This option also lets you combine up to three fields into one and specify the positions of the new fields.

The following logical operators tell DFClone which records to transfer:

=	Field data equals search criteria
>	Field data is greater than search criteria
<	Field data is less than search criteria
<>	Field data is not equal to search criteria
??	Field data partially matches search criteria

You can search up to three operators, fields and criteria (data items) to ensure that only the data you want gets transferred. AND and OR operations can be used within criteria to make a search more selective.

Let's look at a file of students in an elementary school. The file contains each student's name, grade (1–6) and latest test score (0–5, with A = 5 and F = 0).

1	NAME	Bill, Mary, etc.
2	SEX	M or F
3	GRADE	1–6
4	SCORE	0–5

Using DFClone, you can, for exam-►

ILLUSTRATED BY CARY HENRIE

UTILITIES UNLIMITED INC.

12305 N.E. 152nd Street
Brush Prairie, Washington 98606

VISA, M/C accepted.
If you wish to place your order by phone, please call **206-254-6530**. Add $3.00 shipping & handling on all orders; additional $2.00 for C.O.D.

Repairable Power Supply	**$39.95**
Nonrepairable Power Supply	**$29.95**
Reset Board	**$ 6.95**
Disk Notcher	**$ 5.99**

Parameters R' Us Super Nibbler 64 NEW

Utilities Unlimited has done it again. A brand new Nibbler at the best price available. This package comes with 50 high quality parameters, Super Nibbler, and the Super Fast file copier.

You get all this for just **$24.95**

Parameters R' Us Super Nibbler 128 NEW

Super Nibbler is a fast, reliable 2-sided 128/1571 produced by one of the best programmers anywhere. This package includes 50 of the latest parameters offered by Utilities Unlimited.

All this for **$24.95**

Parameters R' Us Super Nibblers 64/128 NEW

For those of you who need both Super Nibblers this is the ultimate package. This package includes Super Nibbler 64, Super Nibbler 128, Super Fast file copy, and 100 of our best Parameters . . .

For just **$29.95**

LOCK PICK
64/128

Lock Pik C64/128 (The Book)

Lock Pik 64/128 was put together by Utilities Unlimited as a tool for those who have a desire to find out how the heavy hackers do it. This package includes:

1. Lock Pik book that gives you step-by-step instructions on **breaking** or backing up over 100 popular programs using Hesmon and Superedit. The instructions are so clear and precise that anyone can use it.

2. Lock Pik disk has Hesmon 64, Superedit, Disk Compare, Kernal Save, I/O Save, and Disk File log with detailed instructions on how to use these programs all on one disk.

3. We also have a limited supply of Hesmon cartridges that will be given out free while supply lasts.

I think you will agree this is the best buy to come along in a long time . . .

You get it all for **$29.99**

Parameters R' Us 100 Pack Volume #1

The Original. You get 100 of the best Parameters . . . Anywhere . . . these parameters are professionally done, easy to use, and menu driven for fast, reliable performance.

Volume #2 is now available for the same low price: **$19.95**. These are all quality products—**no filler or junk**. These are the same parameters that are included in the Super Nibbler Packs.

$19.95

Diagnose64 ★

An extremely helpful diagnostic tool. Diagnose64 is quick and easy to use. Just select the tests you want to perform using the switches, plug Diagnose64 into the cartridge expansion slot, turn on the C64, and Diagnose64 peforms its tests. That's all there is to it.

Functions:

- MPU Test
- RAM Test
- ROM Test
- Ports Test
- Repeat Testing

128 version also available.

$149.95

Diagnose 64

Parameter Kruncher

Takes the protection out of Keymaster keys and Fast Hackem parameters and allows you to compile 600 keys and/or parameters on a disk.

$9.99

XXXX Rated Game Disk XXXX ★

Copyright 1985 Megasoft Limited.
This is a very unusual game to be played by very open minded adults. Included in this game is a casino and a house of ill repute. JOYSTICK REQUIRED.

$24.95

XXXX Rated Graphics Data Disk XXXX

Copyright 1985 Megasoft Limited. ★
Again this is a very unusual although very popular data disk that works with Print Shop and Print Master. Please, you must be 18 to order this program.

$24.95

Parameters R' Us 10 Pack

These are early releases of the next 100 pack. These will be available every 2 to 3 weeks or whenever there are 10 good new software releases available for the C-64/128. So if you can't wait for the next volume, call us—we'll tell you what the next 10 pack has on it and

you can own it for just **$4.99**

Capture ★

Copyright 1986 Jason-Ranheim.
Take control of your C-64/128 with this easy-to-use cartridge. Although not as powerful as The Final Cartridge, **Capture** will back most of your valuable software. It is nonetheless an excellent purchase

at just **$39.95**

Photocopy ★

Copyright 1986-87 Megasoft Limited.
A graphics integration program. Photocopy works with a variety of files from hires programs including Doodle, Flexidraw, Print Shop, Newsroom and Graphics Basic.

$24.95

The Final Cartridge C-64/128 ★

The No. 1 selling utility cartridge in Europe. After reviewing all utilities of this type including Icepick, Capture and Super Snapshot, we have determined that **The Final Cartridge** is just that: ***the last cartridge you will ever need!*** **Extensive** programming utilities for the beginner as well as the hardcore programmers. The most impressive memory-to-disk backup utility we have ever seen. With the **press of a button** we were able to copy almost every program we tried.

$47.97

SOFTWARE SUBMISSIONS INVITED!

We are looking for hacker stuff . . . parameters, print utilities, telecommunications and the unusual.

★ **Policy statement concerning sale of third party software:** Utilities Unlimited will bring you the best possible utilities available, and this means from time to time we will offer exceptional utilities and unusual programs from other sources.

Circle 187 on Reader Service card.

ple, search fields 2, 3 and 4 to find all the boys in grades 5 and 6 who got A (5) on their last test. Here's the search input for this case:

Search Field	Operator	Data (Criteria)	Continue?
2 (Sex)	=	M	AND
3 (Grade)	>	4	AND
4 (Score)	=	5	END

The search input for finding all the third-grade girls whose last names begin with K–R is:

Search Field	Operator	Data (Criteria)	Continue?
1 (Name)	>	J	AND
1 (Name)	<	S	AND
3 (Grade)	=	3	END

DFClone can divide up a file that exceeds memory capacity. For example, suppose your club's membership list has grown to where it fills its file, and still more new members are anticipated. You could provide for the additional growth by dividing the file into several new files with the same structure, but dedicated to separate groupings of members, such as these:

Old File	New Files
MEMBERS	MEMBERS A–J, MEMBERS K–M, MEMBERS N–R, MEMBERS S–Z
COMP CLUB	CLUB C-64, CLUB C-128, CLUB AMIGA, CLUB PC
AUTHORS	FICTION, NONFICT, MYSTERY, SCI-FI, HISTORY

DFClone can extract fields for use in creating documents such as mailing labels. Say each addressee's first and last name, house number and street, city, state and zip code need to appear on the mailing label, in the three usual lines, and your mailing list record file contains eight fields. You need to transfer all the records in the file and fit them into three fields. Here's a comparison of the old and new files:

Old Structure #Field	New Structure # Field
1 LAST (Name)	1 NAME
2 FIRST (Name)	2 STREETBOX
3 CODE	3 CITYSTATE
4 STREETBOX	
5 CITY	
6 STATE	
7 ZIP	
8 PHONE	

In the new structure, Field 1 contains old fields 2 and 1 (first and last name), Field 2 is old #4, and Field 3 covers old fields 5, 6 and 7. After defining the structure, you can transfer all the records or just those found to have certain data in common. Not every field moves to the new file, but you can use the fields in the old file to search for the records you need.

THE CLONING PROCEDURE

Type in Listing 1, using 64 Perfect Typist, and save it to disk. Next, type in Listing 2 and save it to disk. Listing 2 lets you copy DOS 5.1 from your 1541 or 1571 Test Demo disk onto your DFClone disk. Then run Listing 1, and, after some introductory material, this prompt will appear:

```
PRESS CONTINUE, $ DIRECTORY OR
  QUIT
```

Pressing the $ key displays the disk directory, Q quits the program and C proceeds with cloning. If you press C, the following sequence of screens will appear. First:

```
  CLONE DATAFILE RECORD FILE

INSERT A DISK CONTAINING THE
DATAFILE RECORD FILE TO BE
CLONED. PRESS RETURN WITHOUT
ANY ENTRY TO EXIT.

NAME OF DATAFILE ? MAIL LIST
  <return>
```

The last line asks you to enter the name of the file you want to use as the source for cloning—our mailing list file, for example. After you type the filename, MAIL LIST, and press return, the program loads the structure of the file and then displays:

```
FIELD NAME(LENGTH) FOR MAIL LIST

1 LAST 15            5 CITY 23
2 FIRST 10           6 STATE 2
3 CODE 5             7 ZIP 5
4 STREETBOX 32       8 PHONE 12
192 RECORDS POSSIBLE IN OLD FILE
4 RECORDS CURRENTLY PRESENT

CREATE NEW FILE:
CLONE STRUCTURE AS ABOVE?
  YES NO EXIT
```

If you press Y, DFClone accepts the structure of this file as the structure for the new file as well. The program then advances to a screen that says TRANSFER RECORD DATA TO NEW FILE. You can choose to move all records or to find just certain ones to move. I'll elaborate on this option later.

If you press E, the prompt you encountered at the beginning of the program reappears, giving you a chance to change your source file or quit.

Press N if you want to create a new structure with some of the fields from the Mail List source file. For example, let's use the following format to create a special file for sending form letters to any part of the world:

#	Field Name	Content	Length
1	NAME	First, Last	32
2	STREETBOX	Street or Box	32
3	CITYSTATE	City, State, Zip	32
4	COUNTRY	Country	16

The new file includes most of the Mail List fields, plus the addressee's country. Now that you've defined the new file structure, examine the original screen again. (Remember, you pressed N.)

```
FIELD NAME(LENGTH) FOR MAIL LIST

1 LAST 15            5 CITY 23
2 FIRST 10           6 STATE 2
3 CODE 5             7 ZIP 5
4 STREETBOX 32       8 PHONE 12

NUMBER OF FIELDS PER RECORD? 4
  <return>

FIELD#1
TITLE ? NAME <return>
LENGTH ? 32 <return>
```

As the prompts appear, set up the initial structure for the new file by entering the field title and length you defined previously for fields 2–4. Then the following screen will appear:

```
YOUR SELECTION WILL ALLOW:

205 RECORDS IN A C-64 COMPUTER
468 RECORDS IN A C-128 COMPUTER

PRESS REJECT OR ACCEPT 1 C-64
  2 C-128
```

If you're dissatisfied with the new structure and want to redefine it, press R. To accept the structure as it is, choose either C-64 by pressing 1 or C-128 by pressing 2. Of course, since we're using C-64 files, you should press 1. The old file-structure data will appear again, along with:

```
UP TO THREE OF THE OLD FIELDS
MAY BE COMBINED INTO ONE OF THE
NEW FIELDS.

ENTER FIELDS TO BE CLONED INTO
NEW FILE AS PROMPTED. ENTER 0 TO
LEAVE NEW FIELD EMPTY.

NEW FIELD 1      NAME
OLD FIELD 1 ? 2 <return> etc.
          2 ? 1
          3 ? 0

NEW FIELD 2      STREETBOX
OLD FIELD 1 ? 4
          2 ? 0
          3 ? 0
```

►

Accomplish more. . . in less time with the power and versatility of the ReRUN Disk

Useful Applications

- Word Processing
- Telecommunications
- Utilities
- Music
- Finance
- Databases
- Graphics
- Entertainment, and more. . .

All year long, ReRUN disks bring you pre-tested, high quality, ready-to-run programs for your business, home, and educational computing needs.

Save Time

No need to spend your time entering lengthy program listings from the magazine. ReRUN disks are ready to load and run. No typing. No trouble.

Each bimonthly ReRUN disk offers popular programs from two issues of *RUN* magazine. Programs designed specifically for your Commodore 64 or 128.*

Added Bonus

Plus you get BONUS programs never before published . . . plus **hints and tips from the popular Magic column** . . . and a documentation booklet with each disk.

ReRUN saves you money and time by increasing your computing productivity. For example, in previous issues ReRUN has helped our subscribers . . .

- ✓ write more effective letters and reports with our efficient low-cost word processor
- ✓ enhance the image of business presentations with eye-catching graphics
- ✓ manage your expenses, keep track of accounts, calculate the future effects of your present financial moves
- ✓ break the memory barrier. . . create a RAM disk by using the RAM expansion module for your C-128
- ✓ create documents with double-sided pages and columns of text
- ✓ print banners, signs, and mailing labels
- ✓ help your kids with their math and spelling
- ✓ and enjoy our challenging, exciting ReRUN games.

You can order ReRUN disks individually at $16.47 each, but for maximum savings sign up for one year and receive all six ReRUN disks and documentation booklets for only $69.97. You save almost $5 per disk!

To place your order immediately, call our 24-hour Toll-Free number

1-800-258-5473

(in NH, 1-924-9471).

*Commodore 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

☐ **YES!** Help me put my Commodore to greater use. Send me a one year subscription to ReRUN (6 bimonthly disks and documentation booklets) for $69.97.

Reduced Price! Save 30%

☐ **July/August '87 single issue for $16.47 each**

____ **back issues at $16.47 each**

______ month ______ year ______ month ______ year

Prices include postage and handling. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Foreign Airmail, please add US $1.50 per disk and $25 per subscription. US funds drawn on US banks only.

☐ **Payment Enclosed**

☐ **MasterCard** ☐ **American Express** ☐ **VISA**

Card # ______________________ Exp. Date ______

January/February 1987 Edition
RE RUN
RUN Programs on Disk

Signature ______________________

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________ State ______ Zip ______

Each ReRUN disk covers two issues of RUN magazine. Shipment occurs after the second issue is published. First available back issue is Jan/Feb. '86.

To place your order immediately call our 24-hour Toll-Free number 1-800-258-5473

(in NH 1-924-9471)

Mail to: ReRUN, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458

8708

```
NEW FIELD 3      CITYSTATE
OLD FIELD 1 ? 5
          2 ? 6
          3 ? 7
NEW FIELD 4      COUNTRY
OLD FIELD 1 ? 0
          2 ? 0
          3 ? 0
```

Note that, to leave the record field blank, you must enter 0s for the new fields.

Once you've entered all the data as shown, specifying which fields are to be combined and their proper placement, the program will ask:

```
IS THIS THE INTENDED CLONE? Y N
NEW FILE        OLD FILE
1 NAME          = [FIRST] [LAST]
2 STREETBOX     = [STREETBOX]
3 CITYSTATE     = [CITY] [STATE] [ZIP]
4 COUNTRY       =
```

If everything's all right, press Y to continue. If there's an error, press N. When you press Y, the transferring process starts, with the following screen:

```
TRANSFER RECORD DATA TO NEW
  FILE
CLONE ALL THE RECORDS FROM
  MAIL LIST
FIND RECORDS WITH COMMON DATA
EXIT
PRESS THE APPROPRIATE KEY
```

Pressing E sends you back to the beginning of the cloning process, A transfers every record in the Mail List file into the new file and F moves to the search routines, so you can choose field, data or search criteria and operators.

If you press F, the program presents a breakdown of the old file structure and prompts you for the first search field. Then a sequence of prompts appears, asking specifically what data you're looking for. Naturally, you may have to experiment somewhat to get the results you want.

The only logical operator that might confuse you is ??. It represents the same Find parameter that's used in other Datafile 3.6 programs, and it transfers all records in which the field you've specified begins with the characters you've specified. For instance, if the characters are S-M-I-T-H, all records beginning with SMITH will be moved.

As I mentioned earlier, DFClone can divide a file full of records into several smaller files. If you have two or more files filled with data, you can even divide each into smaller files, then sort all the smaller files together.

When you're working with DFClone, make sure the number of records in your new file doesn't exceed the number of possible records in your original file structure. Also keep in mind that DFClone uses arrays and memory similar to those that Datafile 3.6 uses, so you must be careful in cloning merged files. You could get an Out of Memory error. R

Mike Konshak is the author of the powerful and popular Datafile series of programs.

Listing 1. DFClone program.

```
2 IFFL=0THENFL=1:LOAD"DP] DOS5.
  1",8,1                 :REM*142
3 IFFL=1THENFL=2:SYS52224:FL=0
                         :REM*161
5 REM DATAFILE UTILITY PROGRAM
  DFCLONE 1.2A(C)1986 BY MIKE K
  ONSHAK                 :REM*211
10 POKE53280,7:POKE53281,0:PRIN
   T"{CTRL 8}":GOTO55   :REM*210
15 REM--GET              :REM*237
20 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN20  :REM*160
25 RETURN                :REM*83
30 REM--DISK ERROR       :REM*12
35 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES:IF(EN<
   20)OR(EN=62)THENET=0:RETURN
                         :REM*201
40 PRINT"{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}{COM
   D 3}DISK ERROR{CTRL 0}"EN"{C
   RSR LF}, "EM$","ET"{CRSR LF}
   ,"ES"{CTRL 8}":ET=8 :REM*246
45 PRINT"{CRSR DN} PRESS {CTRL
   9}ANY KEY{CTRL 0} TO RETURN
   TO MENU":GOSUB20:CLOSE5:CLOS
   E15:RETURN            :REM*183
50 REM--START MENU       :REM*180
55 CLR:PRINT"{CTRL 8}{SHFT CLR}
    {CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}DCLONE PR
   OGRAM{2 SPACEs}V1.2A{2 SPACE
   s}"                   :REM*113
60 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 6} THIS
    PROGRAM WILL COPY THE STRUC
   TURE"                 :REM*160
65 PRINT" AND RECORD DATA OF FI
   LES CREATED BY"       :REM*239
70 PRINT" THE {CTRL 8}{CTRL 9}D
   ATAFILE{CTRL 0}{COMD 6} DATA
   BASE MANAGEMENT"       :REM*88
75 PRINT" SYSTEM, WRITTEN BY MI
   KE KONSHAK."            :REM*7
80 PRINT"{CRSR DN} THE FOLLOWIN
   G OPTIONS ARE POSSIBLE:"
                         :REM*160
85 PRINT"{CRSR DN} * COPY ALL O
   R PART OF THE EXISTING"
                         :REM*209
90 PRINT" FILE AS IS INTO A NEW
    FILE WITH"            :REM*28
95 PRINT" THE SAME STRUCTURE."
                         :REM*123
100 PRINT"{CRSR DN} * COPY ALL
    OR PART OF THE EXISTING"
                         :REM*224
105 PRINT" FILE INTO A NEW FILE
     WITH A NEW"         :REM*187
110 PRINT" STRUCTURE.(# AND NAM
    E OF FIELDS)"          :REM*0
115 PRINT"{CRSR DN} * COPY FILE
     INTO A FORM COMPATIBLE"
                         :REM*215
120 PRINT" WITH DFILE128 BY MIK
    E KONSHAK FOR"       :REM*168
125 PRINT" THE C-128." :REM*227
130 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{COMD 6}
    PRESS {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}C{COM
    D 6}{CTRL 0}ONTINUE, {CTRL
    9}{CTRL 2}${COMD 6}{CTRL 0}
     {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}D{CTRL 0}{
    COMD 6}IRECTORY OR {CTRL 9}
    {CTRL 2}Q{COMD 6}{CTRL 0}UI
    T"                    :REM*98
135 GOSUB20:IFA$="Q"THENEND
                         :REM*239
140 IFA$="$"ORA$="4"ORA$="D"THE
    NGOSUB685:GOTO55     :REM*210
145 IFA$="C"THEN475      :REM*219
150 GOTO135               :REM*32
155 REM--PRINT FIELD INFO FOR R
    EFERENCE             :REM*229
160 PRINT"{COMD 6}{SHFT CLR} {C
    TRL 9}FIELD NAME(LENGTH) FO
    R {CTRL 8}"NF$       :REM*210
165 OE=1:IF(F/2)=INT(F/2)THENOE
    =0                    :REM*13
170 OF=INT(F/2):FORI=1TOOF+OE
                         :REM*134
175 PRINT" {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}"I"{
    COMD 6}{CTRL 0}"F$(I)L%(I);
                         :REM*219
180 IFOE=1THEN190        :REM*138
185 PRINTTAB(19)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL
    2}"I+OF"{COMD 6}{CTRL 0}"F$
    (I+OF)L%(I+OF):GOTO195
                          :REM*63
190 IFI+OF<FTHENPRINTTAB(19)"{C
    TRL 2}{CTRL 9}"I+OF+1"{COMD
     6}{CTRL 0}"F$(I+OF+1)L%(I+
    OF+1)                 :REM*66
195 NEXTI:RETURN         :REM*141
200 PRINT"{CTRL 8}"R"{COMD 6}RE
    CORDS POSSIBLE IN OLD FILE"
                          :REM*54
205 PRINT"{CTRL 8}"X"{COMD 6}RE
    CORDS CURRENTLY PRESENT":RE
    TURN                 :REM*153
210 REM--CHOOSE OPTION :REM*204
215 GOSUB160:GOSUB200:PRINT"{CR
    SR DN} {CTRL 8}{CTRL 9}CREA
    TE NEW FILE:"         :REM*81
220 PRINT"{COMD 6}{CRSR DN}CLON
    E STRUCTURE AS ABOVE? {CTRL
     9}{CTRL 2}Y{COMD 6}{CTRL 0
    }ES {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}N{COMD
    6}{CTRL 0}O {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2
    }E{COMD 6}{CTRL 0}XIT{CTRL
    8}"                   :REM*80
225 GOSUB20:IFA$="Y"THEN245
                          :REM*69
230 IFA$="N"THEN255      :REM*158
235 IFA$="E"THEN130      :REM*185
240 GOTO225              :REM*114
245 F0=F:FORI=1TOF:F0$(I)=F$(I)
    :L0%(I)=L%(I):ML(I,1)=I:NEX
    TI:GOTO785            :REM*89
250 REM--CREATE NEW FILE
                         :REM*206
255 GOSUB160:PRINT"{COMD 6}{CRS
    R DN} NUMBER OF FIELDS PER
    RECORD{CTRL 8}?"F0 :REM*107
260 PRINT"{CRSR UP}"TAB(28);:IN
    PUTF0:IFF0=0THEN130:REM*235
265 FORI=1TOF0:PRINT"{CRSR DN}
    {COMD 6}{CTRL 9}FIELD#{CTRL
     8}"I                :REM*152
270 PRINT" {COMD 6}{CTRL 9}TITL
    E{CTRL 0}{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 8}
    ? "F0$(I)"{13 SPACEs}"
                         :REM*155
275 PRINT" {COMD 6}{CTRL 9}LENG
    TH{CTRL 0}{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 8
    }?"L0%(I)"{CRSR LF}{6 SPACE
    s}"                  :REM*192
280 PRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}"TAB(9);:
    INPUTF0$(I)           :REM*29
285 PRINTTAB(9);:INPUTL0%(I):IF
    L0%(I)=0THEN215      :REM*232
290 PRINT"{5 CRSR UPs}":NEXTI
                         :REM*121
295 REM--CALCULATE # RECORDS
                         :REM*212
300 M(1)=29293:M(2)=60000:C=0
                         :REM*187
305 C=C+1:IFC=3THEN335 :REM*134
310 RL=0:FORJ=0TOF0       :REM*99
315 RL=RL+L0%(J)          :REM*20
320 NEXTJ                :REM*157
325 RL=RL+3*(F0+1)+5     :REM*128
330 NR(C)=INT((M(C)-12*(F0+1)-2
    100)/RL):GOTO305     :REM*247
335 PRINT"{COMD 6}{SHFT CLR}{CR
    SR DN} YOUR SELECTIONS WILL
     ALLOW:{CRSR DN}{CTRL 8}"
                         :REM*116
340 PRINTNR(1)"{COMD 6}RECORDS
    IN A C-64 COMPUTER{CTRL 8}"
                         :REM*177
345 PRINTNR(2)"{COMD 6}RECORDS
    IN A C-128 COMPUTER"
                         :REM*250
350 PRINT"{CRSR DN} PRESS {CTRL
     9}{CTRL 2}R{COMD 6}{CTRL 0
    }EJECT OR ACCEPT {CTRL 9}{C
    TRL 2}1{COMD 6}{CTRL 0} C64
    {2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}2
    {COMD 6}{CTRL 0} C128{CTRL
    8}"                   :REM*53
355 GOSUB20:IFA$="R"THEN255
                          :REM*16
360 IFA$="1"THENNR=NR(1):GOTO38
    0                     :REM*53
365 IFA$="2"THENNR=NR(2):GOTO38
    0                    :REM*188
370 GOTO355               :REM*45
375 REM--CLONE FIELDS  :REM*236
380 GOSUB160:PRINT"{COMD 6}{CRS
    R DN} UP TO THREE OF THE OL
    D FIELDS MAY BE"      :REM*23
385 PRINT" COMBINED INTO ONE OF
     THE NEW FIELDS."   :REM*176
390 PRINT"{CRSR DN} ENTER FIELD
    S TO BE CLONED INTO NEW"
                         :REM*147
395 PRINT" FILE AS PROMPTED. EN
    TER {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}0{COMD
    6}{CTRL 0} TO LEAVE"
                         :REM*180
400 PRINT" NEW FIELD EMPTY.{CRS
    R DN}"                :REM*91
405 FORI=1TOF0:FORJ=1TO3
                         :REM*152
410 PRINT" {CTRL 9}{COMD 6}NEW
    FIELD{CTRL 0}{CTRL 8}"I;TAB
    (15)F0$(I)"{10 SPACEs}{CRSR
     DN}"                  :REM*3
415 FORJ=1TO3:PRINT" {COMD 6}{C
    TRL 9}OLD FIELD{CTRL 0}{CTR
    L 8}"J;TAB(12)"? 0{2 CRSR L
    Fs}"ML(I,J)"{2 SPACEs}"
                         :REM*172
420 PRINT"{CRSR UP}"TAB(13);:IN
    PUTML(I,J)           :REM*127
425 PRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}":NEXTJ:P
    RINT"{3 CRSR UPs}":NEXTI
                          :REM*72
430 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} {COMD 6}{C
    TRL 9}IS THIS THE INTENDED
    CLONE?{CTRL 0} {CTRL 9}{CTR
    L 2}Y{CTRL 0} {CTRL 9}N{CTR
    L 0}{CRSR DN}{COMD 6}"
                         :REM*169
435 PRINT" {CTRL 9}{COMD 6}NEW
    FILE{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 0}{4 SP
    ACEs}{CTRL 9}OLD FILE{13 SP
    ACEs}{CTRL 0}{CRSR DN}"
                          :REM*88
440 FORI=1TOF0:PRINT"{CTRL 2}"I
    "{CTRL 8}"F0$(I)TAB(12)"{CO
    MD 6}={COMD 6}";:FORJ=1TO3
                          :REM*75
445 IFML(I,J)<>0THENPRINT"{CTRL
     8}{CTRL 9}"F$(ML(I,J))"{CT
    RL 0} ";:NEXTJ         :REM*8
450 PRINT:NEXTI           :REM*77
455 GOSUB20:IFA$="N"THEN380
                          :REM*16
460 IFA$="Y"THEN785       :REM*53
465 GOTO455              :REM*148
470 REM--OPEN FILE - READ RECOR
    DS                   :REM*233
475 CLR:PRINT"{CTRL 8}{SHFT CLR
    } {CTRL 9}{7 SPACEs}CLONE D
    ATAFILE RECORD FILE{5 SPACE
    s}{CTRL 0}"           :REM*42
480 PRINT"{COMD 6}{CRSR DN} INS
    ERT DISK CONTAINING THE {CT
    RL 8}OLD{COMD 6} DATAFILE"
                          :REM*73
485 PRINT" RECORD FILE TO BE {C
    TRL 8}CLONED{COMD 6}.":PRIN
    T"{CRSR DN} PRESS {CTRL 2}{
    CTRL 9}ANY KEY{COMD 6}":GOS
    UB20                 :REM*184
487 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 6}AVA
    ILABLE RECORD FILES ARE:{CT
    RL 8}{CRSR DN}":@"$0:DF]*"
                          :REM*58
490 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 6}PRES
    S {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}RETURN{CT
    RL 0}{COMD 6} WITHOUT AN EN
    TRY TO EXIT"         :REM*125
495 INPUT"{CRSR DN} NAME OF DAT
    AFILE {CTRL 8}";NF$:IFNF$="
    "THEN130             :REM*122
500 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN5,8,5,"0:DF
    ] "+NF$+",S,R":GOSUB35:IFET
    =8THEN130            :REM*245
505 IFEN=62THENGOSUB40:GOTO130
                          :REM*54
510 INPUT#5,R,F,X:NR=R:GOSUB35:
    IFET=8THEN130        :REM*175
515 DIM K%(R+1),F$(F+1),L%(F+1)
    ,REC$(R+1,F+1),F0$(31),L0%(
    31),ML(31,4),RC$(31)
                         :REM*125
520 FORN=1TOF:INPUT#5,F$(N),L%(
    N):NEXTN:GOSUB35:IFET=8THEN
    130                  :REM*230
525 FORI=1TOX:PRINT"{CRSR DN} R
    EADING RECORD #";I;"{2 CRSR
     UPs}"               :REM*177
530 FORN=1TOF:INPUT#5,REC$(I,N)
    :NEXTN:NEXTI:PRINT:GOSUB35:
    IFET=8THEN130        :REM*196
535 CLOSE5:CLOSE15:GOTO215
                         :REM*215
540 REM--SAVE CLONED FILE
                         :REM*176
545 CR$=CHR$(13):PRINT"{COMD 6}
    {SHFT CLR} INSERT THE DISK
    TO RECEIVE THE FILE."
                          :REM*13
550 PRINT" ENTER NAME OF {CTRL
    8}NEW{COMD 6} CLONED FILE T
    O BE"                :REM*122
555 PRINT" SAVED (12 CHARACTERS
     MAX). IF THE OLD" :REM*197
560 PRINT" FILE NAME IS CHOSEN,
     THE OLD FILE"       :REM*200
565 PRINT" WILL BE RENAMED WITH
     {CTRL 8}!OLD.{2 CRSR DNs}"
                         :REM*133
570 PRINT"{2 SPACEs}";FF$:INPUT
    "{CRSR UP}";FF$:IFFF$=""THE
    N215                 :REM*192
575 OPEN15,8,15:PRINT#15,"S0:DF
    ] "+LEFT$(FF$,8)+"!OLD"
                          :REM*33
580 GOSUB35:IFET=8THEN215
                         :REM*166
585 PRINT#15,"R0:DF] "+LEFT$(FF
    $,8)+"!OLD=DF] "+FF$:GOSUB3
    5:IFET=8THEN215      :REM*237
590 OPEN5,8,5,"0:DF] "+FF$+",S,
    W":GOSUB35:IFET=8THEN215
                          :REM*14
595 PRINT#5,NR;CR$;F0;CR$;XR
                         :REM*185
600 FORN=1TOF0           :REM*162
605 PRINT#5,F0$(N);CR$;L0%(N)
                           :REM*7
610 NEXTN:               :REM*132
615 GOSUB35:IFET=8THEN215
```

►

DFCLONE

```
                          :REM*201
620 RETURN                :REM*168
625 REM--                 :REM*237
630 PRINT"{CRSR DN} SAVING RECO
    RD #";I;"{2 CRSR UPs}"
                          :REM*122
635 FORN=1TOF0:IFREC$(K%(I),ML(
    N,1))=""THENR$=">":GOTO645
                          :REM*101
640 R$=REC$(K%(I),ML(N,1)):IFML
    (N,2)=0THEN645        :REM*16
641 R$=R$+" "+REC$(K%(I),ML(N,2
    )):IFML(N,3)=0THEN645
                          :REM*79
642 R$=R$+" "+REC$(K%(I),ML(N,3
    ))                    :REM*146
645 PRINT#5,LEFT$(R$,L0%(N))
                          :REM*125
650 NEXTN:GOSUB35:IFET=8THEN215
                          :REM*162
655 RETURN                :REM*203
660 REM--                 :REM*16
665 CLOSE5:CLOSE15        :REM*101
670 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}RECORD FILE
    S ON DISK ARE NOW:{CRSR DN}
    {CTRL 8}":@"$0:DF]*":REM*40
675 PRINTTAB(25)"PRESS {CTRL 9}
    {CTRL 2}ANY KEY{CTRL 0}{COM
    D 6}":GOSUB20:RETURN
                          :REM*167
680 REM--DIRECTORY        :REM*18
685 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 8}";:
    @"$":PRINTTAB(25)"{COMD 6}P
    RESS {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}ANY KE
    Y{CTRL 0}{CTRL 8}":GOSUB20:
    RETURN                :REM*245
780 REM--SEARCH RECORDS :REM*21
785 H=0:PRINT"{CTRL 8}{SHFT CLR
    } {CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}TRANSFE
    R RECORD DATA TO NEW FILE{2
     SPACEs}"             :REM*56
790 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 6} CLO
    NE {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}A{COMD 6
    }{CTRL 0}LL THE RECORDS FRO
    M {CTRL 9}{CTRL 8}"NF$
                          :REM*141
795 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{7 SPACEs}{C
    TRL 9}{CTRL 2}F{COMD 6}{CTR
    L 0}IND RECORDS WITH COMMON
     DATA"                :REM*192
798 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{7 SPACEs}{C
    TRL 9}{CTRL 2}D{COMD 6}{CTR
    L 0}IRECTORY {CTRL 9}{CTRL
    2}${CTRL 0}"          :REM*195
799 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{7 SPACEs}{C
    TRL 9}{CTRL 2}V{COMD 6}{CTR
    L 0}IEW A RECORD FILE ON DI
    SK"                   :REM*24
800 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{7 SPACEs}{C
    TRL 9}{CTRL 2}E{COMD 6}{CTR
    L 0}XIT"              :REM*183
805 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 8} {CT
    RL 9}{5 SPACEs}PRESS THE AP
    PROPRIATE KEY{6 SPACEs}"
                          :REM*246
810 GOSUB20:IFA$="E"THEN215
                          :REM*111
815 IFA$="A"THEN835       :REM*106
818 IFA$="D"ORA$="$"ORA$="4"THE
    NGOSUB685:GOTO785     :REM*189
819 IFA$="V"THEN1225      :REM*76
820 IFA$="F"THEN855       :REM*3
825 GOTO810               :REM*62
830 REM--CLONE ALL        :REM*227
835 XR=X:GOSUB545         :REM*56
840 FORI=1TOXR:K%(I)=I:GOSUB630
    :NEXTI                :REM*171
845 GOSUB665:GOTO785      :REM*16
850 REM--ENTER SEARCH PARAMETER
    S                     :REM*59
855 GOSUB160              :REM*132
860 H=H+1                 :REM*61
865 PRINT"{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}{CO
    MD 6}SEARCH FIELD#{CTRL 8}"
    H"{CTRL 0}";:INPUTSF(H)
                          :REM*78
870 IFSF(H)<1ORSF(H)>FTHENPRINT
    "{2 CRSR UPs}";:GOTO865
                          :REM*215
875 PRINT" {COMD 6}{CTRL 9}OPER
    ATOR:{CTRL 0} {CTRL 2}{CTRL
     9} = {CTRL 0} {CTRL 9} > {
    CTRL 0} {CTRL 9} < {CTRL 0}
     {CTRL 9} <> {CTRL 0} {CTRL
     9} ?? {CTRL 0}{CTRL 8} ? =
    {3 CRSR LFs}";:INPUTQ$(H)
                          :REM*134
880 IFQ$(H)="="ORQ$(H)=">"ORQ$(
    H)="<"ORQ$(H)="<>"ORQ$(H)="
    ??"THEN890            :REM*81
885 PRINT"{CRSR UP}";:GOTO875
                          :REM*186
890 PRINT" {COMD 6}{CTRL 9}DATA
    {CTRL 0} {CTRL 8}";:INPUTSF
    $(H):IFH=3THENOP$(3)="END":
    GOTO920               :REM*73
895 PRINT" {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}AND{
    COMD 6}{CTRL 0}, {CTRL 9}{C
    TRL 2}OR {COMD 6}{CTRL 0},
    {CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}END{CTRL 8}
    {CTRL 0} ? END{5 CRSR LFs}"
    ;:INPUTOP$(H)         :REM*64
900 IFOP$(H)="END"THEN920
                          :REM*79
905 IFOP$(H)="AND"OROP$(H)="OR"
    THEN855               :REM*182
910 PRINT"{CRSR UP}";:GOTO895
                          :REM*219
915 REM--BEGIN SEARCH   :REM*254
920 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} SEARCHING
    FOR...{CRSR DN}"      :REM*219
925 FORJ=1TOH:PRINTJ": "F$(SF(J
    ))" "Q$(J)" "SF$(J)" "OP$(J
    ):NEXTJ               :REM*10
930 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}":XR=0:FO
    RI=1TOX:PRINT"{CRSR UP}"I:F
    ORJ=1TOH:Q(J)=0       :REM*59
935 REM--COMPARE DATA   :REM*110
940 IFQ$(J)="="ANDREC$(I,SF(J))
    =SF$(J)THEN970        :REM*71
945 IFQ$(J)=">"ANDREC$(I,SF(J))
    >SF$(J)THEN970        :REM*76
950 IFQ$(J)="<"ANDREC$(I,SF(J))
    <SF$(J)THEN970        :REM*81
955 IFQ$(J)="<>"ANDREC$(I,SF(J)
    )<>SF$(J)THEN970      :REM*126
960 IFQ$(J)="??"ANDSF$(J)=LEFT$
    (REC$(I,SF(J)),LEN(SF$(J)))
    THEN970               :REM*77
965 NEXTJ:GOTO980         :REM*148
970 Q(J)=1:GOTO965:REM{2 SPACEs
    }SET QUERY TRUE       :REM*127
975 REM--DETERMINE LOGICAL OPER
    ATORS-                :REM*212
980 IFOP$(1)="AND"ANDOP$(2)="AN
    D"THEN1030            :REM*219
985 IFOP$(1)="AND"ANDOP$(2)="OR
    "THEN1040             :REM*98
990 IFOP$(1)="OR"ANDOP$(2)="AND
    "THEN1050             :REM*59
995 IFOP$(1)="OR"ANDOP$(2)="OR"
    THEN1060              :REM*192
1000 IFOP$(1)="AND"THEN1070
                          :REM*153
1005 IFOP$(1)="OR"THEN1080
                          :REM*162
1010 REM--FINAL TEST      :REM*199
1015 IFQ(1)THEN1025       :REM*124
1020 NEXTI:GOTO1095       :REM*49
1025 XR=XR+1:K%(XR)=I:GOTO1020
                          :REM*5
1030 IFQ(1)ANDQ(2)ANDQ(3)THEN10
     25                   :REM*146
1035 GOTO1020             :REM*21
1040 IFQ(1)AND(Q(2)ORQ(3))THEN1
     025                  :REM*74
1045 GOTO1020             :REM*31
1050 IFQ(1)OR(Q(2)ANDQ(3))THEN1
     025                  :REM*180
1055 GOTO1020             :REM*41
1060 IFQ(1)ORQ(2)ORQ(3)THEN1025
                          :REM*66
1065 GOTO1020             :REM*51
1070 IFQ(1)ANDQ(2)THEN1025
                          :REM*100
1075 GOTO1020             :REM*61
1080 IFQ(1)ORQ(2)THEN1025
                          :REM*238
1085 GOTO1020             :REM*71
1090 REM--WRITE RECORDS FOUND I
     N SEARCH             :REM*106
1095 GOSUB545             :REM*21
1100 FORI=1TOXR:GOSUB630:NEXTI
                          :REM*74
1105 GOSUB665:GOTO785     :REM*21
1110 REM--SCAN FILE ON DISK
                          :REM*34
1225 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} {CTRL 9}
     FAST SCAN OF RECORDS IN DF
     ILE64 FILE"          :REM*63
1230 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 6} IN
     SERT DISK CONTAINING RECOR
     D FILE IN"           :REM*204
1235 PRINT" DRIVE. PRESS {CTRL
     9}{CTRL 2}ANY KEY{COMD 6}"
     :GOSUB20:FF$=""      :REM*81
1240 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 6}AV
     AILABLE RECORD FILES ARE:{
     CTRL 8}{CRSR DN}":@"$0:DF]
     *"                   :REM*46
1245 PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}{COMD 6}
      NAME OF RECORD FILE{CTRL
     8}";:INPUTFF$:IFFF$=""THEN
     785                  :REM*1
1250 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN5,8,5,"0:D
     F] "+FF$+",S,R":GOSUB35:IF
     ET=8THEN785          :REM*202
1255 IFEN=62THENGOSUB40:GOTO785
                          :REM*49
1260 INPUT#5,R2,F2,X2:GOSUB35
```

```
                          :REM*22
1270 PRINT"{COMD 6}{SHFT CLR} F
     ILE {CTRL 8}"FF$"{COMD 6}
     HAS{CTRL 8}"F2"{COMD 6}FIE
     LDS AND"             :REM*44
1275 PRINT" CURRENTLY HOLDS{CTR
     L 8}"X2"{COMD 6}RECORDS"
                          :REM*93
1295 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} POSITIONI
     NG...{CTRL 8}"       :REM*60
1300 FORN=1TOF2:INPUT#5,RC$(0),
     RC$(0):NEXTN:GOSUB35:IFET=
     8THEN785             :REM*95
1305 FORI=1TOX2:PRINT"{CRSR DN}
     {CTRL 9}{COMD 6}RECORD #{C
     TRL 8}"I:FORN=1TOF2:REM*62
1310 INPUT#5,RC$(N):GOSUB35:IFE
     T=8THEN785           :REM*71
1315 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}"N"{
     CTRL 9}{CTRL 8}"RC$(N):GOS
     UB1340               :REM*36
1320 IFA$="E"THENCLOSE5:CLOSE15
     :PRINT"{COMD 6}{2 HOMEs}":
     GOTO785             :REM*225
1325 NEXTN:NEXTI:CLOSE5:CLOSE15
                         :REM*196
1330 PRINT"{COMD 6} PRESS {CTRL
      2}{CTRL 9}ANY KEY{CTRL 0}
     {COMD 6}":GOSUB20:GOTO785
                         :REM*185
1335 :                    :REM*36
1340 GETA$:IFA$<>""THEN1350
                         :REM*211
1345 RETURN              :REM*128
1350 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 9}{CT
     RL 2}ANY KEY{COMD 6}{CTRL
     0} TO CONTINUE OR {CTRL 9}
     {CTRL 2}E{CTRL 0}{COMD 6}X
     IT{CTRL 8}":GOSUB20:RETURN
                         :REM*251
```

Listing 2. DOS 5.1 Installer program.

```
10 REM INSTALLS DOS 5.1 ON DATA
   FILE 3.6 DISKS        :REM*20
20 IFFL>0THEN70         :REM*230
30 PRINT"{COMD 6}{SHFT CLR} INS
   ERT 1541 DEMO DISK OR ANY DI
   SK THAT              :REM*170
40 PRINT"{CRSR DN} CONTAINS {CT
   RL 9}{CTRL 8}DOS 5.1{COMD 6}
   {CTRL 0} IN DISK DRIVE."
                         :REM*76
50 PRINT"{CRSR DN} PRESS {CTRL
   9}{CTRL 2}ANY KEY{CTRL 0}{CO
   MD 6} WHEN READY     :REM*104
60 GOSUB150              :REM*86
70 IFFL=0THENFL=1:LOAD"DOS 5.1"
   ,8,1                 :REM*172
80 IFFL=1THENSYS52224   :REM*246
90 PRINT"{CRSR DN} INSERT DATAF
   ILE DISK IN DRIVE"   :REM*138
100 PRINT"{CRSR DN} PRESS {CTRL
    2}{CTRL 9}ANY KEY{CTRL 0}{
   COMD 6} WHEN READY":REM*242
110 GOSUB150            :REM*136
120 POKE43,255:POKE44,203:POKE4
    5,90:POKE46,207     :REM*244
130 SAVE"DP] DOS5.1",8,1
                        :REM*112
140 POKE43,1:POKE44,8:POKE46,8:
    NEW                  :REM*24
150 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN150:REM*92
160 RETURN              :REM*218
```

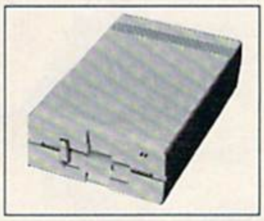
■

NEW!

COMMODORE COMPATIBLE!

EXCEL-71

Disk Drive



Completely compatible with the C128. AND compatible with the 1571! Yet smaller and more reliable.

List Price: $349

NOW ONLY $209!

FULL ONE-YEAR WARRANTY

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

FAST DELIVERY!

ALL Major Credit Cards Accepted

6 am to 6 pm

6 days a week

ORDER NOW TOLL-FREE

1-800-356-5178

ECI

Emerald Components International

Dept. R, P.O. Box 1441, Eugene, OR 97440

In Oregon, for orders and customer service: 503/683-1154

FSD-2

Commodore Compatible

Disk Drive

Faster, Quieter, More Compact and More Reliable Than the 1541 & 1541C!

NOW ONLY $159

Guaranteed 100% Compatibility

It even enhances GEOS!

Full One-Year Warranty

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Fast Delivery

Advanced Direct Drive Technology

Comes Ready to Run and Works Smoothly with the Commodore 64, 64C, VIC 20, Plus 4, C 128 (in 64 mode) and 16.

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE

1-800-356-5178

ECI

Emerald Components International

Dept. R, P.O. Box 1441, Eugene, OR 97440

Customer Service: 503/683-1154

Circle 11 on Reader Service card.

Circle 156 on Reader Service card.

A Beginner's Tour of CP/M

Using CP/M mode on your 128 isn't as difficult as you might think, and it gives you a wider range of programs to choose from.

◆

By ANNETTE HINSHAW

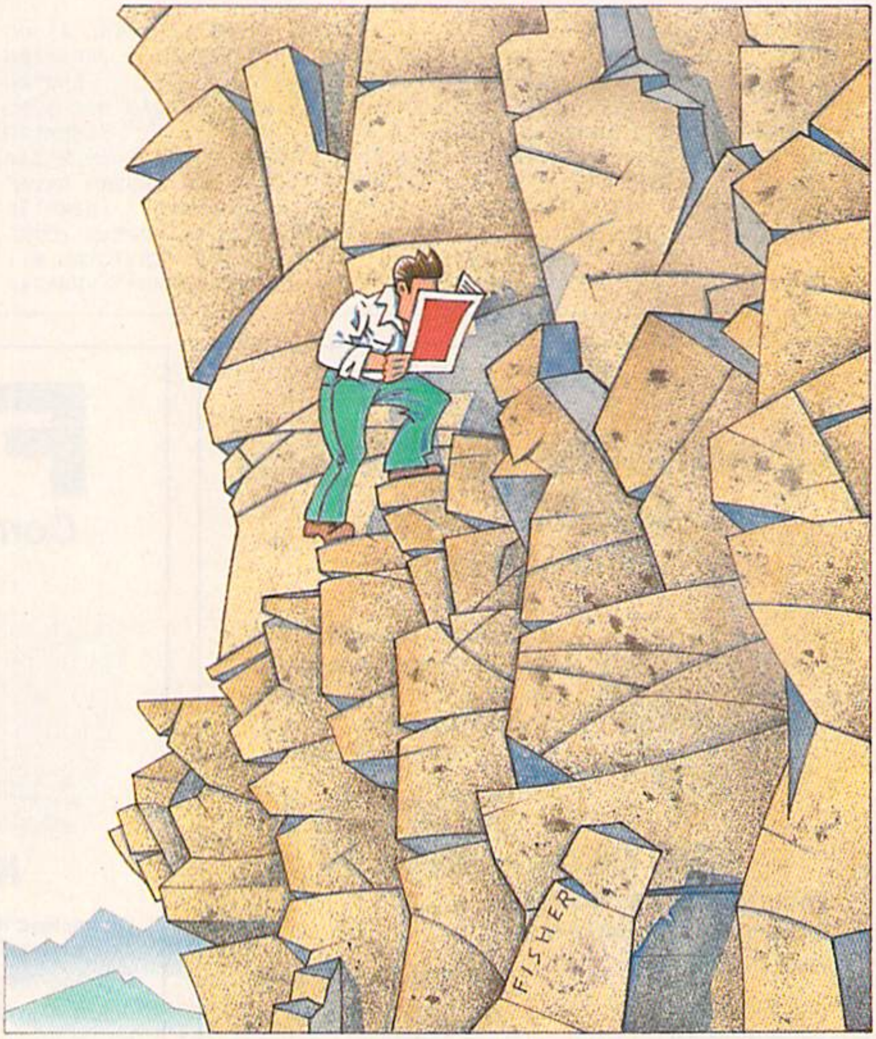
The existence of the enormous library of CP/M (standing for Control Program/Microcomputer) programs is a major reason I bought a C-128. Since I'm an experienced computer user, I expected to learn the new operating system easily. Instead, I ran into so many problems and frustrations that I almost gave up the project.

If you've had a similar experience, this article is for you. Its step-by-step instructions, along with the Help files on the CP/M system disk and some practice, will let you dip into CP/M without tearing your hair or buying more hardware and books. The trick is to learn only what you need to know for the next step, thus building up your knowledge gradually.

You don't have to buy an 80-column monitor or replace your trusty 1541 disk drive for this exploration. You can decide later whether the lure of the CP/M library of software is worth further investment in hardware, software and time.

My biggest problem in learning to use CP/M was finding specifics on the Commodore implementation. Commodore CP/M is a version of CP/M 3.0 (also known as CP/M Plus), which is, in turn, a version of CP/M developed specifically for banked memory systems.

Commodore CP/M has a few special qualities not found in other CP/Ms, with the result that it's almost, but not quite, what general books and articles on CP/M describe. The differences are enough to confuse not only new CP/M users, but also those who are experienced with other CP/M systems.



The CP/M chapter in the *C-128 System Guide* indicates that for more information on CP/M 3.0, you can order the user's guide from Digital Research, the producer of CP/M. It doesn't mention, however, that this official manual describes a standard implementation of the operating system, so, as a Commodore user, you'll get no special benefit from it. Even in those aspects where Commodore CP/M is the same as other versions, this document won't be of much help to you as a beginner. It's massive, poorly indexed and designed mostly for programmers. Fortunately, the Help files that come with 128 CP/M are extensive and specific to the Commodore system.

A Note on Hardware

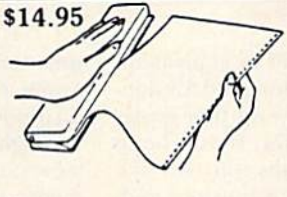
If the only monitor you have is 40-column, you face a special frustration with CP/M, because all CP/M screens are displayed in 80 columns. On the 40-column screen, you *can* use the control ►

ILLUSTRATED BY MARK FISHER

Our Prices Will Get Your Attention

"THE STRIPPER" **$14.95**

The "Stripper" quickly without effort removes perforated edges from computer paper. Insert 1 to 20 sheets, presto the edges are gone. Clean, quick, perfect every time.



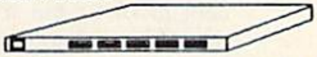
POWER SUPPLIES

C-64, Dependable heavy duty replacement power supply NON-repairable. Output: 5VDC, 1.7A, 9VAC, 1.0A **$29.95***

C-64, CPS30, Fused, repairable, all-metal case, 1 year warranty. Output: 5VDC, 2.0A, 10VAC, 1.0A **$39.95***

C-128 CPS-128, 3 sockets with spike suppression, EMI/RFI filtering, lighted on-off switch, fused, repairable, all metal case, 1 yr. warranty. Output: 5VDC, 6.0A, 10VAC, 2.0A **$79.95***

POWER CENTER $59.95



The POWER CENTER provides individual control of up to 5 components plus master on or off switch. EMI filtering, surge/spike protection, 15 AMP breaker, lighted rocker switches, heavy duty cable with 3 prong plug, 20 gauge steel case. Size: 1⅞ H x 12¼ D x 15 W.

MODEM RS-232 INTERFACE $29.95

Now you are no longer limited to Commodore modems only. Use any standard Hayes compatible RS-232 modem with your VIC-20, C-64, or C-128. Comes with a six foot cable.

THE
BLACK
BOOK
OF
C-128

BLACK BOOK of C128 $15.95

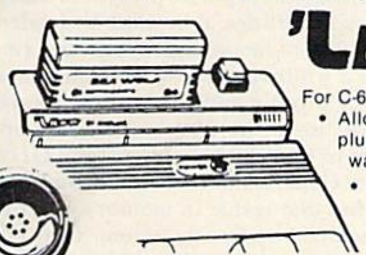
The best friend a C128 owner ever had... Includes C-64, C-128, CPM 3.0, 1541, 1571 disk drives. 261 pages, each chapter color coded for fast reference, 75 easy to read charts and tables, understandably written. The Black Book of C-128 is very much like a dictionary, always ready to answer your questions.

40/80 COLUMN CABLE $21.95

One cable for both 40 or 80 columns for the C128. Flip a switch to change modes. Plugs to back of monitor for a clear picture. 16 colors in 40 column, black/white in 80. Not for RGB monitors or TV sets.

PROTECTION REVEALED $15.95

Now in its sixth printing!!! A beginners guide to software protection. Written to give you a fundamental understanding of a disk and BASIC protection. Identify what you are seeing when examining a disk. Become a master of illusion. Reveals countless tricks and tips that mystify the user. The book is 141 pages and includes a free disk of 21 utility programs.



'LBow

For C-64 and C-128

- Allows one cartridge on the top, plus a port in the back for hardware access.
- Built-in reset button

$19.95

VALUE SOFT INC. *New Address*

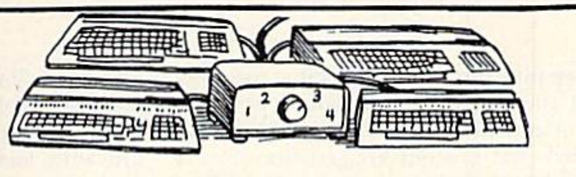
3641 S.W. Evelyn St., Portland, OR 97219

1-800-544-SOFT

For questions or Oregon residents
call **503-246-0924**

DEALERS & SCHOOLS WELCOME

VSI



A word about AB switches . . .

Our AB switches allow you to share equipment rather than buy costly duplicates. Many configurations may be arranged, two computers to one disk drive and printer, or two printers to one computer. No need to ever plug and unplug cables again, just turn a knob to switch from one peripheral to another. Below are the types we have in stock, remember if you need extra cables, we carry a large selection.

$ SAVER SWITCH AB $29.95

VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, or C-128 compatible. Three female 6 pin sockets.

SUPER SAVER ABCD $79.95

VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, or C-128 compatible. 4 computers to 1 printer and/or disk drive. 5 female 6 pin sockets, one nine foot cable included.

CENTRONICS AB SWITCH $39.95

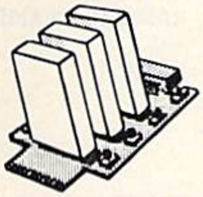
All 36 pins switched. Features 3 female sockets, gold pins, high quality push button.

CENTRONICS ABCD SWITCH $59.95

All 36 pins switched. Features 5 female sockets, gold pins, high quality rotary switch.

CABLES

Drive/printer 6 ft. 6 pin male to male	B66	$ 6.95
Drive/printer 9 ft. 6 pin male to male	B69	$ 8.95
Drive/printer 18 ft. 6 pin male to male	B618	$16.95
Drive/printer 9 ft. 6 pin rt. angle male/male	RA69	$ 9.95
Drive/printer ext. 6 ft. 6 pin male to female	A66	$ 6.95
Monitor 6 ft. 5 pin to 4 RCA plugs	M654	$ 9.95
Monitor 6 ft. 5 pin to 2 RCA plus	M652	$ 6.95
Monitor ext. 6 ft. 5 pin male to female	ME65	$ 6.95
Joystick extension 12 ft. male to female	JS12	$ 7.95
Joystick Y, 1 male to 2 female	JSY	$ 8.95
Power cable, 6 ft. male to right angle female	PR6	$ 9.95
Centronics 6 ft. 36 pin male to male	C6MM	$14.95
Centronics 6 ft. 36 pin male to female	C6MF	$14.95
Centronics 10 ft. 36 pin male to male	C10M	$19.95
RS-232 6 ft. 25 pin male to male	R6MM	$14.95
RS-232 6 ft. 25 pin male to female	R6MF	$14.95
IBM printer 6 ft. 36 pin/DB25 male to male	IBMP	$14.95



APROSPAND-64 $29.95

Give your C64 or 128 full expandability. This skillfully designed expansion unit plugs into the cartridge port, this gives you 4 switchable (single or in combination) cartridge slots, includes fuse protection and a reset button!

TWELVE PLUS $19.95

Now, a 12 inch extension cable for the cartridge port. Move your cartridges or expander boards to a convenient location. Place cartridges to the side of your computer, stop reaching to the back! Made of ribbon cable, just plug in. Now in stock

DISK DOUBLER
$6.95

The original! All metal. Cuts an exact square notch in the disk, same spot every time! Now save data to the back too!

128 CABLE

40/80 col. for the 1701/1702 monitor.

$9.95

TERMS: Add $3.00 shipping, Power Center and Last Stand, add $5.00 each, items with *, add $4.00 each. Foreign orders, US funds, plus shipping. C.O.D. minimum $25.00.

key plus the right- and left-arrow keys at the top of the keyboard to scroll horizontally past the 40th column and back, but this quickly gets tiresome. If you're planning to get an 80-column monitor to use with 128 mode anyway, consider waiting until then to tackle CP/M in earnest.

A 1541 disk drive won't hold up your beginning explorations. However, just as with the monitor, if you like CP/M and expect to become more involved with it, you'll want a 1571 or equivalent. Most CP/M software is designed for double-sided drives, so boot-up time is significantly less on a 1571. If you hope to use major applications software like dBaseII, you may want to consider multiple drives as well.

When in Doubt, Read the Instructions

The first step in learning any new computer application is to read the documentation. Chapter IV of the *C-128 System Guide* is devoted to a brief description of CP/M on the 128. Skim through sections 11–14 to get an overview. (Section 15, on keyboard enhancements, can wait until later.) Also study the table on mode changes on page 13 of the guide.

Table 1. Help files of particular use to the CP/M beginner.

- C128 CP/M
- C128 CP/M COMMAND LINE
- C128 CP/M DISK STATUS
- C128 CP/M KEYBRD DEFS
- C128 CP/M KEYBRD DEFS ALPHNUM KEYS
- C128 CP/M KEYBRD DEFS ARROW KEYS
- C128 CP/M KEYBRD DEFS EXTRA KEYS
- C128 CP/M SPECIAL FNCT
- C128 CP/M VIRTUAL DISK
- CNTRLCHARS
- COMMANDS
- COMMANDS CONVENTIONS
- COPYSYS
- DIR
- DIR BUILT-IN
- DIR BUILT-IN EXAMPLES
- DIR WITHOPTIONS
- DIR WITHOPTIONS OPTIONS
- DIR WITHOPTIONS EXAMPLES
- FILESPEC
- HELP
- PIP
- PIP EXAMPLES
- PIP OPTIONS
- SHOW
- SHOW EXAMPLES
- TYPE
- TYPE EXAMPLES

Table 2. Help files useful for more advanced CP/M operations.

- DEVICE
- DEVICE OPTIONS
- DEVICE EXAMPLES
- DEVICE C128 DEVICES
- ED
- ED COMMANDS
- ED EXAMPLES
- ERASE
- ERASE OPTION
- ERASE EXAMPLES
- KEYFIG
- KEYFIG KEY VALUES
- RENAME
- RENAME EXAMPLES
- SAVE
- USER

Table 3. CP/M line-editing control characters that have Commodore equivalents.

Control Character	Equivalent
Control/A	Shifted right-left cursor key
Control/E	Up-arrow key (top right)
Control/F	Unshifted right-left cursor key
Control/H	Delete key
Control/I	Tab key
Control/J	Return key (essentially equivalent)
Control/M	Return key (essentially equivalent)
Control/Q and Control/S	No-scroll key, toggle
Control/W	Up-down cursor key

Unfortunately, this chapter contains some minor errors and omissions. For example, the section on copying disks says to use the COPYSYS command for dual drives, but this command isn't available in the C-128 implementation. The guide also says that Erase, Rename and Type are built-in commands (resident in DOS), but it doesn't mention that the programs that enable them are hidden on side 2 of the system disk. In addition, nowhere in the documentation does it say that the system disk is formatted for a 1541 drive—as two single-sided disks. A 1571 can't read the directory on the second side unless you flip the disk over.

Nevertheless, poor documentation is better than no documentation. Don't worry if you have trouble understanding everything. Your purpose is to get a feel for how CP/M differs from your Commodore operating system.

Backing Up

The first step to take in exploring CP/M is a practical one—making a backup copy of the system disk that came with your C-128. This is basically an easy task, but, as in many computer operations, there's lots of room for mistakes, and I think I made them all.

What follows is the procedure I eventually learned. Keep in mind as you step through it that the system disk is two-sided. Also, remember that many CP/M commands are separate programs, called transient utilities, that must be loaded from disk to be used. You load and run such a utility by typing its name after the A> prompt and pressing the return key. A list of the transient utilities appears in the CP/M chapter of the *C-128 System Guide*. (There are other "built-in" utilities that reside in memory with the main CP/M operating system. They are listed separately in the guide.)

Here's how to make a backup:

1. With the system disk in the drive, type FORMAT and press the return key. (I've used capital letters for the commands so they'll stand out, but you can use lowercase if you wish.)

2. When the Format program has loaded and the hardware-option display appears, remove the system disk and insert a blank disk.

3. Select the appropriate menu items

for your hardware configuration from the screen display and press return; then press $ when prompted.

4. If you're using a 1571 drive, remove the backup disk from the drive when the formatting is done and insert the system disk again. If you're using a 1541, make a second formatted disk for the backup (because the system disk is two-sided), and number the backup disks for later reference. Then reinsert the system disk.

5. Type PIP and press return.

6. After the PIP program has loaded and run, the screen will display an asterisk. If you have a single-drive system, type:

```
e:=*.*
```

Don't press return until you make sure the system disk is in the drive.

This step sets up a virtual disk drive designated as E and tells the computer you want to copy every file on the system disk to it. The virtual drive is a logical convention in which your single drive becomes, in turn, drive A and drive E. The asterisk wild card works almost as it does in the Commodore operating system.

7. The system disk contains a lot of files, which must be loaded and copied separately. The PIP program will step you through the process, instructing you to swap disks when needed. Just follow the screen prompts, pressing the return key each time you insert a different disk. Remember that disk A is your source disk (the system disk), and disk E is your destination disk (the backup).

Each time a file has been copied, its filename is added to a list on the screen. Large files, like the Help files, take quite a while to copy, and copying all the files may take over half an hour. Don't start this project if you're leaving for the movies in 15 minutes.

Eventually another asterisk will appear, indicating that all the files on the first side of the system disk have been copied. If you have a 1541, flip the system disk over and repeat steps 6 and 7 to copy the utilities from the second side to the second formatted disk. If you have a 1571 and formatted your backup disk as double-sided, flip the original but not your backup, so transient utilities like Erase and Rename will be accessible from a single directory.

8. When you finish the backup, store your original system disk in a safe place, and use the backup instead.

GOING FORWARD

Now that your system disk has been duplicated and safely tucked away, you can really start with your exploration of CP/M. The next logical step is to display, read and possibly print out some of the Help files. They'll give you an idea of the capabilities of this classic operating system.

At the A> prompt, type HELP and press return, and a list of filenames will appear. These are the files in the first level of the Help-file hierarchy. Many of these files subsume other files, called subtopics, and some of these, in turn, subsume further subtopics.

You'll notice that the prompt has changed to HELP> instead of an A>. To exit the Help files and return to the A> prompt, you can press return again—but don't do it yet. Choose a Help file and enter its filename to display it on the screen. Note that the underline character in filenames like C128 CP/M is inserted with the back-arrow key in the upper-left corner of your keyboard.

Once the Help file appears, you'll probably find that it has subtopics. Type the name of a subtopic and press return. You can also go directly from the HELP> prompt to a subtopic by typing the subtopic's name after the topic name. You can go directly to Help files from the A> prompt, too, by typing HELP, followed by the topic name and then the subtopic name.

This raises a problem I had when I was exploring the Help files: I couldn't get subtopics to appear when I tried to access them directly from the HELP> prompt. The instructions in the *C-128 System Guide* say to enter ".subtopic" after the name of the topic, but I discovered that you must separate the subtopic from the topic with a space instead of a period. For example, if the topic is COMMANDS and the subtopic CONVENTIONS, type:

```
HELP>COMMANDS CONVENTIONS
```

or

```
A>HELP COMMANDS CONVENTIONS
```

I recommend that you print out Help files containing information you'll probably be needing, as some of the files are packed with too many details to recall once they scroll off-screen. You can print the files easily because of one of the joys of CP/M—its ability to echo the screen display to the printer. Just press control/P, and everything that's on-screen will also be printed out until you execute another control/P. If you have the sound turned up on your monitor, you'll notice that the control/P is accompanied by a beep to alert you that the print-echo function is on.

Absolutely everything is echoed to the printer, including half a screen of carriage returns above the file text. This scrolling seems to be CP/M's way of clearing the screen, but when control/P is on, it wastes a lot of paper.

I circumvent these carriage returns by using the List option. To activate this option, type LIST in square brackets after the name of the file you want to print. For example:

```
HELP>COMMANDS [LIST]
```

The List option also disables the display hold at the end of each screen of text. Of course, this means you won't be able to catch all the text of files that are more than one screen long. If you want to read all of a long file before you print it out, toggle control/P off, then turn it back on for printing.

I printed out all the Help files, one file to a page, and ended up with a stack of paper over half an inch thick. (A manual form-feed after each file created the separate pages.) However, you won't need all the files, as many describe commands or programming aides you won't use immediately.

As a beginner, you should peruse, either on-screen or in hard copy, the Help files listed in Table 1. Other Help files you'll want to study if you decide to use CP/M seriously are listed in Table 2. The two KEYFIG files in Table 2 apply particularly to the special Commodore keyboard enhancements to CP/M.

My printer had problems reproducing some of the screen characters in the Help files, especially the braces that surround optional parameters for CP/M commands. When I couldn't figure out what a character should be from the printout, I displayed the file on the screen again, and wrote the character on the printout by hand.

There are other Help files I haven't listed in the tables. You might check them, too, for a further idea of the potential of CP/M. For instance, I'm intrigued by the possibility of date-stamping my word processing files or developing a sequence of commands that I can execute by using only one Submit command.

Some of the Help files describe programs that don't come with the system disk. If you order the CP/M manual and extra utilities from Digital Research, you'll acquire LIB, LINK, DUMP, MAC, RMAC, HEXCOM, SID and XREF.

LINE-EDITING CONTROLS

Our third and last exploration is playing with the line-editing control characters that are basic to CP/M operation. ►

DUST COVERS

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
★ HEAVY 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
★ Choice of Colors Light Tan or Brown

COMPUTERS	
C-64/Plus 4/C-64C	8.00
C-128	13.00
Datassette (C2N)	5.00
Amiga 1000	13.00
(W/Amiga Mon. Stacked)	28.00
Keyboard only	7.00
Atari 800XL, 130XE	10.00
Atari 520 ST	14.00
IBM PC/XT	28.00
IBM 5051 Keyboard	8.00
(Dimensions Required for IBM Clones)	

DISK DRIVES	
C-1541, C-1571	8.00
Amiga 3½" D/Drv	8.00
Amiga 5¼" D/Drv	9.00
Indust GT, MSD SD-1	8.00
MSD SD-2	10.00
Enhancer 2000	8.00
FSD-1	8.00
Atari 1050	8.00

PRINTERS	
C-1525/MPS 801	10.00
C-1526/MPS 802	13.00
C-MPS/803, C-1520	8.00
Panasonic 1090/91	13.00
Okidata 120/192	13.00
Okimate 10/20	8.00
Epson MX/FX/RX80	13.00
Epson LX80/C-1000	13.00

PRINTERS	
Seikosha SP-1000	13.00
Comrex 220	13.00
C'Itoh 8510	13.00
Juki 5510	13.00
Imagewriter	13.00
Epson JX 80	13.00
Epson FX 85/185	13.00
Okidata 92	13.00
Citizen MSP 10	13.00
C/DPS 1101	16.00
Gemini 10 & Star 10's	13.00
Gemini 15 & Star 15's	16.00
Atari 1027	13.00

MONITORS	
Atari SC 1224RGB	19.00
C-1702, BMC Color	16.00
C-1902/Amiga	19.00
Amdek 500-700	19.00
CM-141 (C-1802)	19.00
C-1902A/Magnvx 40	19.00
NEC (State Model)	19.00
Magnavox 80 RGB	19.00
Princeton (State Model	19.00
Thompson CM 365-66	19.00
Taxan (State Model)	19.00
Sakata SC-100	19.00
Zenith (State Model)	19.00

VIDEO RECORDERS 13.00
State Make & Model
Dimensions required
including clock cut-out

Order by stating MAKE, MODEL and COLOR CHOICE - TAN or BROWN with check or money order plus $1.50 per item ($4.50 max.) shipping and handling Calif. Res. Include 6% + local tax. APO, 2.00/item, Foreign 3.00/item

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONS. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES.

Crown Custom Covers
24621 PAIGE CIRCLE DEPT. B
LAGUNA HILLS, CA 92653
(714) 472-6362

Attention Subscribers

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

CW Communications/Peterborough
RUN
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations. RUN

Name ______________

Address ______________

City ________ State ______ Zip ________

CP/M doesn't permit the full-screen editing we're used to on the Commodore. The right-left cursor key works as usual, but the up-down cursor key doesn't work at all. The insert-delete key deletes when it's both shifted and unshifted, but it won't insert spaces.

There's a list of the CP/M line-editing controls in the CP/M chapter in the *C-128 System Guide* and in the CNTRL-CHARS Help file. My first response to the list was that there are too many to keep straight. However, I soon realized that I could ignore several, because I'd probably never use them or because the Commodore keyboard has single keys already configured for those functions. For instance, control/J and control/M are, for all practical purposes, carriage returns, so I can ignore them and use the return key.

Type something on the screen—whatever comes to mind—and try the control characters, remembering to press the control key at the same time as the character. As you edit, keep in mind that, once you move beyond a line, you can't go back. You may have to try the control characters out of order, because, for instance, control/A won't move the cursor to the right if it's at the end of what you've typed. Use control/B to move to the left margin first.

Read the C128 CP/M COMMAND LINE and KEYBRD DEFS Help files, and make notes of Commodore keys that have the same effect as the CP/M line-editing controls; then try them out. I came up with the equivalents listed in Table 3. Use whichever keys—CP/M or Commodore—that are most comfortable for you.

SAME CASE, DIFFERENT COMPUTER

When you boot CP/M, you literally access a different computer. Its heart is a Z-80 microprocessor chip that behaves differently than the familiar Commodore central processing units, which belong to a different chip family. Some of my first feelings that things weren't going right were probably caused by these unexpected differences.

For example, I've owned at least half-a-dozen Commodore computers and have never had a problem with key bounce (when you hit a key, and it stutters on the screen). The Z-80 tends to add letters you didn't intend. On the other hand, the space bar doesn't seem to repeat when I hold it down in CP/M mode, as it does in 64 or 128 mode.

The CP/M keyboard buffer works differently, also. When I turn on control/P, some characters that activate the printer as I type don't make it to the screen. In fact, many of my commands used to fail because they were missing a letter. I learned not to type until the printer stopped cheeping at me.

I came to love the control/W command (up-down cursor) that repeats the last line on the screen. With control/W, I can edit the line instead of retyping the whole thing when I make a mistake.

Most other differences between the Z-80 and Commodore processing units are minor. The Z-80 is more heat sensitive than the Commodore chips, and it quit talking to me by 10 AM every day in July. I also miss full-screen editing and a clear-screen key, and I learned to be careful about spaces, which are more critical in CP/M mode than in the Commodore operating system.

These differences are not problems, though. I just found it disconcerting to have my familiar computer change its behavior.

WHAT NEXT?

If you've explored through the steps above, you should be over beginner's blues with CP/M mode. You should have a feel for how the system operates and what it can do. Your next step is to decide whether you want to invest more in learning CP/M.

In its favor, many classic computer programs, from Xmodem to WordStar and dBaseII, were originally written for CP/M machines. Hundreds of other CP/M programs, many of them for business or programming applications, are available in the public domain or at modest prices. On the other hand, CP/M doesn't provide color and sound, so it makes games and educational applications seem lacklustre.

If these preliminary explorations of CP/M have excited you, you might do well to find knowledgeable CP/M users, such as owners of Osborne, Kay-Pro and Epson QX-10 computers, or members of a CP/M user's group. Ask them to put their systems through their paces and show you the software that's available for them.

I'm going to continue learning CP/M. I think Commodore computers are exciting and, for the home user, the best computing value available, bar none, in spite of the fact that the mainstream of new ideas and computer power has sometimes bypassed them. CP/M on the C-128 provides a chance to live in both worlds. ■

Annette Hinshaw, founder of the Tulsa Area Commodore Users Group, has written extensively for computer magazines.

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only — 1-800-225-7638
PA Orders — 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

ABACUS SOFTWARE
Assembler Monitor $25
Basic $25
Basic 128 $39
Cad Pak $25
Cad Pak 128 $39
Chart Pak 128 $25
Cobol $25
Cobol 128 $39
Forth $25
Power Plan $25
PPM $25
PPM 128 $39
Speed Term 64 or 128 $25
Super C $39
Super C 128 $39
Super Pascal $39
Super Pascal 128 $39
TAS $25
TAS 128 $39

ACCESS
Famous Course Disk for World Class L.B. $14
Tenth Frame $25
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow $14
World Class Leader Board $25

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces $19
Comics $19
Fight Night $19
Hardball $19
Killed Until Dead $19

ACTION SOFT
Thunder Chopper $19
Up Periscope! $19

ACTIVISION
Aliens $23
Cross Country Road Race $9.88
Gamemaker $25
Gamemaker Library Disks
Sports $14
Science Fiction $14
Ghostbusters $9.88
Hacker $9.88
Hacker 2 $23
Labyrinth $19
Little Computer People $9.88
Music Studio $23
Pitfall/Demon Attack $9.88
Portal $25
Shanghai $19
Tass Times $19
Transformers $19

ARTWORX
Beach Blanket Volleyball $9.88
Bridge 5.0 $19
Equestrian Show Jumper $9.88
Highland Games $9.88
International Hockey $16
Linkword French $16
Linkword German $16
Linkword Spanish $16
Police Cadet $9.88
Strip Poker $21
Data Disk #1 Female $14
Data Disk #2 Male $14
Data Disk #3 Female $14
Thai Boxing $9.88

AVALON HILL
Super Sunday $21
SBS 1985 Team Disk $14
SBS 1986 Team Disk $14
SBS Gen Mgr Disk $19

AVANTAGE
Desert Fox $9.88
Deceptor $9.88
Power $9.88
Sigma 7 $9.88
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 $9.88

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Paperclip w/Spell $29
Paperclip 2 128 $49
The Consultant 128 $39

BAUDVILLE
Blazing Paddles $23
French Parchment Paper/100 PK $9.88
Video Vegas $19

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
Geos 128 $44
Geos 64 $39
*Geo-Calc $33
*Geos Desk Pak 1 $23
*Geo-Dex $25
*Geo-File $33
*Geos Font Pak $19
*Writer's Workshop $33
*Geos 64 add-on programs only!

BETTER WORKING
Business Form Shop $25
Turbo Load & Save (R) $19

BRODERBUND
Carmen Sandiego:
USA $25
World $23
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic $9.88
Karateka $9.88
Loderunner $9.88
Print Shop $26
P.S. Companion $23
P.S. Graphics Library #1, #2, or #3 $16 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Holiday Edition $16
Toy Shop $26

CMS
CMS Acct. 128 $119
CMS Inventory 128 $49

DATA EAST
Breakthru $23
Express Raider $23
Ikari Warriors $23
Tag Team Wrestling $23

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster $32
Math Blaster $32
Speed Reader 2 $32
Spell It $32
Word Attack $32

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS
Pocket Filer 2 $33
Pocket Planner 2 $33
Pocket Writer 2 $33
*all 3 in 1 Super Pack $69

ELECTRIC DREAMS
Rocky Horror Show $14
Spindizzy $9.88
Titanic Recovery Mission $14

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Software Classic Series:
America's Cup Sailing $9.88
Archon $9.88
Archon 2: Adept $9.88
Financial Cookbook $9.88
Heart of Africa $9.88
Lords of Conquest $9.88
Mail Order Monsters $9.88
Movie Maker $9.88
M.U.L.E. $9.88
Murder Party $9.88
Music Const. Set $9.88
One-on-One $9.88
Pinball Const. Set $9.88
Racing Dest. Set $9.88
Seven Cities Gold $9.88
Skyfox $9.88
Super Boulder Dash $9.88
Touchdown Football $9.88
Ultimate Wizard $9.88

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Arctic Fox $23
Bard's Tale 1 $26
Bard's Tale 2: The Destiny Knight $26
Chessmaster 2000 $26
Dan Dare $14
Dragons Lair $19
Earth Orbit Station $21
Legacy of Ancients $21
Marble Madness $21
Pegasus $23
Road to Moscow $26
Sanxion $14
Scrabble $23
Star Fleet 1 $26
World Tour Golf $21

EPYX
Ballblazer $9.88
California Games $23
Champ. Wrestling $23
Create A Calendar $19
Destroyer $23
Fast Load (R) $19.95
Gateway to Apshai $6.88
Impossible Mission $6.88
Koronis Rift $9.88
Movie Monster $14
Pitstop 2 $9.88
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook
#1: Sports $16
#2: Off the Wall $16
#3: School $16
Rescue on Fractalus $9.88
Spy vs. Spy 3 $16
Street Sports:
Baseball $23
Basketball Call
Sub Battle Simulator $23
Summer Games $14
Summer Games 2 $23
Super Cycle $14
Temple Apshai Trilogy $14
The Eidolon $9.88
World Games $23

FIREBIRD
Elite $21
Elite Hint Book $6
Starglider $25
The Pawn $25
The Sentry $25
Tracker $25

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball $19
Champ. Basketball $23
On-Court Tennis $19
Star Rank Boxing $19
GFL Ch. Football $23

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Award Ware $9.88
Card Ware $6.88
Heart Ware $6.88
Love Note Maker $9.88
Party Ware $9.88

INFOCOM
Bureaucracy 128 $23
Hitchhiker's Guide $19
Hollywood Hijinx $23
Leather Goddesses $23
Stationfall $23
The Lurking Horror $23
Trinity 128 $23
Zork 1 $23
Zork Trilogy $39

KONAMI/ACTION CITY
Hyper Sports/Ping Pong $9.88
Mikie $9.88
Track & Field $9.88
Yie Ar Kung Fu 2 $19

MASTERTRONIC
Action Biker $6.88
Bounder $6.88
Captain Zap $6.88
Feud $6.88
Infinity Machine (R) $9.88
Knight Games $6.88
Last V-8 $6.88
Master of Magic $6.88
Ninja $6.88
Pro Golf $6.88
Shogun $6.88
Speed King $6.88
Storm $6.88
Vegas Poker $6.88

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball $25
Box Score Stats $16
General Manager $19
1986 Team Data Disk $14
WWF Wrestling $25

MICROPROSE
Acrojet $16
Conflict in Viet Nam $25
F-15 Strike Eagle $23
Gunship $23
Kennedy Approach $16
Pirates $25
Silent Service $23
Top Gunner $16

MINDSCAPE
Bank St. Music Writer $9.88
Bop & Wrestle $19
Defender of the Crown $23
Fist $19
Indoor Sports $19
Infiltrator $19
Perfect Score SAT $44
Super Star Ice Hockey $23
The American Challenge Sailing Simulation $19
Trail Blazer $19
Uchi Mata Judo $19

MISC
Bob's Term Pro $29
Bob's Term Pro 128 $47
Celebrity Cookbook $19
CSM 1541 Align Kit $29
C.P. Copy 2 $23
Doodle $25
Final Cartridge $39
Font Master 2 $29
Font Master 128 $35
Gato $16
GEOS — Inside & Out (Book) $15
GEOS — Tricks & Tips (Book) $15
Multiplan 64 $14
Superbase 64 $44
Superbase 128 $59
Superscript 64 $29
Superscript 128 $44
X-15 Alpha Mission $19

ORIGIN
Autoduel $32
Moebius $26
Ogre $23
Ultima 3 $32
Ultima 4 $39

PERSONAL CHOICE
I am the C128 $23
I am the C64 $19
Term Paper Writer 128 $25

PROFESSIONAL
Fleet System 2 Plus $39
Fleet System 3 128 $39
Fleet System 4 128 $47

RELEVANT
Billboard Maker $25
Icon Factory $25
Photo Finish $19

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Chem. Lab $25
Great Int'l. Paper Airplane Const. 9.88
JK Lasser Money Mgr $25
Star Trek: Promethean Prophecy $19
Typing Tutor 3 $25

SOFTSYNC
Desk Mgr. 64 & 128 $25
Model Diet $19
Personal Accountant $23
Trio 128 $43

SPINNAKER
Facemaker (R) $4.88
Fraction Fever (R) $4.88
Letter Scrambler (R) $4.88
Ranch (R) $4.88
Story Machine (R) $4.88

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $32
C.M. Library Vol. 1 $23
Newsroom $32
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 1 $19
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 2 $25
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 3 $19
Print Shop Graphics Expander $23

SSI
Battle Cruiser $37
B-24 $23
Gettysburg $37
Phantasie 1, 2 or 3 $25 ea.
Realms of Darkness $25
Rings of Zilfin $25
Roadwar 2000 $25
Shard of Spring $25
War Game Construction Set $19
War in S. Pacific $37
Warship $37
Wizard's Crown $25

SUBLOGIC
Baseball $32
Flight Simulator 2 $32
F.S. Scenery Disks Call
Football $26
Jet $26

TELARIUM
Amazon $9.88
Dragon World $9.88
Fahrenheit 451 $9.88
Perry Mason $9.88
Rendezvous w/Rama $9.88

THUNDER MOUNTAIN
Cyrus Chess $6.88
Demolition Mission $6.88
Equinox $6.88
Maxi Golf $6.88
Rambo $6.88
Show Director $6.88
Slot Car Racer $6.88
The Eliminator $6.88
Top Gun $6.88

TIMEWORKS
Accts. Payable $33
Accts. Receivable $33
Data Manager 2 $25
Data Manager 128 $39
General Ledger $33
Inventory Mgmt $33
Partner 64 (R) $33
Partner 128 (R) $43
Swiftcalc/Sideways(D) $25
Swiftcalc/Sideways 128 $39
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 64 $33
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 128 $39
Word Writer 3 $33
Word Writer 128 $39

UNICORN
Animal Kingdom $19
Decimal Dungeon $19
Fraction Action $19
Percentage Panic $19
Race Car Rithmetic $19
Ten Little Robots $19

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 or 2 $16 ea.
Print Master Plus $23

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series:
ABC's $16
Math $16
Math 2 $16
Numbers $16
Opposites $16
Reading $16
Reading Comp $16
Shapes $16
Spellgrabber $16
Typing $16

WINDHAM CLASSICS
Alice in Wonderland $6.88
Below the Root $6.88
Swiss Family Robinson $6.88
Treasure Island $6.88
Wizard of Oz $6.88

ACCESSORIES
Anchor 6480 w/software 1200 Baud Modem $119
Bonus SS, DD $4.99 Bx
Bonus DS, DD $6.99 Bx
Compuserve Starter Kit (a $25 usage Credit) $23
Disk Case (Holds 75) $9
Disk Drive Cleaner $9
Disk Notcher $6.88
Epyx 500XJ Joystick $14
Messenger Modem $33
Suncom Joysticks Call
Wico Bat Handle $17
Wico Boss $12
XETEC Super Graphix $59
XETEC Super Graphix Jr. $39

*all programs on disk unless otherwise noted!

P.O. BOX 111327 — DEPT. RN — BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items. Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A. — Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO — add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico — add $10 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges! REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE — 412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge. After 60 days please refer to the manufacturers warranty included with the merchandise & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. OF A.'s 800# order lines! Have you seen our on line catalog of 1000 software titles for Commodore, Atari, Apple, IBM and Amiga? It's on Compuserve's Electronic Mall — just type GO SDA and shopping for software will never be the same again! HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5:30 PM, Sat. 10AM-4PM Eastern Time. Because this ad had to be written 2-3 mos. before it was published, prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information!

Circle 254 on Reader Service card.

Typing Tachometer 128

How quickly and accurately can you type?
Measure your wpm and improve your typing skills as well.

◆

By CHARLES KERR and DOUG LARSON

"Don't look back; something may be gaining on you," quipped baseball's legendary Satchell Paige. Well, in this case, it's fine to look back, because what's gaining on you is both useful and fun. It's Typette 128, a program that will improve your typing proficiency, make you chuckle and help you memorize 12 witty quotations you can use on your friends.

The quotations appear one at a time at random. After you type each one as rapidly but accurately as possible, the program displays the percentage of the characters you got correct, your speed in words per minute and the number of mistakes you made. It also awards points based on a combination of your accuracy and speed.

To use Typette 128, type in Listing 1, save it to disk and then run it. An attractive screen display will appear, with a quotation from a well-known personality. A rule above the quotation indicates its length in characters.

Type the quotation exactly as you see it, including punctuation, capitalization and character placement. As you type, your input will appear directly below the quotation, in reverse characters. Don't try to correct any errors you make, because we've disabled the editing keys to encourage accuracy.

500
700
400
800
300
900
200
1000

The only way to escape from the quotation screen is to fill out the entire line with characters. If you don't want to type that particular quotation, you can fill the line quickly by repeating any character, but doing so will wreak havoc with your cumulative scores.

Once you've filled the line one way or the other, the program automatically checks for mistakes, then indicates the incorrect characters with little red arrows and displays your scores for that quotation. After you've seen how you did, press the return key to go to the next quotation, F1 to clear your cumulative scores and start over, F3 to view your cumulative scores or F5 to leave the program. Ten quotations make up a complete exercise, but you can press F3 or F5 at any time.

When you press F3, the screen displays your final cumulative scores, a rating chart and a mistake tally. The rating chart is based on ten quotations. The mistake tally lists all the keyboard characters in columns, with the number of times you typed them incorrectly displayed in parallel columns. Numbers for characters you've mistyped five or more times appear in red. After checking your total performance, press F1 to start over or F5 to leave the program.

Typette values accuracy over speed. You'll achieve higher scores by typing slowly and correctly than by typing quickly but incorrectly. Fifty bonus points are added each time you type a quotation perfectly.

Eventually you may want to replace the quotations we've supplied with some that are of your own choosing. Try to select quotations that contain characters you mistype frequently, and be sure the quotations are no more than 79 characters long.

To insert the new quotations in the program, list lines 450–560, move the cursor to where you want the replacements to go and type them in. Make ►

ILLUSTRATED BY KATHERINE MAHONEY

Modem Promotion!!!

The Best Commodore Direct-Connect Modem for ONLY $99.95.

Now that you're able to do all those stand alone applications with your Commodore, like word processing, spread sheet analysis, etc., you are probably thinking "It would sure be nice if I could expand the information I have access to." Everything from Electronic Mail (E-mail) to stock quotes and huge databases of every imaginable type is now on-line just waiting for you to dial up. All you need is a telephone line and a modem connected to your Commodore which allows you to download this information.

Which modem is best for you?" Lets first say that almost all modems (and services) are set up to communicate in one of two speeds; 300 and 1200 Baud. If you look around you will find that there is a flood of 300 baud modems on the market and sometimes at very low prices. The reason is simple, they are being dumped because most computer users prefer 1200 Baud. (1200 Baud is about 4 times as fast which means you spend less time and money getting the data you want and more time using it.) Virtually everyone who has a 300 would rather have a 1200. You will also notice a few very cheap 1200s on the market at "too good to be true prices". They are. Most are cheaply built foreign copies of American designs. The service and support you receive is minimal-to-nonexistent for these models.

Recently we re-evaluated our modem line and discovered that the best price/performance tradeoff for our Commodore customers would be a straightforward, easy-to-use unit with no complicated switch settings or indicators, but one that just did what our customers wanted without complications. To our surprise (and contrary to popular belief), we found that we could build the unit in the USA with better reliability and performance levels than anywhere else. We found that because of a significant increase in reliability that American components and manufacturing give us, we now have the best fail-safe product possible. An unreliable product is not worth the price, however low. Get a modem that will satisfy your present AND future needs by going directly to the American built **Aprotek 12C!**

What do you get for $99.95? Everything! You don't need to worry about cables, compatibility or anything else! We don't just sell hardware, we sell solutions. The Aprotek 12C plugs directly into your Commodore Vic-20, C-64, C-64C or C-128 User port. The 12C is a full feature, 300 and 1200 Baud modem with Auto Answer, Auto Dial, Touch-Tone or rotary dialing, has status indications on screen to let you know what is happening all the time. The 12C comes complete with "COMM TERM 64" a complete communications and terminal program and has a built in speaker so that you can hear it dial and connect. Just plug it into your computer and standard phone jack with the supplied cable. (No additional power supply required.) Also included is a free trial offer subscription to Compuserve, the complete user database.

STILL NOT SURE? Aproteks' reputation as a first rate peripherals supplier and our 5 year warranty on the 12C plus our 2 week satisfaction or your money back guarantee tells you that we support our products.

Do you have more than one computer or do you plan to get another computer? Call or write for other models.

The bottom line:

Aprotek 12C (Commodore) order #12C	**only $ 99.95**
Aprotek 12AM (AMIGA) #12AM	**only $119.95**
Aprotek 12R(RS-232,Hayes compatible) #12R	**only $119.95**

Shipping – Cont US. = $5., UPS Blue, Can, AK, HI, APO = $10.

UNIVERSAL RS-232 INTERFACE

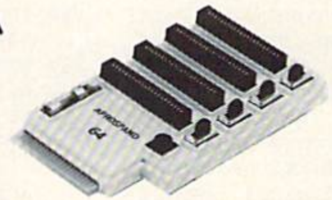
with Commodore User Port expansion. ONLY $39.95+$3 S&H

Now you can connect and communicate with any of the popular RS-232 peripherals using your Commodore **User** Port. This superb expander opens a whole new world to your Commodore computer's capabilities. You can now connect to printers, modems and any other RS-232 device. If you already have something that connects to the User Port, don't worry because the port is duplicated on the outside edge of the interface. Simply plug it in and turn on the device you want to communicate with. Comes complete with sample driver program listings. Compatible with all Commodore home computers with a user port. 1-year warranty. **Order #5232.**

Aprospand-64™

Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability!This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors —plus fuse protection—plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in **any** combination allowed by the cartridges.

The Original



Fully C-128 Compatible

Order # 5064

NOW ONLY $29.95 + $3 S&H

"EXTENDER-64" — 10" Ribbon cable extender for your Commodore cartridge port.

Order #5065 . . . . $19.95 + $3 S&H

NEW! **"USER EXTENDER"** — 10" Ribbon cable extender for your Commodore USER port.

Order #5250 . . . . $21.95 + $3 S&H

Commodore Interfaces and Cables

Cardprint G-WIZ Printer Interface #1108	**$46.95**
Commodore Serial Extension Cables	**$Call**
Amiga Printer Cable (6 ft) #3040-6MF	**$12.95**
Amiga Printer Cable (10 ft) #3040-10MF	**$16.95**
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (5 ft) #3006-5MM	**$ 7.95**
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (8 ft) #3006-8MM	**$ 9.95**

Shipping per above items: $3. Cont. US $6. CAN,PR,HI,AK,APO,UPS Blue

PRINTERS

SEIKOSHA	**Price & Shipping**
SP-180AI Order #2050	**$154.95 + $10.00**
SP-1000VC (C-64) Order#2200	**$163.95 + $10.00**
SP-1000AS Serial Order #2500	**$184.95 + $10.00**
SP-1200AI (EPSON/IBM) Order #2600	**$199.95 + $10.00**
MP-1300AI 300 CPS Order #2700	**$389.95 + $12.00**
MP-1300 Color Kit Order #2705	**$ 99.95 + $ 5.00**
TTXpress Portable Printer #2040	**$99.95 + $7.00**

2.2 lbs. • Size 11"×4½"×1⅛" • Internal batteries • 8½" wide thermal paper • 40, 80, or 160 characters/ line • 40 characters/second • 20' roll paper • Centronics Parallel Interface • 7×9 print font w/decenders • internal buffer • Emphasized and Underline modes

ORDER INFORMATION California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices and availability subject to change — CALL. **Available at Selected Dealers.** Dealer inquiries invited.

For information call **805/987-2454 (8 – 5 PST)**

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1 (800) 962-5800 - USA
1 (800) 962-3800 - Calif (7-7 PST)

Or send order to: **Dept. RN**

APROTEK
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

Circle 79 on Reader Service card.

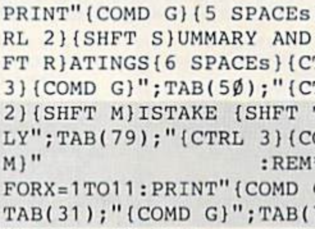
sure they're enclosed in quotation marks, but that they don't contain any quotation marks. When the replacements are correct, press the return key to fix them in the listing. Finally, save the revised listing to disk, so you don't lose all your work when you turn off the computer. Ⓡ

Charles Kerr is a reading teacher by profession, a hacker by avocation. He conceived the Typette program and did the basic writing, while friend and collaborator Doug Larson, an engineer with industrial programming experience, created the more difficult routines and repaired and polished the rest.

Listing 1. Typette 128 program.

```
10 FAST:DIMS$(12):DIM LI(12):DI
   MMS%(218)             :REM*210
20 M=132:FORZ=1TO2:FORW=ZTO8STE
   P2:M=M+1:KEYW,CHR$(M):NEXT:N
   EXT                   :REM*196
30 CC=0:RT=0:WPM=0:PE=0:RS=0:EC
   =0:FP=O:FR=0:RR=0:RP=0:TY=0:
   FM=0:L$=""            :REM*134
40 FORX=0TO218:MS%(X)=0:NEXT:PR
   INTCHR$(142):FORCO=1TO12:LI(
   CO)=0:NEXT:POKE2592,1:POKE41
   05,0:POKE4104,0:WINDOW0,0,79
   ,24,1:GOTO260         :REM*126
50 GETKEYK$              :REM*192
60 IFK$=CHR$(13)ORK$<CHR$(32)OR
   K$=CHR$(34)OR(K$>CHR$(95)AND
   K$<CHR$(160))THEN50  :REM*128
70 SOUND1,300,1,0,0,0,2,1200:IF
   FL=0THENFL=1:TS=TI   :REM*198
80 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 4}";K$;:
   L$=L$+K$:IFLEN(L$)<LEN(S$(NU
   ))THEN50              :REM*162
90 T$=L$:L$="":POKE208,0:TF=TI:
   RS=LEN(S$(NU)):US=LEN(T$):WI
   NDOW33,5,50,5,1:PRINT"{CTRL
   0}{COMD 3}{SHFT C}HECKING...
   .";:WINDOW0,4,79,4:XK$="":FX
   =0                    :REM*104
100 FORDL=1TORS:SK$=MID$(T$,DL,
    1):SL$=MID$(S$(NU),DL,1):IF
    SK$=SL$THENXK$=XK$+" ":CC=C
    C+1:GOTO120:ELSEFX=1:XK$=XK
    $+"{COMD 3}{UP ARROW}"
                          :REM*10
110 MI=ASC(SL$):MS%(MI)=MS%(MI)
    +1                   :REM*240
120 NEXTDL               :REM*104
130 IFFX=1THENPRINTXK$;:ELSEWIN
    DOW33,5,50,5,1:PRINT"{COMD
    3}{SHFT A}LL {SHFT C}ORRECT
     !";:FORX=1TO1000:NEXT
                         :REM*112
140 IFFL=1THENES=(TF-TS)/60:ET=
    INT(ES)               :REM*90
150 WINDOW33,5,50,5,1:TY=RS-CC:
    IFET<1THENET=1       :REM*148
160 IFTY>(US/5)/(ET/60)THENTY=(
    US/5)/(ET/60)        :REM*250
170 WPM=(US/5)/(ET/60)-TY:PE=IN
    T(100*CC/RS):PO=PE*2+WPM:IF
    PE=100THENPO=PO+50  :REM*246
180 RT=RT+PO:RR=RR+WPM:EC=EC+1:
    WINDOW18,9,64,9,1:PRINT"{CT
    RL 0}{CTRL 2}":PRINTUSING"{
    CTRL 2}###";PE;      :REM*232
190 PRINTSPC(8):PRINTUSING"##";
    WPM;:PRINTSPC(6):PRINTUSING
    "##";TY;:PRINTSPC(9):PRINTU
    SING"### ";PO;:PRINTSPC(7):
    PRINTUSING"{COMD 3}####";RT
    ;                    :REM*110
200 RP=RP+PE:FM=FM+TY:CC=0:PE=0
    :PO=0:WPM=0:TY=0:POKE208,0:
    GETKEYC$             :REM*130
210 IFC$=CHR$(13)THENWINDOW18,9
    ,55,9,1:GOTO250      :REM*188
220 IFC$=CHR$(133)THEN30:REM*92
230 IFC$=CHR$(134)THENGOTO620
                           :REM*2
240 IFC$=CHR$(135)THEN1150:ELSE
    200                  :REM*170
250 RETURN                :REM*52
260 PRINTCHR$(142);"{CTRL 9}{CT
    RL 3}{4 SPACEs}5{3 SPACEs}1
    0{3 SPACEs}15{3 SPACEs}20{3
     SPACEs}25{3 SPACEs}30{3 SP
    ACEs}35{3 SPACEs}40{3 SPACE
    s}45{3 SPACEs}50{3 SPACEs}5
    5{3 SPACEs}60{3 SPACEs}65{3
     SPACEs}70{3 SPACEs}75{5 SP
    ACEs}"               :REM*101
270 PRINT"{5 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 3}{
    80 COMD @s}"          :REM*89
280 PRINT"{COMD G}";TAB(79);"{C
    OMD M}"              :REM*149
290 PRINTCHR$(14);"{COMD G} {CO
    MD 3}{SHFT N}UMBER";TAB(17)
    ;"{CTRL 4}{SHFT P}ERCENT{4
    SPACEs}{SHFT W}{SHFT P}{SHF
    T M}{4 SPACEs}{SHFT M}ISTAK
    ES{4 SPACEs}{SHFT P}OINTS{5
     SPACEs}{SHFT T}OTAL";TAB(7
    1);"{COMD 3}{SHFT T}YPETTE
    {CTRL 3}{COMD M}"   :REM*171
300 PRINT"{COMD G}";TAB(73);"{C
    TRL 4}128{CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}
    {COMD M}"            :REM*235
310 PRINT"{COMD G}";TAB(79);"{C
    OMD M}"              :REM*179
320 PRINT"{80 COMD Ts}":REM*219
330 PRINTCHR$(142);TAB(20);"{CO
    MD 8}{SHFT N}{38 COMD Ts}{S
    HFT M}               :REM*165
340 PRINTTAB(19);"{SHFT N}{40 C
    OMD @s}{SHFT M}      :REM*245
350 PRINTTAB(18);"{SHFT N}{2 SP
    ACEs}{COMD 4}{COMD P}{COMD
    3}{COMD U}{COMD 4}{COMD P}
    {COMD P} {COMD P}{4 SPACEs}
    {COMD P} {COMD P} {COMD P}
    {COMD P}{4 SPACEs}{COMD P}
    {COMD P} {COMD P} {COMD P}{
    2 SPACEs}{COMD P} {COMD P}
    {COMD P} {COMD P}{COMD 8}{2
     SPACEs}{SHFT M}     :REM*137
360 PRINTTAB(17);"{SHFT N}{2 SP
    ACEs}{CTRL 4}{COMD O} {COMD
     O}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD O}{SHF
    T SPACE}{COMD O}{SHFT SPACE
    }{COMD O}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD
    O}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD O}{SHFT
     SPACE}{COMD O}{SHFT SPACE}
    {COMD O}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD O
    }{SHFT SPACE}{COMD O}{SHFT
    SPACE}{COMD O}{SHFT SPACE}{
    COMD O}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD O}
    {SHFT SPACE}{COMD O}{SHFT S
    PACE}{COMD O} {SHFT SPACE}{
    COMD O}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD O}
    {SHFT SPACE}{COMD O}{SHFT S
    PACE}{COMD O}{COMD 8}{2 SPA
    CEs}{SHFT M}          :REM*59
370 PRINTTAB(16);"{SHFT N}{2 SP
    ACEs}{CTRL 4}{COMD O}{SHFT
    SPACE}{COMD O}{SHFT SPACE}{
    COMD O}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD O}
    {SHFT SPACE}{COMD O}{SHFT S
    PACE}{COMD O}{SHFT SPACE}{C
    OMD O}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD O}{
    SHFT SPACE}{COMD O}{SHFT SP
    ACE}{COMD O}{SHFT SPACE}{CO
    MD O}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD O}{S
    HFT SPACE}{COMD O}{SHFT SPA
    CE}{COMD O}{SHFT SPACE}{COM
    D O}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD O}{SH
    FT SPACE}{COMD O} {SHFT SPA
    CE}{COMD O}{SHFT SPACE}{COM
    D O}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD O}{SH
    FT SPACE}{COMD O}{COMD 8}{2
     SPACEs}{SHFT M}     :REM*153
380 PRINTTAB(15);"{SHFT N}{2 SP
    ACEs}{CTRL 4}{COMD I} {COMD
     I} {COMD I}{SHFT SPACE}{CO
    MD I}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD I}{S
    HFT SPACE}{COMD I}{SHFT SPA
    CE}{COMD I}{SHFT SPACE}{COM
    D I}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD I}{SH
    FT SPACE}{COMD I}{SHFT SPAC
    E}{COMD I}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD
     I}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD I}{SHF
    T SPACE}{COMD I}{SHFT SPACE
    }{COMD I}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD
    I}{SHFT SPACE}{3 COMD Is} {
    SHFT SPACE}{COMD I}{SHFT SP
    ACE}{COMD I}{SHFT SPACE}{CO
    MD I}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD I}{C
    OMD 8}{2 SPACEs}{SHFT M}
                          :REM*69
390 PRINTTAB(14);"{SHFT N}{2 SP
    ACEs}{CTRL 4}{COMD I}{SHFT
    SPACE}{COMD I}{SHFT SPACE}{
    COMD I}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD I}
    {SHFT SPACE}{COMD I}{SHFT S
    PACE}{COMD I}{SHFT SPACE}{C
    OMD I}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD I}{
    SHFT SPACE}{COMD I}{SHFT SP
    ACE}{COMD I}{SHFT SPACE}{CO
    MD I}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD I}{S
    HFT SPACE}{COMD I}{SHFT SPA
    CE}{COMD I}{SHFT SPACE}{COM
    D I}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD I}{SH
    FT SPACE}{COMD I}{SHFT SPAC
    E}{COMD I}{SHFT SPACE}{COMD
     I} {SHFT SPACE}{3 COMD Is}
    {SHFT SPACE}{COMD I}{SHFT S
    PACE}{COMD I}{COMD 8}{2 SPA
    CEs}{SHFT M}          :REM*149
400 PRINTTAB(13);"{SHFT N}{11 S
    PACEs}{21 COMD Is}{20 SPACE
    s}{SHFT M}            :REM*237
410 PRINTTAB(12);"{SHFT N}{54 S
    PACEs}{SHFT M}        :REM*143
420 PRINTTAB(11);" {56 COMD Ts}
                          :REM*173
430 PRINT"{CTRL 3}{80 COMD Ts}"
                           :REM*45
440 PRINTCHR$(14);" {CTRL 2}{SH
    FT F}1{2 SPACEs}{COMD 4}{SH
    FT S}TART {SHFT O}VER";TAB(
    21);"{CTRL 2}{SHFT F}3{2 SP
    ACEs}{COMD 4}{SHFT F}INAL {
    SHFT S}CORE";TAB(43);"{CTRL
     2}{SHFT F}5{2 SPACEs}{COMD
     4}{SHFT E}ND";TAB(58);"{CT
    RL 2}{SHFT R}{SHFT E}{SHFT
    T}{SHFT U}{SHFT R}{SHFT N}{
    2 SPACEs}{COMD 4}{SHFT N}EX
    T {SHFT E}XERCISE ":REM*135
450 S$(1)="{SHFT S}HE RAN THE G
    AMUT OF EMOTIONS FROM {SHFT
     A} TO {SHFT B}.{2 SPACEs}{
    SHFT D}OROTHY {SHFT P}ARKER
    "                      :REM*97
460 S$(2)="{SHFT W}INE MAKES A
    MAN MISTAKE WORDS FOR THOUG
    HTS.{2 SPACEs}{SHFT S}AMUEL
     {SHFT J}OHNSON"       :REM*49
470 S$(3)="{SHFT T}AVERNS ARE P
    LACES WHERE MADNESS IS SOLD
     BY THE BOTTLE.{2 SPACEs}{S
    HFT J}ONATHAN {SHFT S}WIFT"
                          :REM*201
480 S$(4)="{SHFT D}ON'T LOOK BA
    CK.{2 SPACEs}{SHFT S}OMETHI
    NG MAY BE GAINING ON YOU.{2
     SPACEs}{SHFT S}ATCHEL {SHF
    T P}AIGE"             :REM*169
490 S$(5)="{SHFT A} FISHING ROD
     HAS A HOOK AT ONE END AND
    A FOOL AT THE OTHER.{2 SPAC
    Es}{SHFT S}AMUEL {SHFT J}OH
    NSON"                 :REM*243
500 S$(6)="{SHFT W}HEN IN {SHFT
     R}OME, DO AS THE {SHFT R}O
    UMANIANS DO.{2 SPACEs}{SHFT
     T}HE {SHFT F}ONZ"  :REM*23
510 S$(7)="{SHFT T}HE FACK CAN'
    T BE NO LONGER DISGISED THA
    T A {SHFT K}RYSIS IS ONTO U
    S.{2 SPACEs}{SHFT A}RTEMUS
    {SHFT W}ARD"           :REM*85
520 S$(8)="{SHFT I} WAS BORN MO
    DEST; NOT ALL OVER, BUT IN
    SPOTS.{2 SPACEs}{SHFT M}ARK
     {SHFT T}WAIN"        :REM*200
530 S$(9)="{SHFT I} NEVER FORGE
    T A FACE BUT IN YOUR CASE {
    SHFT I}'LL MAKE AN EXCEPTIO
    N.{2 SPACEs}{SHFT G}ROUCHO
    {SHFT M}ARX"           :REM*52
540 S$(10)="{SHFT L}IFE ISN'T A
    LL BEER AND SKITTLES.{2 SPA
    CEs}{SHFT T}HOMAS {SHFT H}U
    GHES"                  :REM*92
550 S$(11)="{SHFT A}LWAYS DO RI
    GHT; THIS WILL GRATIFY SOME
     PEOPLE AND ASTONISH THE RE
    ST.{2 SPACEs}{SHFT M}. {SHF
    T T}WAIN"             :REM*218
560 S$(12)="{SHFT L}IFE IS A PR
    EDICAMENT WHICH PRECEDES DE
    ATH.{2 SPACEs}{SHFT H}ENRY
    {SHFT J}AMES"         :REM*190
570 FOREN=1TO10           :REM*214
580 NU=INT(RND(0)*10)+1:IFLI(NU
    )=1THEN580             :REM*72
590 LI(NU)=1:PRINTCHR$(14);:WIN
    DOW4,9,8,9,1:PRINT"{CTRL 0}
    {CTRL 4}";EN;         :REM*192
600 S=54272:POKES+24,25:POKES+1
    ,110:POKES+5,9:POKES+6,9:PO
    KES+4,17:POKES+4,16  :REM*8
610 WINDOW0,2,79,4,1:PRINT"{CTR
    L 0}{CTRL 2}";S$(NU):POKE20
    8,0:FL=0:GOSUB50:NEXTEN
                          :REM*114
620 IFLEN(L$)>0THENT$=L$:GOSUB9
    0                      :REM*48
630 IFEC=0THENEC=1         :REM*90
640 WINDOW0,0,79,24,1:FP=RP/EC:
    FR=RR/EC              :REM*116
650 PRINTCHR$(14);"{CTRL 3}{80
    COMD @s}"             :REM*124
660 PRINT"{COMD G}";TAB(31);"{C
    OMD G}";TAB(79);"{CTRL 3}{C
    OMD M}"               :REM*146
670 PRINT"{COMD G}{5 SPACEs}{CT
    RL 2}{SHFT S}UMMARY AND {SH
    FT R}ATINGS{6 SPACEs}{CTRL
    3}{COMD G}";TAB(50);"{CTRL
    2}{SHFT M}ISTAKE {SHFT T}AL
    LY";TAB(79);"{CTRL 3}{COMD
    M}"                   :REM*244
680 FORX=1TO11:PRINT"{COMD G}";
    TAB(31);"{COMD G}";TAB(79);
    "{COMD M}":NEXT       :REM*102
690 PRINTCHR$(142);"{COMD G}{29
     COMD Ts} {COMD G}";TAB(79)
    ;"{COMD M}"           :REM*140
700 PRINT"{COMD G}";TAB(7);"{CO
    MD 8}{SHFT U}{16 SHFT *s}{S
    HFT I}";TAB(31);"{CTRL 3}{C
    OMD G}";TAB(79);"{COMD M}"
                          :REM*208
710 PRINTCHR$(14);"{COMD G}";TA
    B(7);"{COMD 8}{SHFT -} {CTR
    L 9}{COMD 4}{2 SPACEs}{SHFT
     T}YPETTE 128 {CTRL 0} {COM
    D 8}{SHFT -}";TAB(31);"{CTR
    L 3}{COMD G}";TAB(79);"{COM
    D M}"                 :REM*134
720 PRINT"{COMD G}";TAB(7);"{CO
    MD 8}{SHFT -} {CTRL 9}{CTRL
     4}{14 SPACEs}{CTRL 0} {COM
    D 8}{SHFT -}";TAB(31);"{CTR
    L 3}{COMD G}";TAB(79);"{COM
    D M}"                 :REM*204
730 PRINT"{COMD G}";TAB(7);"{CO
    MD 8}{SHFT -} {CTRL 9}{COMD
     4}{2 SPACEs}{SHFT F}1 - {S
    HFT S}TART{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 0
    } {COMD 8}{SHFT -}";TAB(31)
    ;"{CTRL 3}{COMD G}";TAB(79)
    ;"{COMD M}"           :REM*206
740 PRINT"{COMD G}";TAB(7);"{CO
    MD 8}{SHFT -} {CTRL 9}{CTRL
     4}{14 SPACEs}{CTRL 0} {COM
    D 8}{SHFT -}";TAB(31);"{CTR
    L 3}{COMD G}";TAB(79);"{COM
    D M}"                 :REM*224
750 PRINT"{COMD G}";TAB(7);"{CO
    MD 8}{SHFT -} {CTRL 9}{COMD
     4}{2 SPACEs}{SHFT F}5 - {S
    HFT E}ND{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 0}
    {COMD 8}{SHFT -}";TAB(31);"
    {CTRL 3}{COMD G}";TAB(79);"
    {COMD M}"              :REM*64
760 PRINTCHR$(142);"{COMD G}";T
    AB(7);"{COMD 8}{SHFT J}{16
    SHFT *s}{SHFT K}";TAB(31);"
    {CTRL 3}{COMD G}";TAB(79);"
    {COMD M}"             :REM*114
770 PRINT"{COMD G}";TAB(8);"{CO
    MD 8}{10 COMD Us}{SHFT E}{C
    OMD U}{SHFT E}{COMD U}{SHFT
     E}{COMD U}";TAB(31);"{CTRL
     3}{COMD G}";TAB(79);"{COMD
     M}"                  :REM*193
780 PRINT"{CTRL 3}{80 COMD Ts}"
                          :REM*141
790 WINDOW3,4,30,8,1:IFFP>99AND
    FP<100THENFP=99       :REM*115
800 PRINTCHR$(14);"{CTRL 4}{SHF
    T F}INAL {SHFT S}CORE{5 SPA
    CEs}{CTRL 2}-";:PRINTUSING"
    {COMD 3} #### ";RT  :REM*93
810 PRINT"{COMD 4}{SHFT F}INAL
    {SHFT P}ERCENT{3 SPACEs}{CT
    RL 2}-";:PRINTUSING"{COMD 3
    }{2 SPACEs}### ";FP :REM*23
```

►



tamar

TYPING TACHOMETER 128

```
820 PRINT"{CTRL 4}{SHFT A}VERAG
    E {SHFT W}{SHFT P}{SHFT M}{
    5 SPACEs}{CTRL 2}-";:PRINTU
    SING"{COMD 3}{3 SPACEs}## "
    ;FR                :REM*105
830 PRINT"{COMD 4}{SHFT T}OTAL
    {SHFT M}ISTAKES{2 SPACEs}{C
    TRL 2}-";:PRINTUSING"{COMD
    3}{2 SPACEs}### ";FM;:WINDO
    W3,9,30,13,1       :REM*151
840 IFRT>2750THENPRINTCHR$(15);
    "{CTRL 2}2750 AND {UP ARROW
    }{3 SPACEs}:{2 SPACEs}{COMD
     4}{SHFT E}XCELLENT{COMD 8}
    ":GOTO870           :REM*71
850 PRINT"{CTRL 2}2750 AND {UP
    ARROW}{3 SPACEs}:{2 SPACEs}
    {COMD 4}{SHFT E}XCELLENT{CO
    MD 8}"               :REM*5
860 IFRT<2750ANDRT>2499THENPRIN
    TCHR$(15);"{COMD 4}2500 - 2
    749{2 SPACEs}:{2 SPACEs}{CT
    RL 2}{SHFT V}ERY {SHFT G}OO
    D{COMD 8}":GOTO890 :REM*159
870 PRINT"{COMD 4}2500 - 2749{2
     SPACEs}:{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 2}
    {SHFT V}ERY {SHFT G}OOD{COM
    D 8}"              :REM*199
880 IFRT<2500ANDRT>2249THENPRIN
    TCHR$(15);"{CTRL 2}2250 - 2
    499{2 SPACEs}:{2 SPACEs}{CO
    MD 4}{SHFT G}OOD{5 SPACEs}{
    COMD 8}":GOTO910   :REM*205
890 PRINT"{CTRL 2}2250 - 2499{2
     SPACEs}:{2 SPACEs}{COMD 4}
    {SHFT G}OOD{5 SPACEs}{COMD
    8}"                :REM*155
900 IFRT<2250ANDRT>1999THENPRIN
    TCHR$(15)"{COMD 4}2000 - 22
    49{2 SPACEs}:{2 SPACEs}{CTR
    L 2}{SHFT F}AIR{6 SPACEs}{C
    OMD 8}";:GOTO920    :REM*29
910 PRINT"{COMD 4}2000 - 2249{2
     SPACEs}:{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 2}
    {SHFT F}AIR{7 SPACEs}{COMD
    8}";               :REM*173
920 WINDOW35,4,35,22,1:PRINTCHR
    $(143)CHR$(14);"{CTRL 4}ABC
    DEFGHIJKLMNOPQR";   :REM*63
930 WINDOW36,4,38,22,1:FORX=65T
    O82:GOSUB1160:NEXT :REM*229
940 WINDOW44,4,44,22,1:PRINT"{C
    TRL 4}STUVWXYZ";CHR$(142);"
    {COMD 8}ABCDEFGHIJ";
                       :REM*237
950 WINDOW45,4,47,22,1:FORX=83T
    O90:GOSUB1160:NEXT:FORX=193
    TO202:GOSUB1160:NEXT
                       :REM*225
960 WINDOW53,4,53,22,1:PRINT"{C
    OMD 8}KLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ{COMD
     4}{CTRL 9}{COMD P}{CTRL 0}
    !";                 :REM*91
970 WINDOW54,4,56,22,1:FORX=203
    TO218:GOSUB1160:NEXT:FORX=3
    2TO33:GOSUB1160:NEXT:REM*57
980 WINDOW62,4,62,22,1:PRINTCHR
    $(14);"{COMD 4}#$%&'()*+,-.
    /01234";            :REM*31
990 WINDOW63,4,65,22,1:FORX=35T
    O52:GOSUB1160:NEXT  :REM*57
1000 WINDOW71,4,71,22,1:PRINT"{
     COMD 4}56789:;<=>?@[{LB.}]
     {UP ARROW}{LEFT ARROW}";
                       :REM*135
1010 WINDOW72,4,74,22,1:FORX=53
     TO64:GOSUB1160:NEXT:FORX=9
     1TO95:GOSUB1160:NEXT
                       :REM*229
1020 IFRT>2749THEN1030:ELSE1100
                        :REM*71
1030 FORX=1TO8:READFH(X),FA(X):
     NEXT:WF=64:A=3:D=0:SU=15:R
     =10:SD=A*16+D:SR=SU*16+R:S
     =54272:FORI=STOS+24:POKEI,
     0:NEXT:POKES+24,15:POKES+5
     ,AD:POKES+6,SR    :REM*114
1040 READN:IFN=0THEN1090 :REM*8
1050 IFN=9THENFORI=1TO125:NEXT:
     GOTO1040           :REM*88
1060 POKES+1,FH(N):POKES,FA(N):
     IFWF=64THENPOKES+3,7:POKES
     +2,150            :REM*128
1070 POKES+4,WF+1:FORT=1TO30:NE
     XT:POKES+4,WF:GOTO1040
                        :REM*64
1080 DATA 28,49,31,165,33,135,3
     7,162,42,62,44,193,50,60,2
     5,30,8,3,5,7,9,7,5,9,5,3,5
     ,3,8,9,9,9,8,3,5,7,9,7,5,9
     ,5,3,9,3,8,9,8,3,9,9,9,0
                        :REM*54
1090 RESTORE           :REM*120
1100 GETKEYB$           :REM*78
1110 IFB$=CHR$(133)THENGOTO1130
                        :REM*10
1120 IFB$=CHR$(135)THEN1140:ELS
     E1100             :REM*170
1130 WINDOW9,18,22,18,1:PRINTCH
     R$(15);"{CTRL 2}{2 SPACEs}
     {SHFT F}1 - {SHFT S}TART";
     :GOTO30            :REM*28
1140 WINDOW9,20,22,20,1:PRINTCH
     R$(15);"{CTRL 2}{2 SPACEs}
     {SHFT F}5 - {SHFT E}ND";:S
     LEEP2             :REM*106
1150 WINDOW0,0,79,24,1:COLOR5,4
     :PRINTCHR$(142):BANK15:SYS
     49425:PRINTCHR$(27)CHR$(88
     ):END             :REM*104
1160 IFMS%(X)>4THENPRINTUSING"{
     COMD 3}###";MS%(X):RETURN
                       :REM*192
1170 IFMS%(X)>0THENPRINTUSING"{
     CTRL 2}###";MS%(X):ELSEPRI
     NT"{3 SPACEs}";   :REM*244
1180 RETURN            :REM*218
```

■

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE ON QUALITY SOFTWARE

AIDS/LANGUAGES

Assembler/Monitor (Abacus)	$29
Basic Compiler 128 (Abacus)	49
Big Blue Reader (Sogwap)	28
Big Blue Reader CP/M	38
Cobol 64 (Abacus)	29
Cobol 128 (Abacus)	49
C Power 128/64	34
Gnome Kit 64/128 (Kira)	29
Gnome Speed (Kira)	49
Kyan Pascal 128 or 64 (Kyan)	60
How To Get Most GEOS Book	13
How To Get Most GEOS Disk	9
The Kernal 64 (Prism)	22
Physical Exam (Cardinal)	34
Scan 8 (ICC)	call
Super C 64 or 128 (Abacus)	49
Super Pascal 64 or 128 (Abacus)	49
Superkit 1541 (Prism)	25
Troubleshoot/Repair C64 Book	16

TELECOMPUTING

Bobsterm Pro 128 (Progressive)	68
Bobsterm Pro 64 (Progressive)	43
Dataquik 64 (Prism) NEW	26
Prototerm 128(B-Ware)	25
Sixth Sense 128 (Prism)	43
Sixth Sense 64 (Prism)	$34
Syntech BBS Const Set (Kira)	43

GRAPHICS & CAD

CAD 3D (IHT)	43
Cadpak 128 (Abacus)	49
Cybervideo (Touchstone)	34
Doodle (Omni)	34
Flexidraw (Inkwell)	84
Flexifont	26
Galleria-Borders/Clip Art Holiday, Maps, Animals, or Clip Art II Each	22
Graphic Integrator 2 (Inkwell)	26
Graphics Transformer (CDA)	29
Home Designer 128 (Kendall)	45
Moving Pictures (Aha!)	26
3D Perspectives II (Kira)	43
Printmaster Plus (Unison)	29
Art Gallery I or II	19

HOME & BUSINESS

Accountant 128 (KFS)	128
Industry Add-on Modules	59
BEST Business Management	call
CMS Accounting 128 (CMS)	139
Inventory 128	65
GEOS 64 (Berkeley)	42
FontPacki or DeskPacki	$22
Geofile, Geocalc or Workshop	39
GEODEX	29
Flexfile 128 or 64 (Cardinal)	43
Fontmaster 128 (Xetec)	49
Superpack 64 (Digital Solutions)	49
Superpack 2 (Digital Solutions)	78
Superbase 128 (Precision)	69
Visastar 128	69
Visawrite 128	69
Thoughtform 64 (Gollery)	26
Wordpro 128 with Spell	45

PERSONAL

Bodylink Products (Bodylog)	
Muscle Development	56
Cardio Exercise	74
Stress Reduction	92
Enhanced Stress	209
Crossword (Radarsoft)	15
Family Tree 64 or 128 (Genealogy)	42
Maps Europe (Radarsoft)	26
Maps USA or World (Radarsoft)	34
The Sexual Edge (Merrill)	20
The Dream Machine (Merrill)	26
Computer Classics (Strider)	9

!! F R E E !!
Strider's Computer Classics with order totaling $100 or more.

COMBINATION SPECIALS

How To Get The Most Out of Geos BOOK + DISK - **$20.**

Doodle + Moving Pictures - **$55.**

Geofile + Geocalc - **$75.**

Syntech BBS + Games Module - **$59.**

Any 3 Graphic Gallerias - **$60.**

Flexidraw + Flexifont - **$100.**

Flexidraw + Perspectives II - **$119.**

Superkit 1541 + Physical Exam - **$54.**

KFS Accountant 128 + **Any** Add-on Module - **$179.**

Computer Classics Disk - 3 or 4 - **$8** each/5 plus - **$7** each.

CALL US FOR OUR LATEST SPECIALS!!

OUR PRODUCTS

We carry a complete line of Languages, Aids, Utilities, Telecomputing, Graphics and Home & Business Aids by Abacus, Best, BodyLog, Berkeley, Cardinal, CMS, Digital Solutions, Inkwell, KFS, Kira, Midnite, Prism, Proline, Radarsoft, Sogwap, Xetec and many more!!

OUR PRICES

Our prices are reasonably discounted, our shipping charges are fair and we have no hidden charges. Get even better prices with our specials!

OUR PROMISE

WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION!! If, for any reason, you are not satisfied with your selection within 15 days of your receipt, simply return the product to us for a friendly refund of your purchase price.

Call or write for our **FREE CATALOG,** describing, in detail, over 100 fine products for your Commodore.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(215) 683-5433

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: VISA, MasterCard, Personal Check, Money Order or COD are welcome. Shipping USA: $3.00/ground, $5.00/2nd Day, $14.00/overnight. C.O.D. add $2.00. Canada/Mexico: $6.00 Air Mail. Foreign: $12.00 (for Air Mail use charge & specify maximum). PA residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number and computer/drive model with order. All items will be shipped immediately. (if we are out-of-stock, we will let you know.)

For **CUSTOMER SERVICE** please call us:
Monday thru Friday, 9:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. EST
1 - (215) - 683 - 5433

BRIWALL
Solid Products • Solid Support
P.O. Box 129, Kutztown, PA 19530

Circle 73 on Reader Service card.

Once you're done with that key, you can go on to others. When you've found all the codes you need, press the restore key to exit Keycodes and continue programming, or press the run-stop/restore combination for a Basic warm start. You can enter the SYS command again at any time you desire to reaccess Keycodes.

In Keycodes mode, nearly all the normal keyboard functions are disabled. However, the shift, control and Commodore keys still work, so you can see the values of almost all key combinations, and shift/Commodore still toggles between the C-64's character sets.

One limitation of the program is that it reports a keycode of 15 for both shift keys, but the keycode value for the right shift key is actually 52. The ASCII and screen codes are the same for both keys.

Listing 1. Keycodes program.

```
10 REM KEYCODES 1.0 BRUCE L. FE
   LLOWS                :REM*58
20 REM PLACE CODE TOP OF BASIC
   SPACE               :REM*124
30 B=PEEK(55)+256*PEEK(56):B=B-
   451:POKE56,INT(B/256):POKE55
   ,B-256*INT(B/256)   :REM*112
40 CLR:B=PEEK(55)+256*PEEK(56):
   CK=0                :REM*236
50 FORC=BTOB+450:READA:CK=CK+A:
   POKEC,A:NEXT        :REM*126
60 IFCK<>53291THENPRINT"{CRSR D
   N}DATA ERROR":STOP   :REM*90
70 REM RELOCATE ABSOLUTE REFERE
   NCES                :REM*138
80 READNS:FORA=1TONS:READSO:SO=
   SO+B:SH=INT(SO/256):SL=SO-25
   6*INT(SO/256)        :REM*22
90 READNR:FORC=1TONR:READRO:RO=
   RO+B:READD:POKERO,SL:POKERO+
   D,SH:NEXT:NEXT      :REM*144
100 REM SET THE CORRECT VECTORS
                        :REM*90
110 SYS65517:IFPEEK(781)=40THEN
    140                 :REM*54
120 READNS:FORA=1TONS:READSO:RE
    ADNR:FORC=1TONR:READRO:RO=R
    O+B                :REM*104
130 POKERO,SO:NEXT:NEXT:REM*164
140 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}SY
    S";B:NEW           :REM*110
150 DATA 120,169,0,133,207,133,
    2,230,204,173,143,2,133,251
    ,173,144,2,133     :REM*172
160 DATA 252,169,133,141,143,2,
    169,192,141,144,2,169,147,1
    41,24,3,169        :REM*254
170 DATA 193,141,25,3,169,113,1
    33,62,169,193,133,63,169,12
    4,133,64,169       :REM*214
180 DATA 193,133,65,169,139,133
    ,66,169,193,133,67,169,2,13
    3,105,169,100      :REM*102
190 DATA 133,106,169,10,133,107
    ,32,68,229,162,1,32,255,233
    ,164,2,185,62       :REM*60
200 DATA 0,133,253,200,185,62,0
    ,133,254,200,132,2,160,0,17
    7,253,133,211      :REM*238
210 DATA 200,177,253,240,6,32,2
    10,255,200,208,246,232,232,
    232,232,224,13     :REM*100
220 DATA 208,212,32,102,229,234
    ,234,169,0,240,250,138,24,7
    4,176,8,44,142      :REM*72
230 DATA 2,240,248,232,208,245,
    224,10,176,39,173,141,2,56,
    237,142,2,176      :REM*150
240 DATA 3,76,50,193,240,21,168
    ,185,108,193,133,203,173,14
    1,2,201,3,208      :REM*178
250 DATA 8,173,24,208,73,2,141,
    24,208,165,203,197,197,240,
    115,201,64,240      :REM*64
260 DATA 111,72,173,142,2,10,20
    1,8,144,2,169,6,168,185,121
    ,235,133,245       :REM*215
270 DATA 185,122,235,133,246,16
    2,3,32,255,233,169,10,133,2
    11,104,168,177      :REM*37
280 DATA 245,133,215,48,17,32,5
    5,193,48,25,201,96,176,4,41
    ,63,16,17,41       :REM*193
290 DATA 223,16,13,41,127,201,1
    27,208,2,169,94,32,55,193,9
    ,64,133,253          :REM*7
300 DATA 174,134,2,32,28,234,16
    2,7,32,255,233,160,4,165,20
    3,32,62,193        :REM*141
310 DATA 160,11,165,215,32,62,1
    93,162,11,32,255,233,160,11
    ,165,253,32,62      :REM*71
320 DATA 193,32,102,229,162,255
    ,76,38,235,201,32,176,2,9,1
    28,96,162,0        :REM*203
330 DATA 132,211,32,70,193,96,1
    60,0,228,105,176,21,56,245,
    106,144,3,200      :REM*231
340 DATA 16,249,117,106,133,112
    ,152,72,165,112,232,32,70,1
    93,104,9,48        :REM*189
350 DATA 174,134,2,32,28,234,19
    8,211,96,0,15,61,0,58,5,67,
    72,65,82,65,67     :REM*213
360 DATA 84,69,82,0,0,75,69,89,
    67,79,68,69,32,65,83,67,73,
    73,0,8,83,67       :REM*171
370 DATA 82,69,69,78,0,198,204,
    165,251,141,143,2,165,252,1
    41,144,2,32        :REM*219
380 DATA 138,255,32,68,229,186,
    189,1,1,232,232,157,1,1,154
    ,189,2,1,24        :REM*167
390 DATA 105,1,157,2,1,208,6,12
    5,3,1,157,3,1,108,24,3
                       :REM*215
400 DATA 10,306,1,160,1,364,1,1
    66,1,311,2,235,1,260,1
                       :REM*205
410 DATA 318,3,282,1,289,1,301,
    1,326,2,323,1,350,1,133,1,2
    0,5                :REM*245
420 DATA 403,1,30,5,369,1,40,4,
    380,1,48,4,395,1,56,4
                       :REM*221
430 DATA 13,95,2,76,419,141,4,8
    1,220,275,294,234,4,82,221,
    276,295            :REM*181
440 DATA 129,2,125,304,70,1,208
    ,71,1,213,236,2,209,214
                       :REM*145
450 DATA 170,2,270,359,186,1,30
    9,5,2,178,183,144,2,179,184
                         :REM*1
460 DATA 40,1,366,16,1,368
                       :REM*237■
```

Pegboard

Young and old alike will jump at the chance to play this challenging, traditional game.

◆

By JOHN OLSEN

The pegboard game has been around in various forms for years. It's played on a board perforated by 33 holes arranged in a plus-sign shape, as in Figure 1, below, and in the illustration. At the start, pegs are placed in all the holes but the center one.

The object of the game is to remove from play as many pegs as possible by jumping over them, one at a time, with other pegs. Play continues until you can't move any more.

You win if you eliminate all the pegs but one—a task that's more difficult than it sounds. Usually you'll end up with several pegs stranded in different parts of the board with no adjacent peg to jump over. Avoiding this downfall takes a combination of strategy and luck.

My Pegboard program simulates the traditional board game. The playing surface is displayed on the screen, along with a summary of the rules. The program uses graphics, color and sound to enhance play.

You move the pegs with a joystick, plugged into port 2, that places a yellow cursor in any desired position on the board. When it's over the peg you want to move, press the fire-button, and that peg turns into an asterisk. Then use the joystick to place the yellow cursor on the position where you want the peg to go. Pressing the fire-button a second time moves the peg from its original position to the newly chosen one and eliminates the peg it jumped over. You can move horizontally or vertically, but not on a diagonal.

Pegboard checks your moves and permits only legal ones. It also scans the board continously to see when no more moves are possible. When that occurs, the game is over, and the computer counts the remaining pegs to see if you've won.

In writing Pegboard, I employed a ►

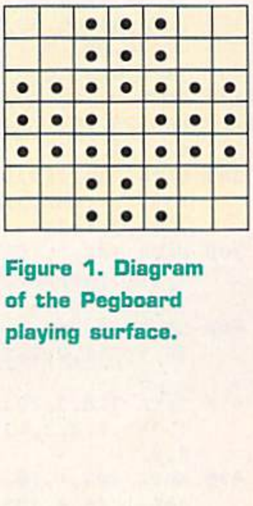
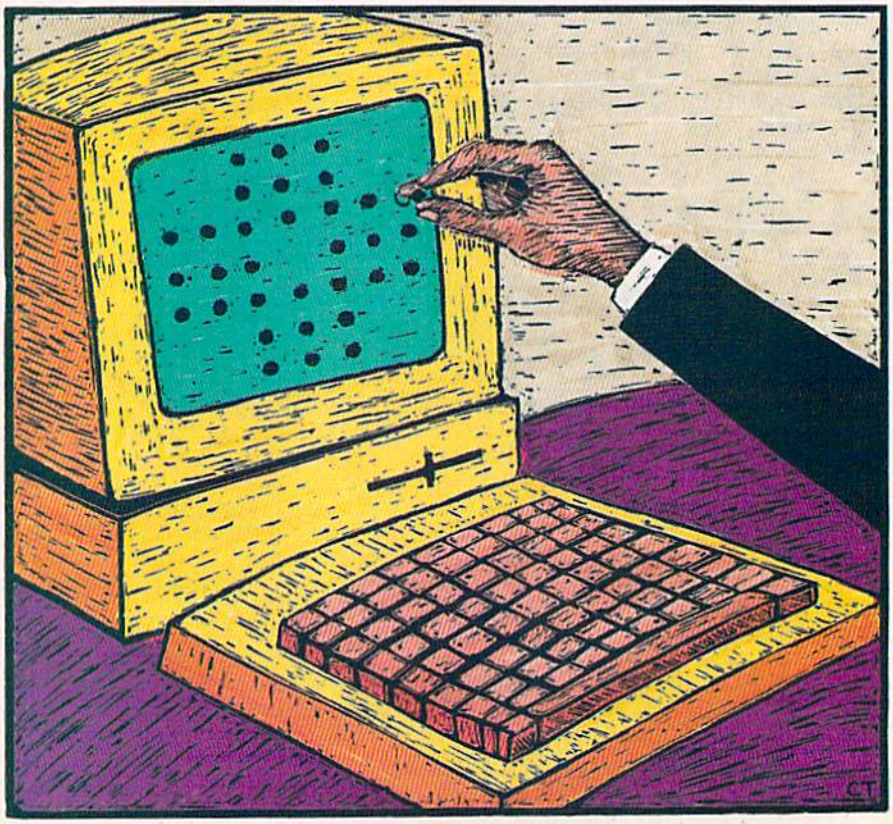


Figure 1. Diagram of the Pegboard playing surface.



ILLUSTRATED BY CLAUDIA TANTILLO

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

from micro pal® . . .

THE 39¢ DISKETTE!

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5¼" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; including diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32391 **$19.50**-39¢ ea.!

DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32403 **$24.50**-49¢ ea.!

star

$174.95

NP-10

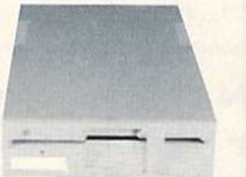
- 25 cps in NLQ
- One-Year Warranty
- 100 cps in Draft Mode
- Ideal for Home or School
- Unbeatable Low Price

64204 NP-10 Printer **$174.95**

Other Fine Star Printers:

41366 NX-10 . . . . . . **$Call For Lowest Price**
55766 NX-10C . . . . . **$Call For Lowest Price**

$159



Commodore Compatible
5¼" Disk Drive

• Runs All C-64 Commercial Software •
• Ready to Run Right From the Box •
• Full 1 Year Warranty • 30% Faster •

66166 Disk Drive **$159.00**

No Catches! Nothing Else To Buy!

★ THE BEST PRICES ★
★ THE BEST SERVICE ★
WHY SHOP
ANYWHERE ELSE?

THE FAMOUS SLIK STIK™

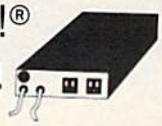
ONLY $6.95!

The Slik Stik™ has been a favorite for years . . . and for good reason. It's just the right combination of responsiveness and accuracy. And the price can't be beat! From Suncom. 90 day warranty. Connects directly to Commodore Computers.

42086 **$6.95**

POWER and PROTECTION FOR YOUR C-64!®

POW'R PAK 64



from MicroPal®

Pow'r Pak is a replacement power supply (1.5 amp) for the Commodore 64® . . . but that's not all! Pow'r Pak also supplies two additional surge protected outlets (120V) for monitor, disk drive, or other peripherals. On/off switch. Fuse protection. Sturdy all-metal casing is ventilated for heat dissipation. Full 1 year warranty.

34910 **$49.95**

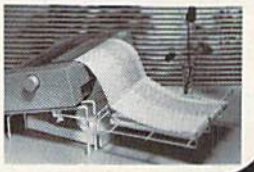
Space Saving Printer Stand

NEW LOW PRICES!

At last a printer stand priced for homes and small offices! This great stand from Suncom is elevated so you can place your paper underneath. Features heavy duty welded steel wire construction and has a vinyl coating to reduce noise and vibration. Another plus . . . the printer is held at an angle that makes it much easier to see your output as it is being printed. Available in two widths: 12" for most 80 column printers, and 18" for most 132 column printers.

33232 12" Printer Stand . . . . (Was $14.95) **ONLY $ 6.95**
33246 18" Printer Stand . . . . (Was $22.95) **ONLY $12.95**

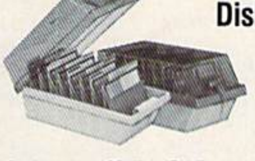
Paper Tray



Ever wondered what to do with the printout that comes out of the printer and tends to spill all over the table and floor? The Suncom Paper Tray attaches to the rear of all Suncom stands and receives the printed paper as it comes out of the printer. Helps to neatly fold and stack it! Sug. Retail $14.95

42091 . . . . **$11.95**

Super Deal On Diskette Storage!



ONLY $9.95

- A whopping 100 disk (5¼") capacity.
- Lock and keys for extra security and easy carrying.
- Includes 8 index dividers with labels for organization of filing and retrieval.
- Made of durable anti-static, high impact plastic.
- Attractive smoked color lid.

Sug. Retail $19.95
66826 **NOW ONLY $9.95**

FREE

DUST COVER & EVERYTHING BOOK

Discover the savings and easy shopping available from TENEX Computer Express PLUS receive a **FREE** dust cover for your C64 or C128! Cover is anti-static, 8-gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Get to know our great products, extensive selection and fast service with a **FREE** copy of our *Everything Book for Commodore Computing.* ($2.95 Shipping Charge)

31627 C-64 Dust Cover and Catalog (R2G)
38464 C-128 Dust Cover and Catalog (R2G)
65180 64C Dust Cover and Catalog (R2G)

The Right Interface For All Your Printing Needs!!

PPI with graphics

". . . a sound investment for your Commodore." RUN, *Dec. '85*
This high-performance graphics parallel printer interface from DSI for C-64 and VIC-20 emulates a Commodore printer. Comes with cables and user's manual.

33565 . . . . **$39.95**

Super Graphix. Features 8K buffer, 10 printing modes, 3 internal screen dumps and top mounted dip switches. Supports superscript, subscript, underlining, bold face, and a choice of 9 character widths. From Xetec.

41769 . . . . **$69.95**

Super Graphix Jr. A more economical version of the Super Graphix, featuring graphics, normal and correspondence quality printing. Compatible with all major printers. From Xetec.

41774 . . . . **$49.95**

From Your Friends At

TENEX Computer Express™

We gladly accept mail orders!

P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions? Call
219/259-7051

Ad R2G

SHIPPING CHARGES

ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00–$39.99	4.75
$40.00–$74.99	5.75
$75.00–$149.99	6.75
$150.00–$299.99	7.75
$300 & up	8.75

MasterCard

VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES

WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778
INDIANA ORDER LINE 1-800-225-6838

COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark; and COMMODORE 128 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Foreign Orders add $4.00; heavy items ship at actual cost.
NOTE: Due to publishing lead-times, product prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

programming strategy that doesn't require arrays, takes little memory and makes the program run quickly. Since the game board is constantly displayed on the screen, I have the program Peek the screen memory to determine which holes contain pegs and which are empty. This Peek also tells the joystick-controlled cursor where the edges of the game board are. With this approach, the program needs to keep track only of the cursor position. Nearly everything else is kept in the screen memory.

When you play Pegboard, you'll find that it's fairly easy to leave fewer than ten pegs on the board, and if you're lucky, you may remove all but two or three. However, it will take real skill to remove all but one. Keep working at it, and good luck! Ⓡ

John Olsen has been a user and programmer since the late 1960s. He has taught computer and mathematics courses for 13 years, frequently speaks at computer seminars and conferences and has had over 100 articles and programs published.

Listing 1. Pegboard program.

```
1 REM PEGBOARD 64 (C) 1986 JOHN
   OLSEN                  :REM*207
10 POKE53280,0:POKE53281,0:N%=9
   :M%=81:O%=80:P%=160:Q%=156:R
   %=400:S=54272          :REM*34
20 POKE53265,PEEK(53265)AND239
                          :REM*220
30 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 5}"CHR
   $(142)CHR$(8)TAB(14)"{COMD A
   }{9 SHFT *s}{COMD S}"
                          :REM*152
40 PRINTTAB(14)"{SHFT -}{CTRL 8
   }PEG BOARD{CTRL 5}{SHFT -}"
                          :REM*216
50 PRINTTAB(14)"{COMD Z}{9 SHFT
    *s}{COMD X}"          :REM*228
60 PRINTTAB(13)"{CTRL 8}{CRSR D
   N}BY JOHN OLSEN{2 CRSR DNs}"
                          :REM*236
70 PRINT"{CTRL 4}REMOVE ONE"TAB
   (31)"DIAGONAL"         :REM*22
80 PRINT"PEG AT A"TAB(34)"JUMPS
   "                      :REM*78
90 PRINT"TIME, BY"TAB(32)"ARE N
   OT"                    :REM*38
100 PRINT"JUMPING"TAB(32)"ALLOW
    ED"                   :REM*40
110 PRINT"OVER IT"        :REM*54
120 PRINT"WITH AN"        :REM*184
130 PRINT"ADJACENT"       :REM*148
140 PRINT"PEG"TAB(31)     :REM*174
150 PRINTTAB(32)"{3 CRSR DNs}YO
    U WIN"                :REM*242
160 PRINT"USE YOUR"TAB(31)"WHEN
     ONE"                 :REM*80
170 PRINT"JOYSTICK"TAB(31)"PEG
    ONLY"                 :REM*204
180 PRINT"IN PORT 2"TAB(32)"REM
    AINS"                 :REM*248
190 PRINT"{HOME}{6 CRSR DNs}"TA
    B(15)"{CTRL 1}+ + + + +{CTR
    L 6}"                 :REM*206
200 PRINTTAB(16)"{COMD A}{SHFT
    *}{COMD R}{SHFT *}{COMD R}{
    SHFT *}{COMD S}"      :REM*134
210 PRINTTAB(15)"{CTRL 1}+{CTRL
     6}{SHFT -} {SHFT -} {SHFT
    -} {SHFT -}{CTRL 1}+{CTRL 6
    }"                    :REM*10
220 PRINTTAB(16)"{COMD Q}{SHFT
    *}{SHFT +}{SHFT *}{SHFT +}{
    SHFT *}{COMD W}"      :REM*14
230 PRINTTAB(11)"{CTRL 1}+ + +{
    CTRL 6}{SHFT -} {SHFT -} {S
    HFT -} {SHFT -}{CTRL 1}+ +
    +{CTRL 6}"            :REM*214
240 PRINTTAB(12)"{COMD A}{SHFT
    *}{COMD R}{SHFT *}{SHFT +}{
    SHFT *}{SHFT +}{SHFT *}{SHF
    T +}{SHFT *}{SHFT +}{SHFT *
    }{COMD R}{SHFT *}{COMD S}"
                          :REM*46
250 PRINTTAB(11)"{CTRL 1}+{CTRL
     6}{SHFT -} {SHFT -} {SHFT
    -} {SHFT -} {SHFT -} {SHFT
    -} {SHFT -} {SHFT -}{CTRL 1
    }+{CTRL 6}"           :REM*176
260 PRINTTAB(12)"{COMD Q}{SHFT
    *}{SHFT +}{SHFT *}{SHFT +}{
    SHFT *}{SHFT +}{SHFT *}{SHF
    T +}{SHFT *}{SHFT +}{SHFT *
    }{SHFT +}{SHFT *}{COMD W}"
                          :REM*183
270 PRINTTAB(11)"{CTRL 1}+{CTRL
     6}{SHFT -} {SHFT -} {SHFT
    -} {SHFT -} {SHFT -} {SHFT
    -} {SHFT -} {SHFT -}{CTRL 1
    }+{CTRL 6}"           :REM*197
280 PRINTTAB(12)"{COMD Q}{SHFT
    *}{SHFT +}{SHFT *}{SHFT +}{
    SHFT *}{SHFT +}{SHFT *}{SHF
    T +}{SHFT *}{SHFT +}{SHFT *
    }{SHFT +}{SHFT *}{COMD W}"
                          :REM*203
290 PRINTTAB(11)"{CTRL 1}+{CTRL
     6}{SHFT -} {SHFT -} {SHFT
    -} {SHFT -} {SHFT -} {SHFT
    -} {SHFT -} {SHFT -}{CTRL 1
    }+{CTRL 6}"           :REM*217
300 PRINTTAB(12)"{COMD Z}{SHFT
    *}{COMD E}{SHFT *}{SHFT +}{
    SHFT *}{SHFT +}{SHFT *}{SHF
    T +}{SHFT *}{SHFT +}{SHFT *
    }{COMD E}{SHFT *}{COMD X}"
                          :REM*25
310 PRINTTAB(11)"{CTRL 1}+ + +{
    CTRL 6}{SHFT -} {SHFT -} {S
    HFT -} {SHFT -}{CTRL 1}+ +
    +{CTRL 6}"            :REM*39
320 PRINTTAB(16)"{COMD Q}{SHFT
    *}{SHFT +}{SHFT *}{SHFT +}{
    SHFT *}{COMD W}"      :REM*115
330 PRINTTAB(15)"{CTRL 1}+{CTRL
     6}{SHFT -} {SHFT -} {SHFT
    -} {SHFT -}{CTRL 1}+{CTRL 6
    }"                    :REM*131
340 PRINTTAB(16)"{COMD Z}{SHFT
    *}{COMD E}{SHFT *}{COMD E}{
    SHFT *}{COMD X}"      :REM*193
350 PRINTTAB(15)"{CTRL 1}+ + +
    + +{CTRL 2}"          :REM*91
360 PRINT"{HOME}{8 CRSR DNs}"TA
    B(17)"{CTRL 8}{SHFT Q}{CRSR
     RT}{COMD 3}{SHFT Q}{CRSR R
    T}{SHFT Q}{CRSR DN}":REM*69
370 PRINTTAB(17)"{SHFT Q}{CRSR
    RT}{SHFT Q}{CRSR RT}{SHFT Q
    }{CRSR DN}"           :REM*81
380 PRINTTAB(13)"{SHFT Q}{CRSR
    RT}{SHFT Q}{CRSR RT}{SHFT Q
    }{CRSR RT}{SHFT Q}{CRSR RT}
    {SHFT Q}{CRSR RT}{SHFT Q}{C
    RSR RT}{SHFT Q}{CRSR DN}"
                          :REM*219
390 PRINTTAB(13)"{SHFT Q}{CRSR
    RT}{SHFT Q}{CRSR RT}{SHFT Q
    }{CRSR RT} {CRSR RT}{SHFT Q
    }{CRSR RT}{SHFT Q}{CRSR RT}
    {SHFT Q}{CRSR DN}" :REM*121
400 PRINTTAB(13)"{SHFT Q}{CRSR
    RT}{SHFT Q}{CRSR RT}{SHFT Q
    }{CRSR RT}{SHFT Q}{CRSR RT}
    {SHFT Q}{CRSR RT}{SHFT Q}{C
    RSR RT}{SHFT Q}{CRSR DN}"
                          :REM*239
410 PRINTTAB(17)"{SHFT Q}{CRSR
    RT}{SHFT Q}{CRSR RT}{SHFT Q
    }{CRSR DN}"           :REM*121
420 PRINTTAB(17)"{SHFT Q}{CRSR
    RT}{SHFT Q}{CRSR RT}{SHFT Q
    }{CRSR DN}"           :REM*131
430 POKE53265,PEEK(53265)OR16
                          :REM*249
440 BL=1361:L=BL          :REM*123
450 LL=L                  :REM*13
460 POKES+4,0:POKES+23,0:POKES+
    22,0                  :REM*113
470 P=255-(PEEK(56464)OR128)
                          :REM*179
480 IFPAND16THEN590       :REM*123
490 IFPAND1THENL=L-O%     :REM*143
500 IFPAND2THENL=L+O%     :REM*181
510 IFPAND4THENL=L-2      :REM*201
520 IFPAND8THENL=L+2      :REM*82
530 IFL=LLTHEN470         :REM*164
540 IFPEEK(L)=43THENL=LL:GOTO47
    0                     :REM*228
550 POKELL+54272,10:IFPEEK(LL)=
    P%THENPOKELL,32       :REM*246
560 POKEL+54272,7:IFPEEK(L)=32T
    HENPOKEL,P%           :REM*208
570 GOSUB1050             :REM*178
580 GOTO450               :REM*104
590 WAIT56464,16          :REM*60
600 IFSL=.ANDPEEK(L)=P%THEN450
                          :REM*224
610 IFPEEK(L)=42THENSL=.:POKEL,
    M%:GOTO450            :REM*226
```

```
620 IFSL=.THENSL=L:POKEL,42:GOT
    O450                    :REM*74
630 IFABS(SL-L)<>P%ANDABS(SL-L)
    <>4THEN450              :REM*44
640 IFPEEK(L)<>P%THEN450:REM*16
650 T=(SL+L)/2             :REM*176
660 IFPEEK(T)=32THEN450:REM*188
670 POKESL,32:POKEL,M%:POKET,32
                           :REM*162
680 SL=.:C=.               :REM*138
690 FORY=.TO1:FORX=.TO2:REM*112
700 T=BL+O%*Y+2*X          :REM*178
710 IFPEEK(T)=M%THENC=C+1:GOTO7
    50                     :REM*186
720 IFPEEK(T+O%)=M%THENIFPEEK(T
    +P%)=M%THENY=N%:X=N%:GOTO75
    0                      :REM*188
730 IFX=.THENIFPEEK(T+2)=M%THEN
    IFPEEK(T+4)=M%THENY=N%:X=N%
    :GOTO750               :REM*134
740 IFX=2THENIFPEEK(T-2)=M%THEN
    IFPEEK(T-4)=M%THENY=N%:X=N%
                           :REM*164
750 NEXT:NEXT              :REM*244
760 GOSUB1050              :REM*112
770 IFX>N%ORY>N%THEN450      :REM*5
780 FORY=.TO2:FORX=.TO6 :REM*79
790 T=BL+O%*Y+2*X+Q%       :REM*255
800 IFPEEK(T)=M%THENC=C+1:GOTO8
    60                      :REM*33
810 IFPEEK(T+O%)=M%THENIFPEEK(T
    +P%)=M%THENY=N%:X=N%:GOTO86
    0                      :REM*121
820 IFPEEK(T-O%)=M%THENIFPEEK(T
    -P%)=M%THENY=N%:X=N%:GOTO86
    0                      :REM*199
830 IFPEEK(T+2)=M%THENIFPEEK(T+
    4)=M%THENY=N%:X=N%:GOTO860
                            :REM*65
840 IFPEEK(T-2)=M%THENIFPEEK(T-
    4)=M%THENY=N%:X=N% :REM*199
850 GOSUB1050              :REM*203
860 NEXT:NEXT               :REM*99
870 IFX>N%ORY>N%THEN450:REM*105
880 FORY=.TO1:FORX=.TO2 :REM*47
890 T=BL+O%*Y+2*X+R%        :REM*99
900 IFPEEK(T)=M%THENC=C+1:GOTO9
    40                     :REM*121
910 IFPEEK(T-O%)=M%THENIFPEEK(T
    -P%)=M%THENY=N%:X=N%:GOTO94
    0                      :REM*193
920 IFX=.THENIFPEEK(T+2)=M%THEN
    IFPEEK(T+4)=M%THENY=N%:X=N%
    :GOTO940                :REM*69
930 IFX=2THENIFPEEK(T-2)=M%THEN
    IFPEEK(T-4)=M%THENY=N%:X=N%
                            :REM*99
940 NEXT:NEXT              :REM*179
950 IFX>N%ORY>N%THEN450:REM*185
960 POKEL+54272,10         :REM*213
970 IFC=1THENA$=" YOU WIN!":B$=
    A$                     :REM*233
980 IFC>1THENA$=" TRY AGAIN":B$
    =STR$(C)+" LEFT!"  :REM*213
990 POKE781,24:POKE782,6:SYS655
    20                      :REM*27
1000 PRINT"{COMD 7}"A$TAB(23)B$
     ;                      :REM*71
1010 WAIT56464,16:WAIT56464,16,
     16                     :REM*85
1020 POKE782,7:SYS65520 :REM*41
1030 PRINT"{25 SPACEs}";
                           :REM*150
1040 WAIT56464,16:GOTO360
                           :REM*118
1050 POKES,240:POKES+1,15:POKES
     +6,1                   :REM*22
1060 POKES+5,8:POKES+22,104:POK
     ES+23,2                :REM*50
1070 POKES+24,79:POKES+4,129
                           :REM*182
1080 FORZ=1TO20:NEXT:RETURN
                            :REM*18
```

■

CLOCK/CALENDAR
Cartridge for your
Commodore 64 or 128 Computer

Combines three most needed functions in a single plug-in cartridge:

- ★ Battery-Backed Clock/Calendar
- ★ Battery-Backed RAM
- ★ Application ROM Capability

Features:

- Crystal controlled clock keeps time in seconds, minutes, hours, day of the week, month and year with auto leap year.
- 8K bytes of battery-backed RAM included.
- Application ROM socket handles up to 128K bytes of application software in EPROM.
- Operating software in ROM included.
- Automatic recognition of computer type (64 or 128) on power-up or reset.
- Maintains power-off, power-on log in RAM for dedicated control applications.
- 30 day unconditional money-back guarantee.

CCSZ Cartridge $49.95
Shipping & Handling:
UPS Surface (USA Only) $3.00
Foreign (Air Mail Only) $13.00

Master Card, Visa, and Amex Welcome
To Order Toll Free 800-421-7731
From California 800-421-7748
Tech Support 916-823-3284

JASON-RANHEIM
1805 Industrial Drive
Auburn, CA USA 95603

Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

1541
COMPATIBLE
DISK DRIVE
$159.00

APPLE II E COMPATIBLE DRIVE.....$94.00
APPLE II C COMPATIBLE DRIVE.....$96.00
JOYSTICKS .... Call
MODEMS 300 AND 1200 BAUD.......... Call
COMMODORE HARD DRIVES.......... Call

FREE SHIPPING THROUGH AUGUST IN CONTINENTAL U.S.!
To Order call toll free
1 - 800 - 283 - 6274
VISA MasterCard
We guarantee your satisfaction!

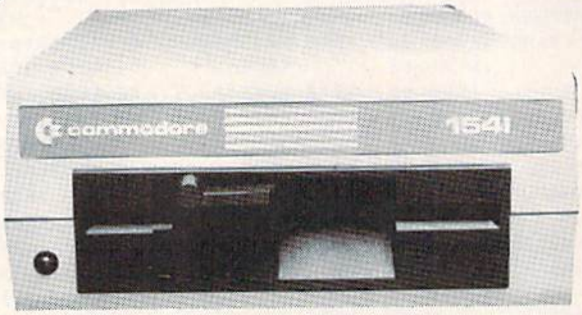
NAPI
NORTH AMERICAN PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL
631 NORTH 66th STREET / SPRINGFIELD, OREGON 97477

Circle 55 on Reader Service card.

PRO-TECH-TRONICS

1541 DISK DRIVE

NEW UNITS



$98

FREE HOME TRIAL

1541 COMMODORE DISK DRIVE

*with purchase of our specially priced software

AMIGA

FACTORY SERVICED FULL WARRANTY

$599

FREE HOME TRIAL

*MONITOR ADDITIONAL

DISK DRIVE

1541C COMMODORE

$159

MODEMS

300 BAUD

$28

1670 COMMODORE

$119

1200/300 BAUD

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

CALL TODAY
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK & EVENINGS

1-800-345-5080

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE

COMPUTER

"NEW"
GEOS
INCLUDED

64C

$139

with purchase of
disk drive package

COMPUTER

C-128

$219

with purchase of
computer stand

IBM COMPATIBLE

FREE
SOFTWARE
"SIDEKICK"
INCLUDED

PC10-1

$549

- 640 K Ram
- MS-DOS® 3.2
- Two - 360K DSDD
- PC-XT™ Compatible BIOS®
- Centronics® Parallel Port
- RS-232 Serial Port
- 5 Full-Size Expansion Slots
- Compatible to Support 40 MB Hard Drive
- PHONIEX-BIOS
- ATI Graphics Solutions Adapter® —Built-in monochrome and color display card compatible with IBM® CGA® and MDA®, Hercules® and Plantronics® video modes.

*MONITOR ADDITIONAL

CALL TODAY
AND ASK FOR **"THE CLONE KILLER"**

C-64 COMPUTER

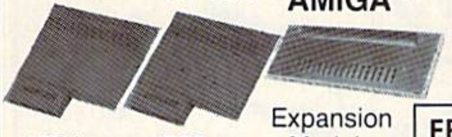
$98

FREE HOME TRIAL

with purchase of our
specially priced software

256K RAM EXPANSION

FOR
YOUR
COMMODORE



C-64 1764

C-128 1750

AMIGA Expansion Module

$149 ea.

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

PRINTER

SEIKOSHA
Near Letter Quality

$149*

(Includes Interface)

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

- 100 CPS Draft
- 20 CPS Near Letter Quality Mode

*with purchase of printer kit

COMMODORE READY!

PRINTER

$128

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

For Your
Commodore

QUICK=DELIVERY

MasterCard | VISA | C.O.D. | SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED

PRO-TECH-TRONICS
6860 Shingle Creek Parkway #221
Minneapolis, MN 55430
Customer Assistance (612) 560-6603
Technical Services (612) 561-3934

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

PRO-TECH-TRONICS

SOFTWARE

LIMITED SUPPLY (NO DEALERS)

ALL SIX PIECES OF SOFTWARE

$29*

1. English II
2. Math II
3. Science II
4. Triad
5. Pilot
6. Fish-Metic

FREE SHIPPING!

*with purchase of joystick

SIMULATORS

GUNSHIP

$18* ea.

*with purchase of joystick

F-15 JET

PRO-SPORTS

GOLF LEADERBOARD

$18* ea.

*with purchase of joystick

WRESTLING TAG-TEAM

WORD PROCESSING

WORDWRITER WITH SPELL CHECK

$28* ea.

TERM PAPER WRITER

*with purchase of joystick

ACCESSORIES

POWER SUPPLIES

$29 C-64

$69 C-128

SURGE PROTECTOR

$19

Protect your computer from lightning

DATA SET

$28

For 64, PLUS 4

$58

TILT AND SWIVEL POWER CENTER

MOUSE $34.95

- Pull down menu
- Load directory
- Scratch
- Browse File
- Adjustable File

PEN LIGHT

$89

"Create Flexdraw Computer Graphs"

FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE

Load your programs 5 time faster!

$29

VOICE MASTER

64/128

$79

Command you computer by voice

JOY STICK

$9.95

"when buying two"

"with suction cups"

C-64, Plus 4, 128

MONITOR GLARE GUARD

$19

RS-232

$48

FLOPPY DISK FILER

$9.95

FREE TRIAL PERIOD FOR ALL ACCESSORIES

CALL TODAY
OPEN 7 DAYS
A WEEK &
EVENINGS

1-800-345-5080

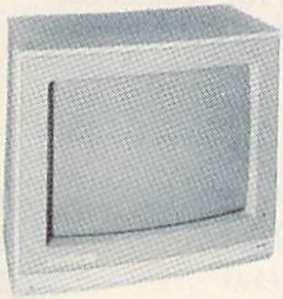
Circle 201 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE

MONITOR

1902

COMMODORE RGB



$239

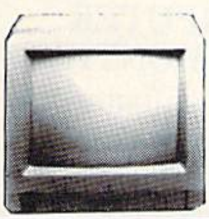
For Your
Commodore 128

with purchase of monitor glare guard

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

MONITOR

FULL COLOR



COMPOSITE

$178

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

MONITOR

MONOCROME

$89

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

DISKETTES

DOUBLE DENSITY
DOUBLE SIDED

39¢ ea.

IN 100 LOTS

with purchase of
floppy disk filer

LIFETIME GUARANTEE!

PRINTING

Calendars & Stationery

CALENDAR AND STATIONERY

$9

PRINT SHOP

$19*

*with purchase of paper

ELECTRONICS

MAXON
RADAR
DETECTOR

$78

Superhetrodyne

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

CABLE TV?
NO PAY TV?
CONVERTERS
DECODER

Jerrold
Oak
Hamlin
Scientific Atlanta

QUICK DELIVERY

C.O.D. SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED

PRO-TECH-TRONICS
6860 Shingle Creek Parkway #221
Minneapolis, MN 55430
Customer Assistance (612) 560-6603
Technical Services (612) 561-3934

Circle 201 on Reader Service card.

PARENTS!
TEACHERS!
KIDS!

BE A WINNER IN OCTOBER.

Join Computer Learning Month

WHY A COMPUTER LEARNING MONTH?

Learning with computers is giving America's youth the winning edge. Never before has there been such an exciting event devoted exclusively to bringing parents, teachers and kids together for a month-long celebration of learning with software and computers. It's called Computer Learning Month, and it's happening this October. Computer Learning Month is so important that a commemorative bill has been introduced into both Houses of Congress declaring October 1987 as Computer Learning Month. Sponsored by major educational software and computer companies and supported by national educational organizations and State Departments of Education, Computer Learning Month will be an event in which everyone will be a winner – an event you won't want to miss.

EVERYONE WILL BE A WINNER…

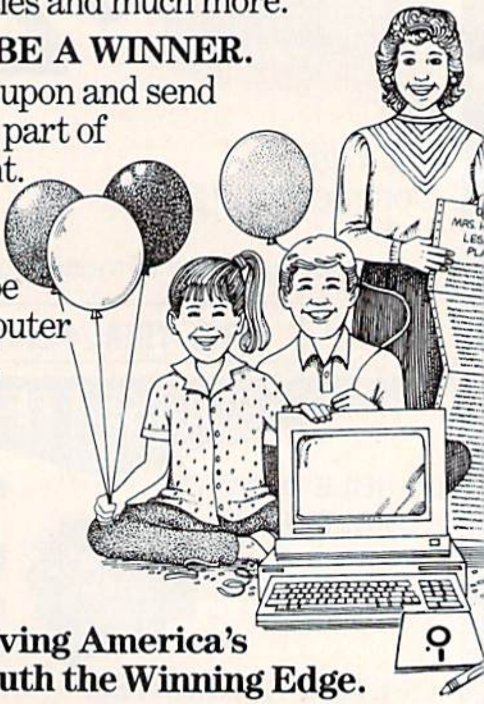
Contests! Contests! Contests! Thousands of dollars worth of great prizes will be given away in October. Essay and art contests for families and kids. Lesson plan contests for teachers. And if you are a prize winner, your school will be a prize winner, too.

Exciting programs for families. Now parents can learn how to help their children benefit from using a computer, whether they own one or not. We're giving away a free booklet designed just for parents. There will be fairs and special events sponsored by local retailers. And we know schools will be hosting special parent nights.

A month full of activities for teachers. Teachers can join in the celebration easily and learn new ways to help their students benefit from using computers. Every teacher can receive a celebration poster, chock-full of lesson plan ideas, activities and much more.

IT'S EASY TO BE A WINNER.

Just clip this coupon and send it in today to be a part of this national event. We'll send you everything you need so you can be a winner in Computer Learning Month. Don't delay.



COMPUTER LEARNING MONTH
October '87

Giving America's Youth the Winning Edge.

YES! I WANT TO BE A WINNER IN OCTOBER!

☐ Please send me contest rules.
☐ Please add my name to the Computer Learning Month Mailing List.

I am a ☐ teacher ☐ parent ☐ student
I own a computer ☐ yes ______________ ☐ no
type of computer
NAME ______________
SCHOOL ______________
ADDRESS ______________
CITY ______________ STATE ______________ ZIP ______________
PHONE ______________

Mail Coupon to: Computer Learning Month
P.O. Box 19763
Washington, D.C. 20036-0763
(202) 452-1600

Computer Learning Month 1987 is Sponsored by: Software Publishers Association, Advanced Ideas, Britannica Software (Publishers of DesignWare,® EduWare,® Blue Chip Software,™) Broderbund Software,™ Davidson and Associates, Inc., The Learning Company, Mindscape, Inc., Random House Media, Scholastic, Inc., Spinnaker Software, Springboard Software, Inc., Weekly Reader Family Software.

RUN it right: **C-64; printer optional**

EASY APPLICATIONS

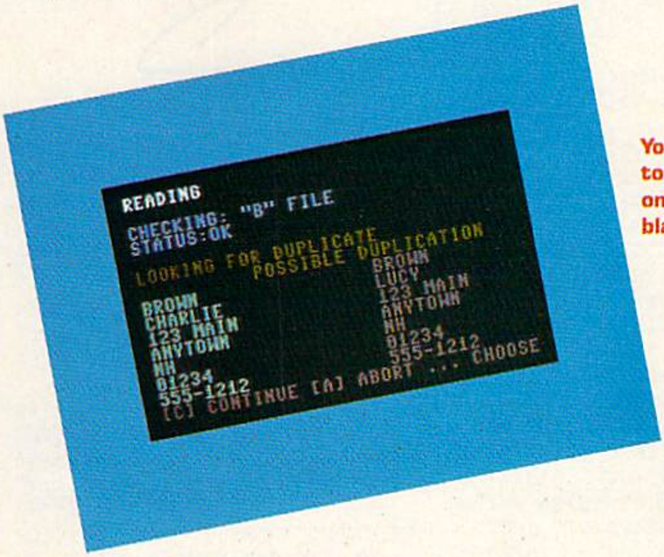
ELECTRONIC ADDRESS BOOK: Let your computer and this program combine to become your little black book.

By CHARLES KRUMHOLT

"A short pencil is better than a long memory." You've probably heard that old adage, and if you follow it, you probably keep a little black book for jotting down addresses and phone numbers. Well, now that adage should say, "a C-64 is better than a long memory," because I've written The Directory, a program that keeps a list of addresses and phone numbers and provides printouts. The Directory has made my little black book obsolete, and it'll make yours out-moded, too.

I keep a printout of The Directory's alphabetical file by each of my phones for reference and for jotting down new information. Once a month or so, I collect the printouts and make changes to the file. Even if you don't have a printer, you'll find The Directory's list helpful when it's time to write holiday cards or send out invitations.

When you add an entry to the file, the program checks to make sure it's not a duplicate. You can access individual entries by name, and I've provided a quick and easy way to scan the entire file. Program options include hard copy, delete, update and more. R



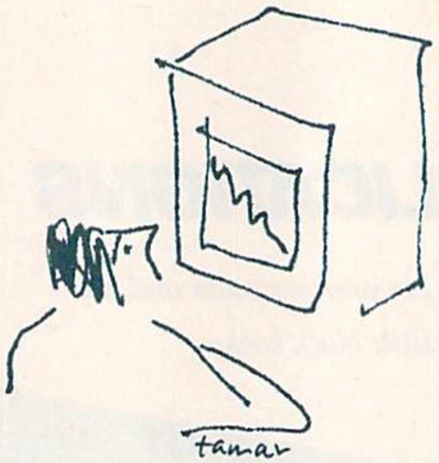
```
READING

CHECKING: "B" FILE
STATUS:OK

LOOKING FOR DUPLICATE
          POSSIBLE DUPLICATION
                   BROWN
                   LUCY
                   123 MAIN
BROWN              ANYTOWN
CHARLIE            NH
123 MAIN           01234
ANYTOWN            555-1212
NH
01234
555-1212
[C] CONTINUE [A] ABORT ... CHOOSE
```

You're not likely to misplace this on-screen little black book.

Charles Krumholt is a programmer who uses computers both at home and at work.

Listing 1. The Directory program.

```
10 P=53280:POKEP,0:POKEP+1,0:CL
   R                       :REM*42
20 DIMB$(200,7),C$(7),P(200)
                           :REM*244
30 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}{COM
   D 2}THE DIRECTORY{9 SPACEs}B
   Y CHUCK KRUMHOLT":PRINT"{CRS
   R DN}CHOOSE THE KEY...{CRSR
   DN}"                    :REM*90
40 PRINT"{CRSR DN}[I] INPUT NEW
    INFORMATION"          :REM*182
50 PRINT"{CRSR DN}[D] DISPLAY R
   ECORDS BY NAME"        :REM*250
60 PRINT"{CRSR DN}[S] SCAN ALL
   RECORDS IN FILE"       :REM*188
70 PRINT"{CRSR DN}[E] EXPLORE A
   LL FILES"               :REM*154
80 PRINT"{CRSR DN}[P] PRINT TEL
   EPHONE LIST"             :REM*24
90 PRINT                  :REM*192
100 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN100
                           :REM*232
110 IFA$="I"THEN450         :REM*90
120 IFA$="D"THEN170        :REM*230
130 IFA$="S"THENS=1:GOTO170
                           :REM*200
140 IFA$="E"THEN1440       :REM*168
150 IFA$="P"THEN1720        :REM*48
160 GOTO100                 :REM*90
170 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 4}REA
    DING A FILE";SPC(10);"[0]=Z
    ERO EXIT"              :REM*150
180 INPUT"{CTRL 2}LAST NAME:{CO
    MD 7}";N$:F$=LEFT$(N$,1)
                            :REM*74
190 IFF$="0"THEN10:IFASC(F$)<65
    ORASC(F$)>90THEN1910
                           :REM*240
200 GOSUB980                :REM*82
210 IFE$<>"OK"THEN180       :REM*52
220 FORA=0TON              :REM*112
230 IFS=0ANDB$(A,0)<>N$THEND=D+ ►
```



```
    1:GOTO420               :REM*184
240 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs
    }{CTRL 6}LAST NAME.{CTRL 8}
    :{2 SPACEs}";B$(A,0)
                            :REM*118
250 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 6}FIRS
    T NAME:{CTRL 8}{2 SPACEs}";
    B$(A,1)                 :REM*104
260 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 6}STRE
    ET & #:{CTRL 8}{2 SPACEs}";
    B$(A,2)                 :REM*233
270 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 6}CITY
    ......:{CTRL 8}{2 SPACEs}";
    B$(A,3)                 :REM*249
280 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 6}STAT
    E.....:{CTRL 8}{2 SPACEs}";
    B$(A,4)                 :REM*215
290 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 6}ZIP
    CODE..:{CTRL 8}{2 SPACEs}";
    B$(A,5)                  :REM*15
300 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 6}PHON
    E{2 SPACEs}#..:{CTRL 8}{2 S
    PACEs}";B$(A,6)         :REM*133
310 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 6}REMA
    RKS...:{CTRL 8}{2 SPACEs}";
    B$(A,7);"{CRSR DN}"  :REM*53
320 PRINT"RECORD#:";ASC(F$);"-"
    ;RIGHT$(STR$(A),LEN(STR$(A-
    1)))                     :REM*93
330 IFA<=NTHENPRINT"{CRSR DN}{C
    OMD 7}{CTRL 9}D{CTRL 0}ELET
    E";                      :REM*63
340 IFA<=NTHENPRINT" {CTRL 9}H{
    CTRL 0}/COPY {CTRL 9}E{CTRL
     0}XIT {CTRL 9}U{CTRL 0}PDA
    TE";:IFA<NTHENPRINT" {CTRL
    9}N{CTRL 0}EXT";         :REM*81
350 IFA>0THENIFB$(A-1,0)=N$THEN
    PRINT"{COMD 7} {CTRL 9}P{CT
    RL 0}REVIOUS"           :REM*141
360 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN360
                            :REM*175
370 IFA$="E"THEN10           :REM*37
380 IFA$="D"THEN1600        :REM*233
390 IFA$="H"THENGOSUB1380
                            :REM*125,
400 IFA$="P"THENIFA>0THENIFB$(A
    -1,0)=N$THENA=A-1:GOTO240
                            :REM*151
410 IFA$="U"THEN1200        :REM*111
420 IFS=0ANDD>NTHEND=0:PRINT"NO
     RECORD OF:";N$:GOSUB1920
                            :REM*251
430 NEXTA                   :REM*195
440 S=0:COTO10               :REM*19
450 REM CREATE              :REM*169
460 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 4}CRE
    ATING A FILE"            :REM*17
470 INPUT"{CTRL 2}LAST NAME:";N
    $:F$=LEFT$(N$,1):C$(0)=N$:G
    OSUB1870                 :REM*67
480 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN2,8,2,+F$+"
    ,U,R":INPUT#15,E1,E$,E2,E3:
    CLOSE2:CLOSE15:PRINTE$
                            :REM*231
490 IFE$="OK"THENT$="@0:":F=1
                             :REM*31
500 IFE$="FILE NOT FOUND"THENT$
    ="0:"                    :REM*67
510 PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 5}F
    IRST NAME:"              :REM*73
520 PRINT"{CRSR DN}STREET & #:"
                            :REM*208
530 PRINT"{CRSR DN}CITY......:"
                            :REM*214
540 PRINT"{CRSR DN}STATE.....:"
                             :REM*68
550 PRINT"{CRSR DN}ZIP CODE..:"
                            :REM*100
560 PRINT"{CRSR DN}PHONE{2 SPAC
    Es}#..:"                :REM*158
570 PRINT"{CRSR DN}REMARKS...:"
                             :REM*42
580 INPUT"{HOME}{6 CRSR DNs}{CT
    RL 2}FIRST NAME:";C$(1)
                            :REM*188
590 PRINT"{CRSR UP}{CTRL 5}FIRS
    T NAME:{CTRL 2}"        :REM*198
600 INPUT"{CRSR DN}STREET & #:"
    ;C$(2)                  :REM*136
610 PRINT"{CRSR UP}{CTRL 5}STRE
    ET & #:{CTRL 2}"         :REM*72
620 INPUT"{CRSR DN}CITY......:"
    ;C$(3)                  :REM*184
630 PRINT"{CTRL 5}{CRSR UP}CITY
    ......:{CTRL 2}"        :REM*168
640 INPUT"{CRSR DN}STATE.....:"
    ;C$(4)                   :REM*80
650 PRINT"{CTRL 5}{CRSR UP}STAT
    E.....:{CTRL 2}"        :REM*136
660 INPUT"{CRSR DN}ZIP CODE..:"
    ;C$(5)                  :REM*154
670 PRINT"{CTRL 5}{CRSR UP}ZIP
    CODE..:{CTRL 2}"        :REM*194
680 INPUT"{CRSR DN}PHONE{2 SPAC
    Es}#..:";C$(6)          :REM*254
690 PRINT"{CTRL 5}{CRSR UP}PHON
    E{2 SPACEs}#..:{CTRL 2}"
                             :REM*58
700 INPUT"{CRSR DN}REMARKS...:"
    ;C$(7)                  :REM*180
710 PRINT"{CTRL 5}{CRSR UP}REMA
    RKS...:{CTRL 2}"         :REM*82
720 FORB=0TO7:IFC$(B)=""THENC$(
    B)="N/A"                 :REM*94
730 NEXTB                   :REM*248
740 IFF=1THENGOSUB960:REM READ
                            :REM*248
750 IFF=0THENGOSUB1080:REM TRAN
    SENTRY                    :REM*0
760 REM ARRAY IN MEMORY:REM*242
770 REM PREVENT DUPLICATION
                            :REM*111
780 PRINT"LOOKING FOR DUPLICATE
    "                        :REM*57
790 FORA=0TON               :REM*173
800 IFB$(A,0)=C$(0)THEND=D+1
                             :REM*75
810 IFB$(A,1)=C$(1)ANDC$(1)<>"N
    /A"THEND=D+1             :REM*21
820 IFB$(A,2)=C$(2)ANDC$(2)<>"N
    /A"THEND=D+1            :REM*111
830 IFB$(A,6)=C$(6)ANDC$(6)<>"N
    /A"THEND=D+1            :REM*191
840 IFB$(A,7)=C$(7)ANDC$(7)<>"N
    /A"THEND=D+1             :REM*27
850 IFD=<1THEND=0:GOTO910
                            :REM*199
860 PRINTD,"POSSIBLE DUPLICATIO
    N":D=0                  :REM*229
870 FORB=0TO6:PRINT"{CTRL 4}";B
    $(A,B):PRINT"{CRSR UP}{CTRL
     3}";TAB(20);C$(B):NEXTB
                             :REM*17
880 PRINT"[C] CONTINUE [A] ABOR
    T ... CHOOSE"            :REM*65
890 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN890:REM*37
900 IFA$="A"THEN950         :REM*131
910 NEXTA                   :REM*165
920 PRINT"[S]AVE{2 SPACEs}[A]BO
    RT{5 SPACEs}... CHOOSE"
                            :REM*175
930 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN930
                            :REM*235
940 IFA$="S"THEN1080        :REM*243
950 GOTO10                  :REM*109
960 PRINT"READING"          :REM*145
970 IFF<>1THENPRINT"1010 WITHOU
    T GOSUB":END            :REM*179
980 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN2,8,2,+F$+"
    ,U,R":INPUT#15,E1,E$,E2,E3:
    GOSUB1700                :REM*85
990 INPUT#2,N                :REM*17
1000 FORA=0TON:FORB=0TO7:INPUT#
     2,B$(A,B):NEXTB:NEXTA
                            :REM*117
1010 CLOSE2:CLOSE15:RETURN
                            :REM*255
1020 REM SAVE FILE(S)  :REM*193
1030 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN2,8,2,+T$+
     F$+",U,W"              :REM*236
1040 PRINT#2,N              :REM*148
1050 FORA=0TON:FORB=0TO7:PRINT#
     2,B$(A,B):NEXTB:NEXTA
                            :REM*188
1060 CLOSE2:INPUT#15,E1,E$,E2,E
     3:IFE$<>"OK"THENPRINT"ERRO
     R AFTER SAVE?",E$:END
                            :REM*116
1070 CLOSE15:RETURN         :REM*126
1080 IFF=1THENN=N+1         :REM*130
1090 FORB=0TO7:B$(N,B)=C$(B):NE
     XTB                    :REM*218
1100 IFN=0THENGOSUB1020:GOTO10
                            :REM*232
1110 GOSUB1310              :REM*128
1120 PRINT"SAVING RECORD TO FIL
     E"                      :REM*56
```

```
1130 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN2,8,2,+T$+
     F$+",U,W"           :REM*80
1140 PRINT#2,N           :REM*248
1150 FORA=0TON:FORB=0TO7:PRINT#
     2,B$(P(A),B):NEXTB:NEXTA
                         :REM*222
1160 CLOSE2:INPUT#15,E1,E$,E2,E
     3:IFE$<>"OK"THENPRINT"ERRO
     R AFTER SAVE?",E$:END
                         :REM*216
1170 CLOSE15             :REM*246
1180 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}FILE ADDED
      TO EXISTING FILE"   :REM*4
1190 GOTO10               :REM*94
1200 INPUT"{HOME}{5 CRSR DNs}{C
     TRL 6}FIRST NAME:{CTRL 8}"
     ;B$(A,1)             :REM*68
1210 INPUT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 6}STR
     EET & #:{CTRL 8}";B$(A,2)
                          :REM*14
1220 INPUT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 6}CIT
     Y......:{CTRL 8}";B$(A,3)
                          :REM*24
1230 INPUT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 6}STA
     TE.....:{CTRL 8}";B$(A,4)
                         :REM*240
1240 INPUT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 6}ZIP
      CODE..:{CTRL 8}";B$(A,5)
                          :REM*34
1250 INPUT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 6}PHO
     NE{2 SPACEs}#..:{CTRL 8}";
     B$(A,6)             :REM*146
1260 INPUT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 6}REM
     ARKS...:{CTRL 8}";B$(A,7)
                         :REM*162
1270 FORB=0TO7:IFLEN(B$(A,B))>1
     9THENB$(A,B)=LEFT$(B$(A,B)
     ,19)                :REM*162
1280 NEXTB                :REM*33
1290 T$="@0:":GOSUB1020:REM*171
1300 GOTO10              :REM*205
1310 REM ALPHABETIZE     :REM*161
1320 PRINT"ALPHABETIZING...{2 S
     PACEs}PLEASE WAIT" :REM*25
1330 FORA=0TON:P(A)=A:NEXT:C=0
                          :REM*67
1340 FORA=0TON-1:IFB$(P(A),0)>B
     $(P(A+1),0)THENM=P(A):P(A)
     =P(A+1):P(A+1)=M:C=C+1
                         :REM*253
1350 NEXTA                :REM*95
1360 IFC>0THENC=0:GOTO1340
                          :REM*49
1370 RETURN              :REM*153
1380 OPEN4,4             :REM*209
1390 PRINT#4,B$(A,0)+CHR$(44);S
     PC(2);B$(A,1);SPC(2);B$(A,
     6)                  :REM*219
1400 PRINT#4,B$(A,2)      :REM*85
1410 PRINT#4,B$(A,3);CHR$(44);S
     PC(2);B$(A,4);SPC(2);B$(A,
     5):PRINT#4,B$(A,7):REM*243
1420 PRINT#4             :REM*149
1430 CLOSE4:RETURN        :REM*53
1440 FORZ=65TO90         :REM*169
1450 F$=CHR$(Z)          :REM*113
1460 GOSUB980             :REM*67
1470 FORA=0TON            :REM*87
1480 FORB=0TO7           :REM*221
1490 IFE$<>"OK"THEN1560:REM*113
```

```
1500 PRINTB$(A,B):IFA+1=<NTHENP
     RINT"{CRSR UP}";TAB(20);B$
     (A+1,B):X=1          :REM*37
1510 NEXTB                 :REM*7
1520 PRINT                :REM*91
1530 C=C+1:IFC=2THEN1580:REM*63
1540 IFX>0THENX=0:A=A+1:REM*204
1550 NEXTA                :REM*40
1560 NEXTZ               :REM*250
1570 GOSUB1920:GOTO10    :REM*152
1580 C=0                 :REM*218
1590 GOSUB1920:GOTO1540:REM*102
1600 FORZ=ATON-1         :REM*210
1610 FORB=0TO7            :REM*96
1620 B$(Z,B)=B$(Z+1,B)   :REM*162
1630 NEXTB               :REM*128
1640 NEXTZ                :REM*74
1650 N=N-1               :REM*238
1660 T$="@0:":GOSUB1020  :REM*30
1670 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}PLEASE WAI
     T VALIDATING DISK":REM*242
1680 OPEN15,8,15:PRINT#15,"V":C
     LOSE15              :REM*254
1690 GOTO10               :REM*84
1700 PRINT"{COMD 7}{CRSR DN}CHE
     CKING: ";CHR$(34);F$;CHR$(
     34);" FILE ":PRINT"STATUS:
     ";E$;"{COMD 2}{CRSR DN}"
                           :REM*6
1710 RETURN              :REM*238
1720 INPUT"DATE";DT$     :REM*152
1730 OPEN4,4:PRINT#4,"TELEPHONE
      LIST";SPC(5);DT$;CHR$(10)
                          :REM*28
1740 FORZ=65TO90         :REM*214
1750 F$=CHR$(Z)          :REM*158
1760 GOSUB980            :REM*112
1770 FORA=0TON           :REM*132
1780 IFE$<>"OK"THENNEXTZ
                         :REM*168
1790 T0=39-(LEN(B$(A,0))+LEN(B$
     (A,1))):T1=20-LEN(B$(A,6))
                          :REM*44
1800 PRINT#4,B$(A,0);CHR$(44);B
     $(A,1);:FORPR=1TOT0:PRINT#
     4,CHR$(46);:NEXTPR:REM*183
1810 PRINT#4,B$(A,6);:FORPR=1TO
     T1:PRINT#4,CHR$(46);:NEXT:
     PRINT#4,B$(A,7)      :REM*75
1820 IF Z>90 THEN 1850    :REM*63
1830 NEXTA                :REM*65
1840 NEXTZ                :REM*19
1850 PRINT#4:CLOSE4       :REM*11
1860 GOTO10              :REM*255
1870 IFLEN(N$)>19THENC$(0)=LEFT
     $(C$(0),19)          :REM*13
1880 IFASC(F$)<65ORASC(F$)>90TH
     EN1900              :REM*101
1890 RETURN              :REM*163
1900 PRINT"ERROR: MUST BE ALPHA
     BETICAL!":GOSUB1920:GOTO46
     0                    :REM*63
1910 PRINT"ERROR: MUST BE ALPHA
     BETICAL!":GOSUB1920:GOTO17
     0                    :REM*71
1920 PRINT"{CTRL 9}PRESS ANY KE
     Y"                   :REM*35
1930 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN1930
                           :REM*9
1940 RETURN              :REM*213 ■
```

RUN AMOK

ITEM: We made an error in Magic trick $3CD Plus/4 Perfect Typist (April 1987, p. 12). The line numbers of the last three changes are incorrect, since the 128 Perfect Typist program was condensed in the December 1986 issue. Line 5260 is now line 140; in that line, change 022 to 020, and 023 to 021. Lines 5280 and 5290 were combined into line 150; in that line, change 116 to 115, and 117 to 116.

ITEM: Also in the April 1987 issue, a printing error occurred in the program listing for DFCalc (p. 89). A few characters were omitted from the ends of lines 3860 and 3862. They should read as follows:

```
3860 IFC$(J,W)="INS"THEN Z=Y/25
     .4:RETURN           :REM*125
3862 IFC$(J,W)="MMS"THEN Z=Y*25
     .4:RETURN           :REM*143
```

ITEM: In the May 1987 Mail RUN, the Editor's reply to Nathaniel Ireland's letter was unclear. The last sentence should read: However, for use on the 64, you must delete line 10 of ML Perfect Typist, or the program will crash.

ITEM: An asterisk inadvertently appeared (and was overlooked) against John Premack's thought-processor review article in the July issue table of contents. The asterisk is used there to indicate that an article contains a program that will appear in ReRUN, which is *not* the case with that article.

GEOWATCH

RUN's new column kicks off with a first look at the new version, GEOS for the 128.

By MATTHEW STERN

Welcome to geoWatch, *RUN*'s new monthly column for users of Berkeley Softworks' GEOS, the increasingly popular alternative operating system for the C-64 and C-128. The column will provide all kinds of information about GEOS, such as reviews of the latest GEOS programs and third-party products designed to work with them; tips on using GEOS effectively; and warnings about GEOS-related problems, along with suggestions for solving them and where to get more help. Your questions and comments may be included, too, so don't hesitate to send them along.

GEOS 128 MAKES ITS DEBUT

This month, I'm going to tell you about an important new addition to the GEOS landscape: the long-awaited C-128 version of the program. Priced at $69.95, GEOS 128 includes a new version of geoPaint, called version 1.3, which, unfortunately inviting confusion, is the same number as the 64 version. GeoPaint 128 (version 1.3) differs from the 64 version 1.3 in that you can hide the toolbox used for drawing.

GEOS 128 also includes an 80-column, 128-mode update of the C-64 geoWrite version 1.3. *Also* referred to as version 1.3, geoWrite 128 is the functional equivalent of the 64 1.3 version, except that it takes advantage of both the 80-Column mode and the faster disk access. The GEOS package also contains the latest printer and input drivers, plus the notepad, calculator, preference file and text and graphics scrapbook desk accessories. Like GEOS 64, the boot disk is copy-protected, but not the applications.

GEOS 128 takes advantage of many of the C-128's enhanced features, such as additional keys (including tab and caps lock, but, alas, not help). It uses the C-128's 2-MHz Fast mode, so it runs faster than the 64 version, and it can use the C-128's 1700 and 1750 memory expanders as RAM disks.

GEOS 128 assigns 64 of the C-128's 128K to data and program storage. It uses the other 64K as a buffer for storing, against future need, file segments that have been loaded from disk. For example, when you select a new font, it's read in from the disk. Then, the next time you specify that font, it's instantly available from memory instead of having to be read again from disk. This feature enhances GEOS's performance and speeds up applications considerably.

GEOS 64 COMPATIBILITY

You won't have to throw away your GEOS 64 programs when you get GEOS 128, because the 128 version is compatible with the 64 applications. It works fine with geoWrite 1.2 and geoPaint 1.2, as well as the newer GEOS 64 applications, such as Writer's Workshop, geoDex and the recently released geoFile and geoCalc. Unfortunately, these programs run only in 40 columns; if you launch them in 80 columns, GEOS 128 automatically changes the screen display.

You'll also find that GEOS 128 applications are compatible with GEOS 64 data files, except for those of Writer's Workshop. I can use my geoPaint 1.2 files with geoPaint 128 1.3, and my geoWrite 1.2 and C-64-generated geoWrite 1.3 files with the 128 version of geoWrite 1.3.

Berkeley plans to release C-128 versions of all their C-64 programs to take advantage of GEOS 128's additional features and its 80-column display. One of the first of these will be a Writer's Workshop upgrade. All the upgrades will be available to GEOS users at low cost.

THE MONITOR

I recommend using an RGB or a monochrome 80-column monitor with GEOS 128, because the GEOS screen is crisp, bright and easier to read in 80 columns. Of course, more will fit in the display, too. With geoWrite, you'll see the full width of a page instead of half, and with geoPaint you'll see one-fifth of a drawing instead of only one-fourteenth. This means you can use the entire width of a picture as a photo scrap. In addition to fitting more of a picture onto the screen, the 128 version of geoPaint 1.3 lets you hide the toolbox on the left side of the screen, thus creating even more drawing space.

The 80-Column mode does have some limitations. It can handle only two colors at a time (normally, light and dark gray, but other combinations are possible). Also, the aspect ratio (height to width) is different than in 40 columns, so the 80-column graphics are taller and thinner and less representational of a printout than are the 40-column.

Fortunately, GEOS 128 lets you toggle between 40 and 80 columns. To change the display, select Switch 40/80 from the GEOS menu and flick your RGB monitor's composite/RGB switch. You can change the display at any time—even in the middle of a program.

HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY

I've received a lot of mail since I first wrote about GEOS in the June 1986 issue of *RUN*, and most of the questions have been about hardware compatibility. With all the printers, interfaces, disk drives and input devices on the Commodore market, it isn't easy for a software developer to ensure compatibility with everything. However, I feel Berkeley has done well in coming out with new drivers and in fixing problems with the existing ones.

Printers have raised the largest compatibility questions. GEOS is designed to print fonts and graphics at 80 dots per inch (dpi), but some printers can produce only 60 dpi. While this doesn't pose a problem for most applications, with geoPaint, the right quarter of a full-page picture gets cut off. If you're using geoPaint with a 60-dpi printer, don't fill the right-hand quarter of the page.

In Table 1, you'll find a list that Berkeley sent me of GEOS-compatible hardware. These products were either tested by Berkeley or confirmed as compatible with GEOS by users. The printer and input drivers are available on the GEOS distribution disks, or you can find them in the public domain.

Of course, this list will expand as more products are released. In future columns I'll review the latest hardware products and let you know how "GEOS-compatible" they really are.

"Q-LINK" TO GEOS INFORMATION

If you have a modem, the best accessory you can get for GEOS is Quantum-Link. Berkeley Softworks sponsors a GEOS Forum in Q-Link's Commodore Information Network, and it's a great place to hear the latest information, get technical help and meet other GEOS users.

To ask technical questions, you leave a message on one of the Forum's message bases, and Berkeley's Rob Siegel (known online as GEOS ROB) will respond within a few days. For other types of questions, you can join in on Berkeley's monthly online conference in the Q-Link Auditorium. During the conference, you get your GEOS-related questions answered on the spot by Berkeley representatives. See the *Q-Link Update* (sent to all QuantumLink subscribers) for the dates and times of upcoming conferences.

The Forum also contains a growing collection of GEOS-related public domain software. Berkeley furnishes the latest version of the GEOS desktop, as well as new printer and input drivers, to this library, and you'll find many useful and interesting applications written by users. There's also a collection of fantastic geoPaint art "hanging" in the library.

One of the most valuable features of the GEOS Forum is the chance to meet other users. You'll learn lots of useful tips on using GEOS from them, and they'll appreciate any tips you pass along, too.

I hope you've found this first geoWatch column informative. Send me questions you'd like answered and let me know how the column can best suit your needs. My plans for future columns already include reports on the latest happenings in the GEOS Forum and the best GEOS public domain programs, as well as tips and comments from other GEOS users. Keep watching! ■

The monthly geoWatch column addresses the needs of RUN *readers who use GEOS, Berkeley Softworks' alternative operating system for the C-64 and the C-128. Your questions and comments are welcome. Send them to:*

Matthew Stern
geoWatch
c/o RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can also contact Matthew Stern on Q-Link. His online name is Matt S3.

Table 1. Hardware compatible with GEOS.

PRINTERS:

60 dpi: Cal Abco Legend 800 and 808; Commodore 1525, MPS-801, MPS-803 and MPS-1000; Epson MX series; Ergo Hush 80CD; Okidata Okimate 10, 20 and 120; Riteman C+; Seikosha SP-1000VC; Star Gemini II and NL-10 (with Commodore interface).

80 dpi: Apple ImageWriter I and II, and Scribe; Blue Chip M120/10; BMC BX-80; C. Itoh 8510 and 8510A; Canon PW-1080A and PW-1156A; Commodore 1000 (parallel port only), 1526 and MPS-802; Epson FX, JX, LQ, LX and RX series; Mannesmann Talley Spirit; NEC 8023 and PC Pinwriter; Okidata Microline 92 and 93; Panasonic KX-1090, KX-1091 and KX-1092; Star Delta, Gemini 10X, Radix, NB, NL-10 (with parallel interface), NX and SG series; Toshiba PA7253.

Laser printer: Apple LaserWriter (requires geoLaser program in Writer's Workshop).

PRINTER INTERFACES:

Parallel: Cardco Card? + G, G-Wiz and Super G; Micrographix MW350; Telesys TurboPrintGT; Xetec Graphix, Super Graphix and Super Graphix Jr.

RS-232 serial: Jameco JE232CM; Omnitronix Deluxe.

DISK DRIVES:

Commodore 1541, 1541C and 1571; FSD-1; Indus GT. (GEOS might not work with drives modified with fast-loading hardware or software.)

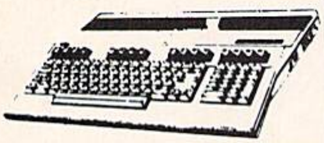
INPUT DEVICES:

Commodore 1350 and 1351 (proportional) mouses; Commodore-compatible joysticks; KoalaPad; Inkwell Flexidraw light pen; Wico Trackball.

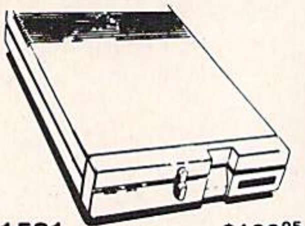
RAM EXPANDERS:

Commodore 1700, 1750 and 1764.

commodore

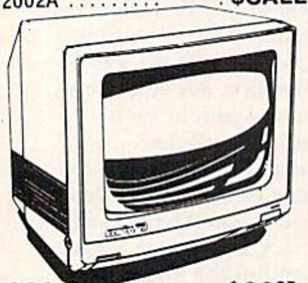


64c $149 95*
128 .... $199 95*
128D .... $CALL
*package pricing



1581 .... $199 95
1541c........... $169 95
1571 .... $219 95

2002A .... $CALL



1901 (monochrome)....$99 95
1802c........... $199 95
1902A........... $249 95

300 BAUD.... $28 00
OKIMATE 20... $180 00
1351...... $39 95
1670 ..... $110 95
1764 RAM.... $139 95

SIDECAR NOW AVAILABLE...$699 95

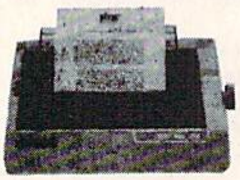
AMIGA
A500...$CALL
A1000R...$500 00*

A1000 (new) $650 00

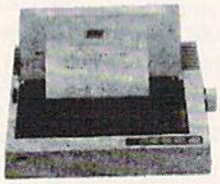
GENLOCK	$225 00	DIGI-VIEW	$119 95	1010DRIVE	$200 00
1680MODEM	$120 00	FUTURE SOUND	$119 95	2 MEG 20 MEG	$349 95 $649 95
256K	$80 00	MARAUDER II	$24	1 MEG WITH CLOCK	$280 00

*Refurbished by Commodore

star micronics PRINTERS

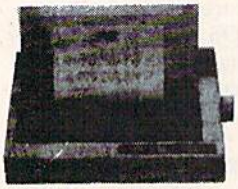


star NP-10 *139 95

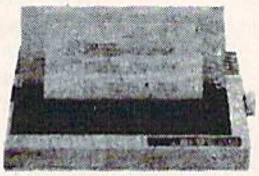


star NX-10 or 10C *179 95

Power Type $159 95*



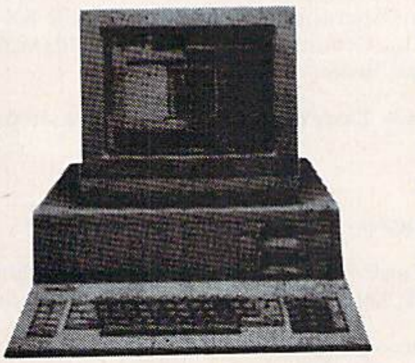
star NL-10 *229 95



star NX-15 *299 95

*WITH PURCHASE OF TWO RIBBONS

commodore
IBM COMPATIBLE



- 512K
- 360K Dual Sided Drive
- CGA Board
- One year warranty
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- GW BASIC
- DOS 3.2

FREE SIDEKICK BY BORLAND

PC10-1 ~~$499 95~~
$550.00 Alone

NEW LOWER PRICES $CALL
*With purchase of 1901 or 1902 A

DUAL DRIVE 640K

PC10-2 ~~$574 95~~
$650 Alone

20 MEG...$350 Seagate
30 MEG...$400

ORDERS ONLY 800-433-7756
CUSTOMER SERVICE 313-427-0267 M-F 10-6
HOURS (E.S.T.):
Monday thru Friday — 10:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M.
Saturday — 10:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.

SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED
M.C.S.
MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES

DEALER INQUIREES INVITED

No Surcharge for MC/VISA/DISCOVER. Sorry no walk in traffic.
All returns must have RA #. Merchandise found defective will be repaired or replaced. All items are new. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantees must be handled directly with the manufacturer. Call for shipping & handling info.
12864 FARMINGTON RD. • LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

Panasonic
Industrial Company

120 C.P.S.

KX-PI080*i* $159⁹⁵*

160 C.P.S.

$199⁹⁵* KX-P1091*i*

W/2 RIBBON PURCHASE*

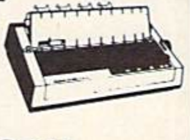
KX-P1092*i*

240 C.P.S.

$279⁹⁵*

KX-P1592

180 C.P.S.



$379⁹⁵*

SEIKOSHA

- w/2 ribbon purchase

SP180VC

$139⁹⁵*

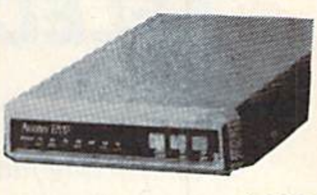
SP1000VC $149⁹⁵*

SEIKOSHA MP1300A1

300 CPS
10K Buffer
Parrellel + Seriel
50CPS N.L. Q

$349⁹⁵ Color Version $449.95

Avatex



1200 Baud......	$98
1200 H. C.....	$120
2400 Baud....	$220

DISKS & ACCESS.

3½ DS/DD (30 lot)	$1.30
3½ SS/DD (30 lot)	$1.00
MOUSE PAD............	$6
CASIO CZ101	$250

COMMODORE
5¼ Diskette................ .25¢ (100)
Includes Tyvek Sleeves & label kit

3½ DISK CASE (30)	$8
5¼ DISK CASE (75)	$8
DISK HEAD CLEANERS	$8
1750 RAM	$CALL

SPECIALS

Commodore Logo	$25
Accounts Rec..................	$20
Silent Butler	$10
Xetec Interface	$CALL
Codewriter.....................	$20
Joy Sticks	from $5
Outlet Surg. Strip	$20

commodore 1520
COLOR
Printer Plotter

$29⁹⁵

commodore
Educator 64

$149⁹⁵*

Completely Commodore Compatible

commodore
SFD 1001 (1 Meg)

$179⁹⁵

4040 ...$ CALL
8250 ..$ CALL*

commodore
Hard Drives
9060

$450*

commodore
CBM

Mini Chief/Data Chief ....$ CALL

commodore
PET

4023 .99⁹⁵*
8023 ..150*
8032 ..150*

*Completely Refurbished

AMIGA NEW RELEASES

X-rated Graphics Library	$ 15	Gizmoz 2.0	$ 42	Prowrite	$ 75	Earl Weaver Baseball	$CALL
Publisher 100	$120	Starglider	$ 27	Word Perfect	$240	Perfect sound	$ 48
Digipaint 2.0	$ 36	City Desk	$ 90	Laser Script	$ 27	Acquisition	$180
Faery Tale Adv.	$ 30	Calligrapher	$ 60	Surgeon	$ 36	Videoscape 3D	$120

ALL SOFTWARE AT LEAST 40% OFF

Bard's Tale	$24.00
Chessmaster 2000	$24.00
World Tour Golf	18.00
Marble Madness	18.00
Pegasus	18.00
Moebius	24.00
Murder Party	21.00
Ogre	24.00
Ultima IV	36.00
Ultimate Wizard	24.00
Bard's Tale II	24.00
Auto Duel	30.00
Scrabble	21.00
America's Cup	21.00
Artic Fox	24.00
Many Titles	9.00

MINDSCAPE

Defender of the Crown	NEW $21.00
Bop and Wrestle	18.00
Fist	18.00
Super Star Hockey	NEW 21.00
High Roller	18.00
Indoor Sports	18.00
Infiltrator	18.00
Halley Project	18.00
Parallax	18.00
Uridium	18.00
Luscher Profile	18.00

ACCOLADE

Hard Ball	Special $17.00
Fight Night	18.00
Dambusters	18.00
Law of the West	18.00
PSI 5 Trading Comp.	18.00
Kill Until Dead	18.00
Ace of Aces	18.00
Comics	18.00

PRECISION

Superbase 128	$50.00
Superbase 64	40.00
Superscript 128	40.00
Superscript 64	40.00

50% OFF

Berkeley Softworks

GEOS	Special $34.00
GEOS Fontpak 1	18.00
GEOS Desk Pack	21.00
Writer Work Shop	30.00
Geodex	24.00
GeoCalc/GeoFile	NEW 30.00
GeoCable	NEW 24.00

Abacus

GEOS In and Out	$9.00
Basic 128	$36.00
Basic 64	24.00
Cadpak 128	36.00
Cadpak 64	24.00
Chartpak 128	24.00
Chartpak 64	24.00
Cobol 64	24.00
Cobol 128	36.00
Super C Compiler 64/128	36.00
Super Pascal	36.00

Super Pack 64	Special $36.00
Super Pack 128	45.00
Pocket Writer 2/Filer/Planner	EACH 36.00
Super Pack 2 (128)	60.00
Pocket Writer 128/Filer/Planner	EACH 30.00
Pocket Writer 64/Filer/Planner	EACH 24.00

ACTIVISION

Portal	$24.00
Titanic	18.00
Labrynth	21.00
Aliens	21.00
Hacket	18.00
Hacker II	21.00
Little People	21.00
Game Maker	24.00
Music Studio	18.00

SPRINGBOARD

Certificate Maker	Special $28.00
Newsroom	$30.00
Clip Art 1	18.00
Clip Art 2	24.00

FIREBIRD

Knight Ork	NEW $24.00
Colossus IV	21.00
Elite	18.00
Frankie Goes Holly	21.00
Pawn	24.00
Talking Teacher	24.00
Guild of Thieves	NEW 24.00

UNISON WORLD

Art Gallery	$16.00
Art Gallery 2	16.00
Print Master	21.00

HI TECH

Card ware	$6.00
Heart ware	6.00
Party ware	6.00
Ware with all	9.00

Broderbund Software

Printshop	Special $25.00
Graphics Lib. EA	15.00
Carmen Sandiego	21.00
Karateka	18.00
Print shop comp.	21.00

TIMEWORKS

Data Mgr. 128	$36.00
Swiftcalc 128	36.00
Wordwriter 3	30.00
All business titles	36.00
Partner 64	36.00
Partner 128	42.00
Sylvia Porters	36.00

MicroProse

Gunship	Special $20.00
F-15	21.00
Acrojet	20.00
Kennedy Approach	21.00
Silent Service	24.00
Pirates	NEW 24.00
Top Gunner	18.00

xetec, Inc

Font Master II 64	$30.00
Font Master 128	36.00

Micro L. Baseball	$24.00
General Mgr.	24.00
Stat Disk	15.00
'86 Team Disk	12.00

SSI
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC

Gemstone Healer	$18.00
Gettysburg	36.00
Kampfgruppe	36.00
Phantasie 2	24.00
Ring of Zelfin	24.00
Road War 2000	24.00
Shard of Spring	24.00
Wizard's Crown	24.00

EPYX

FastLoad	Special $22.50
Movie Monster	24.00
Street Sport	24.00
World Karate Champ	18.00
Summer Games II	24.00
Super Cycle	24.00
World Games	24.00
Football	24.00
Multi-Plan	24.00
Winter Games	24.00
Sub Battle	NEW 24.00

LOGIC

Flight Sim II	Special $28.50
Scenery Disk	12.00
Jet	30.00
Football	24.00
Baseball	30.00

ACCESS
Software incorporated

MACH-128	$28.50
Leaderboard	24.00
MACH-5	24.00
World Class leaderboard	Special 22.50
10th Frame	24.00
Exec Tournament	12.00
Tournament 1	12.00
Triple Pak	12.00
Famous Course	12.00

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP

This month: save online time—and money—by compacting files you transmit, help some sailors with a Commodore communicate with home, and more.

By DAVID BRADLEY

One of the many letters I received from readers this past month was from Clarence R. Pierce, informing me that Bob Lentini, author of BobsTerm Pro 128, may complete the VT100 emulation part of the program if enough users show interest by leaving a message on his bulletin board. The number is 702-731-3178.

George Shirinian sent along an article entitled "Scientists Scrutinizing Flaming Computer Talk," by Erik Eckholm, that appeared in the *Toronto Globe and Mail* on October 5, 1984. Eckholm discusses how people seem more apt to be rude, profane or have outright emotional outbursts online than in person. I see good and bad in this. On the bad side, some people just want to attack and insult others to get attention. On the good side, online communication gives shy people an opportunity to be more open with others than they normally would.

A letter from a Captain Kuster relates how he and the members of his crew on a European commercial ship all have Commodores at home, so they got an SX-64 in hopes of communicating with their families at home via the Marisat ITT satellite. Unfortunately, they have not been able to get the data transfer going. I've sent them an assortment of terminal programs to try, but I haven't yet heard if any of them work. If you've had experience with satellite communications and think you might be able to help, please let me know.

Steve DiSorbo wrote with a suggestion for Richard Ott, who I mentioned in last February's column as having trouble with his 1670 modem. Richard had an Epson RX-80 printer and a Cardco-G+ interface hooked to his computer system, and sometimes the modem would work only with the printer on and sometimes only with it off. Steve suggests that Richard find out the voltage and amperage his printer interface requires and then connect it to an appropriate external power supply, instead of plugging it into the cassette port and drawing power from the computer.

I've received a number of letters from readers wondering if I'm the David Bradley who wrote the book *No Place to Hide*, published back in the 1940s. Having been born in the '60s, I'm pretty much ruled out as the author—but I *have* read the book!

Many readers have written in with questions about dialing programs, like the one featured in the movie *War-Games*. If you have a program like this, please don't use it. Such programs upset people and give all modem users a bad name. Besides, if you attempt to break into computer systems where you have no business, you can get into a lot of trouble.

I've received numerous letters asking what's the best terminal program available. I'm afraid I can't answer that question, because the best one for you depends on your needs. You may be able to get along with a fairly humble one, like Wilf Meissner of North York, Ontario, who uses a program my brother Richard and I put together over three years ago. It's very simple, with few features, but it works, does everything Wilf wants, and he's happy with it, so he sees no reason to change.

My advice is this: Find a program you like, and use it as long as it satisfies your needs, but keep an open mind and look over other programs now and again, so you'll have an idea of what's available if your needs change. If you don't change programs willy-nilly, you'll spend a lot less time dealing with problems and have more fun telecomputing.

Now let's get on to some questions and answers.

Q *My computer system includes a C-128 and an old Panasonic color television, and I can't get a readable 80-column display either online or with my word processor. Is there a way to make the TV work better?*

—PETER VOTLUCKA
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY

A I use a 1702 monitor and a Batteries Included cable (that came with PaperClip II) with my C-128, and still the output isn't too good. When I first got my C-64 in 1982, I used a TV as a monitor and found it barely adequate for 40 columns, so I bought a monochrome monitor. That was better, and I still use that monitor, although I've since upgraded to a 1701 for the color.

I don't think there's a way to get a display on your TV that you'll be happy with. I'd say either stick to 40-Column mode or buy a monitor.

Q *I'm trying to use a Total Telecommunications modem with my C-64. I get a carrier and then flip the D-T switch from D to T, but all I get on the screen is garbage. The manual that came with the modem is inadequate and doesn't help at all. I suspect the software is at fault. What do you think?*

—DOUG HORNER
CLAREMONT, CA

A The D-T switch needs to be on T when you want to *t*alk by voice and on D when you want to send and receive *d*ata. You've been switching your modem to T when it should be on D.

Q *I have an unusual problem I hope you can help me with. I have both a 64C and a C-128, along with two Commodore 1670 modems. Neither of the 1670s will work with the C-128 in any mode. However, they both work fine with the 64C. I've tested the modems with other 128 systems and get the same results.*

When I first bought the modems, they worked fine with my 128. However, it seems that after they've been used with a 64C, they won't work with a 128. Has anyone else experienced this problem? Do you have any idea what's going on? Help!

—RICHARD POPE
MADISON, TN

A I have a 1670, and it works fine with my 64, my 128, my VIC-20 and my Plus/4, so I doubt the problem is with your computer. You might try somebody else's modem on your system as a further check on your equipment.

Beyond that, all I can suggest is that you disconnect all the peripherals from your 128 except one disk drive, the monitor and the modem and try again. Printers and additional drives have been known to do strange things to telecommunications. Good luck . . .

Q *Some years ago I bought a Mitey Mo modem, but I didn't use it much because I couldn't afford the phone bills. Recently I tried to use it again, but found that the disk that came with it no longer works. I have no copy of the disk, so I've been trying to find one by writing to the Mitey Mo people and other possible sources, including my local user's group. So far I'm batting zero. Do you know where I can get a program that will make my modem work?*

—PAUL J. FRANZEL
NEW CITY, NY

A The QuantumLink software and numerous public domain and commercial programs will support your modem. Send $6 and a description of your needs to Public Domain Solutions, PO Box 832, Tallevast, FL 34270, and they'll send you an appropriate disk. Also, if you could borrow a program that downloads, you could get a program from Delphi, GEnie, CompuServe, People Link, Protocall or perhaps a local BBS.

Q *I'll be getting a Mitey Mo modem soon and will want to communicate over it with a friend. However, I don't want other people to have access to my C-64. Is there a way I can put a password on the modem to protect my system?*

—WES SNYDER
MIDDLETOWN, DE

A What you need is a bulletin board program with password capability. I'd suggest that you first get your modem and experiment with it by calling out to other systems, then, when you're comfortable with it, look for a BBS program that'll meet your needs. There are a lot of them out there—commercial, public domain and shareware.

Q *I have a C-64 and a TeleLearning Total Communications modem. The terminal program that came with the modem works fine, but I can't seem to make it up- or download. The manual says something about changing a program file to a sequential file, but not about changing it back, and I'm confused. I want to exchange files with my friends, but we're all in the same boat.*

—JOSEPH LAVIGNE
ADDRESS UNKNOWN

A The program that came with your modem doesn't support up- and downloading; all it has is a capture buffer. If you get a public domain program called ThirdTerm, your troubles will be over. It should be available from your local user's group or BBS, the TPUG section of Q-Link, Public Domain Solutions (address above) or other sources of public domain software.

Q *I have a C-128 and a Volks 6420 modem, and I want to join Quantum-Link. How do I go about it?*

—BEA SCRIBNER
SOUTH GATE, CA

A Call 1-800-392-8200 (the Q-Link customer service hot line) and tell them you want to get on board. For $9.95, they'll send you the software and a starter kit.

Q *I've heard about utility programs that compact or combine other programs to make them upload and download faster, but I haven't been able to find one. I can't even find more detailed information about what they do. Could you enlighten me?*

—CARL EPSTEIN
TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA

A There are three programs that do what you describe—Lynx, Library and Arc. They all do basically the same thing—combine related files into one file for up- and downloading—but they do it in different ways. With any of them, the person downloading the file must break it up into its component parts with the same utility that the uploader used.

Lynx is quite fast. It takes all the files you specify and "links" them together without moving them on the disk. The beginning of the combined file contains the information Lynx will need later to break up the file. Lynx is capable of turning an entire disk into one file on one 1541 disk drive.

Library does much the same thing as Lynx, except it rewrites all the files into one big file, leaving the original files as they were. This means that, if you have only one 1541 drive, your Library files can be only about 330 blocks long.

Arc rewrites the files as Library does, but it does a lot of compacting in the process. You end up with not only a single file, but usually one that's smaller than the total of the original files.

If you download a file and it won't run, check to see if its filename ends with the extension .LNX, .LBR or .ARC. If so, you need the same utility to dissolve it. To make matters more interesting, in some cases you need not only the same utility, but the same version. If you're not sure you have the right version, ask the person who uploaded the file.

A file with a name that ends in .SDA is a self-dissolving Arc file. All you have to do is load and run it.

Regardless of which of these utilities you use, always make a backup of your combined file. The chances of losing it when it's being dissolved are slight, but better safe than sorry!

You should be able to get Lynx, Library and Arc from a local BBS, Q-Link or Public Domain Solutions (address above). ■

Telecomputing Workshop is a monthly column dedicated to the needs of RUN *readers who are using, or intend to use, a Commodore computer for telecommunications. We invite you to submit your questions or comments to:*

David Bradley
Telecomputing Workshop
c/o RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

HOW TO TYPE RUN LISTINGS

To simplify typing *RUN*'s C-64 and C-128 program listings, we include checksum numbers. These follow a REM statement at the end of each line (e.g., :REM*123) and necessitate your using *RUN*'s Perfect Typist programs, listed below.

Type in 64 Perfect Typist (Listing 1) for 64 programs, or 128 Perfect Typist (Listing 2) for 128-mode programs, and save it to either tape or disk before running. When you want to type in a 64- or a 128-mode program, first load and run the appropriate Perfect Typist listing. Jot down the two SYS numbers that appear on your screen. They are the SYS numbers that you type in for deactivating and reactivating the checksum program.

After Perfect Typist has been loaded and run, start typing in the program listing from *RUN*. After you press the return key to log in each line, a 1-, 2- or 3-digit number will appear below the line at the left margin. This is the checksum number, ranging from 0 to 255.

If this matches the checksum printed in the listing after the :REM*, you have typed that line correctly. Then type the next program line over the previous line's checksum value. If the checksum numbers do *not* agree, analyze the line on screen for errors or omissions. Make the needed changes and press the return key again to log them in. A new checksum will appear in place of the old one. Compare this to the magazine's number and then proceed to the next line.

When you've finished typing in your program, disable Perfect Typist by typing in the appropriate SYS number for either 64 or 128 mode, and press the return key. Now you can save your program as usual, but before attempting to run it, turn the computer off and back on to completely clear out the Perfect Typist program.

You may save an incomplete program any time and continue it later. To do so, reload and run the Perfect Typist program, then load the program you were working on, list it, and continue from where you left off.

The 128 Perfect Typist will work in either 40 or 80 columns. Also, it lets you use the C-128's automatic line-numbering. If Auto is on, the checksum will be printed below the line you just entered, and the C-128 will place the next line number below the checksum.

All listings in *RUN* have been translated so that the graphics and control characters are designated as understandable key combinations. Follow instructions inside curly brackets. For example, {SHIFT L} means you should hold down the shift key and press the L key. What you see on your screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the brackets. Another example is {22 SPACEs}, which instructs you to press the space bar 22 times. R

Listing 1. 64 Perfect Typist program.

```
1 REM 64 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM BY: JAMES E BORDEN
10 POKE56,PEEK(56)-1:POKE52,PEEK(56):CLR
20 PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256+60
30 FORX=ML TO ML+154:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:N
   EXT
40 IFT<>16251 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA..."
   :END
60 POKEML+4,PG:POKEML+10,PG:POKE ML+16,PG
70 POKE ML+20,PG:POKE ML+32,PG:POKE ML+38,
   PG
80 POKE ML+141,PG
89 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR RT}**************
   ************************"
90 SYS ML:PRINT "{CRSR RT}** 64 PERFECT TY
   PIST IS NOW ACTIVE{2 SPACEs}**"
100 PRINT "{CRSR RT}** SYS"ML"=ON{5 SPACEs
    }SYS"ML+30"=OFF **"
101 PRINT"{CRSR RT}***********************
    ****************":NEW
110 DATA 173,005,003,201,003,208,001,096
120 DATA 141,105,003,173,004,003,141,104
130 DATA 003,162,103,160,003,142,004,003
140 DATA 140,005,003,096,234,234,173,104
150 DATA 003,141,004,003,173,105,003,141
160 DATA 005,003,096,032,124,165,132,011
170 DATA 162,000,142,240,003,142,241,003
180 DATA 189,000,002,240,051,201,032,208
190 DATA 004,164,212,240,040,201,034,208
200 DATA 008,072,165,212,073,001,133,212
210 DATA 104,072,238,241,003,173,241,003
220 DATA 041,007,168,104,024,072,024,104
230 DATA 016,001,056,042,136,016,246,109
240 DATA 240,003,141,240,003,232,208,200
250 DATA 173,240,003,024,101,020,024,101
260 DATA 021,141,240,003,169,042,032,210
270 DATA 255,169,000,174,240,003,032,205
280 DATA 189,162,003,189,211,003,032,210
290 DATA 255,202,016,247,164,011,096,145
300 DATA 013,032,032
```

Listing 2. 128 Perfect Typist program.

```
1 REM 40/80 COL C128 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM BY: JAMES E BORDEN
10 FORX=5120TO5379:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D
20 NEXT:IFT<>28312 THENPRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}E
   RROR IN DATA...":END
25 A$="":IFPEEK(215) THENA$="{20 SPACEs}"
30 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"A$" ******************
   ********************"
40 PRINTA$" ** 128 PERFECT TYPIST IS NOW A
   CTIVE **"
50 PRINTA$" **{2 SPACEs}SYS 5120=ON{7 SPAC
   Es}SYS 5150=OFF{2 SPACEs}**"
60 PRINTA$" ******************************
   ********":SYS5120:NEW
70 DATA 173,5,3,201,20,208,1,96,141,45,20,
   173,4,3,141,44,20,162,43,160,20
80 DATA 142,4,3,140,5,3,96,234,234,173,44,
   20,141,4,3,173,45,20,141,5,3,96
90 DATA 32,13,67,140,255,19,162,0,142,252,
   19,142,253,19,142,254,19,189,0,2
100 DATA 201,32,240,8,201,48,144,7,201,58,
    176,3,232,208,238,189,0,2,240,54
110 DATA 201,32,208,5,172,254,19,240,42,20
    1,34,208,10,72,173,254,19,73,1
120 DATA 141,254,19,104,72,238,253,19,173,
    253,19,41,7,168,104,24,72,24,104
130 DATA 16,1,56,42,136,16,246,109,252,19,
    141,252,19,232,208,197,173,252
140 DATA 19,24,101,22,24,101,23,141,252,19
    ,169,42,32,241,20,32,188,20,160
150 DATA 2,185,185,20,32,241,20,136,16,247
    ,165,116,208,9,165,117,208,5,169
160 DATA 145,32,241,20,172,255,19,96,13,32
    ,32,162,0,173,252,19,232,56,233
170 DATA 100,176,250,105,100,202,240,3,32,
    232,20,201,10,176,5,205,252,19
180 DATA 240,15,162,0,232,56,233,10,16,250
    ,24,105,10,202,32,232,20,170,72
190 DATA 138,9,48,32,241,20,104,96,170,173
    ,0,255,72,169,0,141,0,255,138,32
200 DATA 210,255,104,141,0,255,96
```

■

RESOURCE CENTER

User's groups can play an important role in promoting computers in education, and you can get the ball rolling with these suggestions.

By MARGARET MORABITO

In last April's Resource Center, I discussed various ways to obtain low-cost educational software. That article struck a chord, and many readers have sent letters of thanks. I suggested at that time that user's groups could make an important contribution to promoting the use of good, yet affordable, programs by evaluating public domain educational software and distributing their findings to schools and parents.

In response, I heard from Dr. Robert Agostino, a professor at Duquesne University's School of Education in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Robert is an ardent Commodore user and is active in the Pittsburgh Commodore Group (PCG), where he's the software librarian.

Agostino says that user's groups can help in many ways to promote educational use of computers within their groups and within the community. For example, school districts using Commodores often maintain lists of the educational software their schools use. These lists can be collected by user's groups and made available to parents who want to use a computer at home for education. PCG has compiled a five-page list of such materials from the Pittsburgh-area schools.

The PCG has also been instrumental in evaluating the CBM educational software series that I mentioned in my April column. Club members Dan and Nora Siewiorak have classified many of the programs in the series according to grades K, 1 and 5 and have compiled a disk based on this classification. The disk was offered by PCG as a disk of the month, and it's now helping parents figure out which programs do what for a given grade level.

Agostino points out that many user's groups get so caught up in mainstream activities, such as monthly meetings, BBSs and local computer shows, that they relegate education to the back burner. However, education should be a mainstream activity of user's groups, and it can easily be incorporated into existing group activities. All you need are some members with time, energy and interest in education.

Here are some educational activities PCG has undertaken. Your user's group can implement similar activities to promote computers in education.

DONATE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

One of my goals for the Resource Center has been to disseminate free and low-cost public domain educational software to teachers and parents, and user's groups can do the same.

Like many user's groups, PCG has a library of programs it sells to its members for low prices. Periodically, the group donates selected disks to educational institutions. Their first major donation was to the famous Carnegie Library in Pittsburgh, to enhance its newly established software lending library. Your user's group can play a similar role in helping local libraries establish software collections by following leads for public domain software. PCG has also presented educational software to several local children's centers and a Christian school.

FEATURE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE AT MEETINGS

Another way user's groups can promote computers in education is by featuring educational products at their meetings, along with the usual business, programming and entertainment products. Agostino's group sent for copies of the Resource Center's public domain education disks last year. Members immediately acclaimed two programs from Volume I—Lexikos, by Robert Croswell, and the Junior High Math Series, by Ricky Brewer, a junior high teacher. (By the way, I now have an updated version of Lexikos.) These disks were featured by PCG in a demonstration at one of their meetings and in a write-up in their monthly newsletter. Copies of the programs were also made available to members.

Commercial software can be featured at meetings, too. Agostino points out that some of the larger user's groups attract commercial software sales representatives who come to demonstrate their wares. Such companies should be encouraged to stress the educational applications of their products.

Many programs that aren't tagged as "educational" have educational merit. PCG members are on the lookout for latent learning possibilities in game programs. For instance, they've noted that Tass Times in Tonetown (reviewed in *RUN*'s Software Gallery, February 1987) has potential for developing vocabulary and skills in gathering evidence and making inferences.

INVOLVE CHILDREN IN CLUB ACTIVITIES

User's groups should look for ways to involve children in club activities. For instance, youngsters can gain experience in speaking to groups by giving software demonstrations at monthly meetings, thus perhaps inspiring adults in the audience who are new to computing to try new software.

Agostino further suggests that children get involved in newsletter production, perhaps by helping to fold, staple and label the finished product. This kind of activity brings young people into contact with adults, as they share in a project of benefit to the whole group. Says Agostino, "There's no better social studies lesson about democracy in action than a good newsletter production team on folding night!"

Helping to serve refreshments at meetings is another way to incorporate children into group activities. They'll learn about selling, handling money, maintaining inventory and records, serving food in a sanitary manner and even cleaning up. PCG "coffee kids" earn money for their work and sometimes use it to buy their own software from the club's store and library. Furthermore, they're recognized by the club at meetings and in the newsletter—a powerful motivator and confidence builder.

ASSIST TEACHERS

Teachers are certainly aware that computers can help in educating their students, but many still need guidance ►

RESOURCE CENTER

and training in computers and the use of software. Your user's group can be a valuable support vehicle for local school teachers who are interested in learning about computers. This support might consist of sharing software from the public domain, doing demonstrations for teachers and students, and recommending commercial and public domain programs of merit.

The PCG has found that three kinds of commercial programs initially attract teachers to computers: Print Shop-type programs and those that create word-search and crossword puzzles. Once teachers get interested in the applications of these programs, they quickly move on to more sophisticated software, such as word processors, database managers and programs for specific areas of study.

User's groups can play an on-going role in promoting computer use in local schools and educational computing in the home. If your group isn't active in this area yet, get it started with some ideas from the Pittsburgh Commodore Group.

The Pittsburgh Commodore Group is offering Resource Center readers its Siewiorak CBM educational disk for grades K, 1 and 5 ($4) and its five-page list of educational software used in schools (44¢). To get them, write to PCG, PO Box 16126, Green Tree, PA 15242. You can contact Robert Agostino on QuantumLink under the name Robert A17, or by letter at 701 Reamer Drive, Carnegie, PA 15106. ■

If you're using Commodore computers for educational purposes (at home or in school) and would like to share your experiences through the Resource Center, write me a letter detailing the equipment you're using, subject areas you teach, grade level or age of your students, software you're using and any other information you feel like including.

Also, if you'd like to donate public domain educational programs to the Resource Center for sharing with other educators or parents, please send along a disk with a brief description of the program. Send correspondence and disks to:

Margaret Morabito
Resource Center
c/o RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can also leave mail in my on-line mail boxes: CompuServe (70616,714) or QuantumLink (MARGM).

MAGIC

From p. 14.

$410 Is This Your Exit?

When I add a menu to a program I'm working on, I include a Quit option. I also put in Print statements to remind me of lines I'll need to change, the values of variables, and so on. When I'm finished with the program, I remove any statements I used while I was debugging. By putting this option's code at the end of the listing, deleting such lines will not disturb the order of line numbers in the main program.

—Bob Day, Monrovia, CA

$411 Simple No-Prompt Input

Once in a while, the question mark prompt gets in the way when I'm using the Input statement. My two-liner puts an end to this pest:

```
10 PRINT "PLEASE ENTER YOUR NAME":PRINT ":";
20 OPEN1,0:INPUT#1,N$:CLOSE1:PRINT
```

The Print statement at the end of line 10 prints a prompt, but you may drop the line if you wish. The Print statement in line 20 moves the cursor to the next line when you're done with the Input statement.

—Dave Biunno, Jackson Heights, NY

$412 No-Scroll Key Disable

You can disable the no-scroll key on the C-128 by entering POKE 247,PEEK(247)OR64.

—Daihung Do, East Moline, IL

$413 Spelling Practice

Students of all ages will enjoy this program as they improve their typing, spelling and word-recognition skills. It should run on any Commodore computer.

A word from the word list is displayed on the screen in turn, then wiped out, and the student types in the correct spelling. The program displays any misspelled word to give the student a second chance before advancing to the next word.

To change the word list, enter your new words in the Data statement in line 200 of the listing. Add extra Data statements to accommodate additional words. To save the listing in 128 mode, list the directory, move the cursor to the filename, enter DSAVE"@FILENAME": and press the return key. For 64 mode: SAVE"@FILENAME",8: and press return.

```
10 REM SPELLING PRACTICE-JOE CHARNETSKI
20 INPUT"{SHFT CLR}DISPLAY SPEED 1-12";S
30 READW$:R=1
40 PRINT" {SHFT CLR} {CRSR DN} {CRSR DN} {
   CTRL 9} "W$
50 IFW$="END"GOTO150
60 X=1:FORZ=1TO1400-50*S:NEXT
70 FORZ=1TO10:GET A$:NEXT
80 T=T+1:INPUT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}THE W
   ORD IS";A$:PRINT
90 IFA$=W$THENW$="<<OKAY>>":C=C+1:R=0
100 PRINTTAB(13)W$"{CRSR UP}"
110 FORZ=1TO150:NEXT:X=X+1:IFXAND1GOTO100
120 IFX<12THENPRINT"{CTRL 9}";:GOTO100
130 IFRTHENR=0:GOTO40
140 GOTO30
150 PRINT"{CRSR DN}RIGHT=";C
160 PRINT"{CRSR DN}WRONG="T-C
170 INPUT"{CRSR DN}WANT TO PRACTICE MORE (
    Y/N)";K$
180 IFK$="Y"THENRUN
190 PRINT"{CRSR DN}BYE..."
200 DATA ACCOMMODATE,WEIRD,SUPERSEDE,PSYCH
    OLOGY
999 DATA END
```

—Joseph R. Charnetski, Dallas, PA

$414 PAGE PRINTER

When printing program listings on my MPS-801 printer, I find it difficult to line up the paper so that some line of text isn't cut in half by the perforations. The short program below allows you to set a bottom margin to overcome this problem.

```
10 REM PAGE - MICHAEL MYERS
20 FORI=53100TO53189:READQ:POKEI,Q:CK=CK+Q
   :NEXT
30 IFCK<>13039THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA"
40 DATA 169,157,141,38,3,169,207,141,39,3,
   169,3,133,252,32,253
50 DATA 174,32,107,169,165,20,72,198,252,2
   08,243,104,141,172,207,104
60 DATA 141,166,207,104,141,148,207,169,66
   ,133,251,32,253,174,76,164
70 DATA 166,201,13,208,31,198,251,165,251,
   201,2,208,21,138,72,162
80 DATA 3,189,192,207,32,210,255,198,251,2
   08,249,104,170,173,148,207
90 DATA 133,251,169,13,76,202,241,141,10,1
   0
```

To use the new page lister, use the following syntax:

```
OPEN4,4:CMD4:SYS53100,page length,bottom margin,device
  number,range
```

The Open and CMD statements are only required for output to the printer. The page length should be from two to 66 lines, and the bottom margin must be at least one line, but less than the page length. Send the listing to the screen with device number 3, or use your printer's device number for a hard copy. The range is the same as that used after the Basic List command.

To send output to your printer, type in PRINT#4:CLOSE4 to clear the channel. You should press run-stop/restore when the listing is finished, to restore the pointers used by the Kernal CHROUT routine.

If you want to double-space your listing, use a page length of 2 and a bottom margin of 1.

—MICHAEL MYERS, BEARDSTOWN, IL ■

Magic is the original *column of reader-submitted hints and tips. Each month we present brief, useful computer tricks to help you get the most out of your Commodore system—whether you're a beginning or advanced computerist, a C-64 or C-128 owner. Magic is a forum for* RUN*'s imaginative and inventive readers to share their programming tips, brief software or hardware modifications, shortcuts or items of general interest. If you have an idea to make computing easier, faster, more exciting and enjoyable, send it to:*

Magic
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

RUN *pays $10 to $40 for each trick published in the column. A payment of $50 and a Magic Contributor T-shirt is awarded for the Trick of the Month. To be eligible, the Trick of the Month must be for the C-64 or the C-64 and C-128. Tricks for C-128 mode only are not eligible for Trick of the Month.*

If you'd like a copy of the latest edition of RUN*'s Magic Trick Writer's Guide, send your request with a self-addressed, stamped, business-size emvelope; you'll receive a copy in two or three weeks.*

RUN it right: **C-64; printer (optional)**

MEGA-MAGIC

Now you have a search and locate feature for your C-64.

C-64 LOCATOR

One feature possessed by screen editors on many computers more powerful than the C-64 is a locator function for finding all occurrences of a specific string in a listing. String Locator (Listing 1) fills this gap by locating all the lines containing a specified string of characters and printing their numbers to the screen or printer.

After you've typed in and saved Listing 1, run the program to activate the Locate function. You can then type in or load a program and use this function to help you debug or analyze a program.

Each Basic command is stored in memory as a single character. If you could peek inside memory for the word PRINT, for example, you wouldn't find it, because the editor automatically tokenizes the word to one character. However, Basic doesn't tokenize any word enclosed in quotation marks.

It's obvious, then, that the locate function must be able to distinguish between tokenized and untokenized strings. If, for example, you type in LOC GOTO, the program locates all tokenized occurrences of GOTO, whereas typing in LOC ↑GOTO finds all instances of GOTO within quotes.

Your computer then asks if you want the line numbers where a string's been found to be sent to the screen (press S) or the printer (press P).

The function occupies memory locations 49152–49797 ($C000–$C285). So, if you're using a machine language routine with your Basic program, make sure that it doesn't occupy this area. If it does, deactivate the Locate function before you run your program by entering SYS 49155 and pressing the return key.

The more you use this program, the more you'll wonder how you ever got along without it! Ⓡ

—ALTON C. WILLIAMS, HUNTSVILLE, AL ►

Listing 1. Locate String program.

```
10 REM LOCATE STRING - A C WILLIAMS
                                :REM*186
20 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"...
   .ONE MOMENT PLEASE"          :REM*134
30 FORI=49152TO49797:READX:POKEI,X:T=T+X:N
   EXT:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"         :REM*26
40 IF T<>73960 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA ST
   ATEMENTS!":END               :REM*110
50 SYS49152:PRINT"LOCATE FUNCTION 'LOC' IS
    ACTIVATED"                  :REM*186
60 PRINT:PRINT"TO DEACTIVATE USE: SYS49155
   "                            :REM*216
70 PRINT:PRINT"TO REACTIVATE USE: SYS49152
   ":NEW                        :REM*248
80 DATA 76,75,193,76,86,193,255,0,255,0,25
   5,32,56,223,173,9,192,141,10   :REM*214
90 DATA 192,169,0,141,6,192,141,11,192,173
   ,9,192,240,5,173,8,192,208,1,96 :REM*96
100 DATA 160,255,173,10,192,205,8,192,240,
    16,136,136,200,204,8,192,240,8:REM*124
110 DATA 204,10,192,208,245,76,38,192,174,
    11,192,142,12,192,162,0,134    :REM*36
120 DATA 254,172,12,192,238,12,192,177,252
    ,164,254,209,250,240,10,238,11:REM*242
130 DATA 192,206,10,192,240,197,208,196,23
    2,236,8,192,208,224,169,1,141 :REM*122
140 DATA 6,192,96,32,96,165,134,122,132,12
    3,32,115,0,208,3,76,128,164     :REM*44
150 DATA 201,76,240,7,162,255,160,1,76,134
    ,164,32,115,0,201,79,208,242  :REM*166
160 DATA 32,115,0,201,67,208,235,32,115,0,
    240,223,166,122,160,0,189,0,2 :REM*150
170 DATA 153,0,2,240,4,232,200,208,244,162
    ,0,134,122,142,8,192,160,1,132:REM*108
180 DATA 250,200,132,251,198,250,32,196,19
    3,230,250,162,0,189,0,2,201,94 :REM*56
190 DATA 208,3,232,208,7,32,121,165,162,0,
    134,250,189,0,2,240,6,232,238  :REM*98
200 DATA 8,192,208,245,165,43,133,122,165,
    44,133,123,169,0,141,13,192   :REM*214
210 DATA 169,0,141,9,192,160,4,177,122,240
    ,6,200,238,9,192,208,246,165   :REM*70
220 DATA 122,24,105,4,133,252,165,123,105,
    0,133,253,32,14,192,173,6,192  :REM*92
230 DATA 240,6,238,13,192,32,97,193,160,0,
    177,122,208,25,200,177,122,208 :REM*66
240 DATA 20,173,13,192,240,6,32,182,193,76
    ,128,164,32,146,193,32,182,193 :REM*60
250 DATA 76,128,164,160,0,177,122,141,11,1
    92,200,177,122,133,123,173,11 :REM*180
260 DATA 192,133,122,76,236,192,169,111,14
    1,2,3,169,192,141,3,3,96,169  :REM*145
270 DATA 131,141,2,3,169,164,141,3,3,96,16
    0,2,177,122,141,11,192,200,177 :REM*69
280 DATA 122,172,11,192,132,99,133,98,162,
    144,56,32,73,188,32,221,189    :REM*57
290 DATA 169,0,160,1,32,30,171,173,13,192,
    201,7,208,8,32,154,193,169,1  :REM*145
300 DATA 141,13,192,96,169,112,160,194,32,
    30,171,96,169,13,32,210,255,96:REM*251
310 DATA 169,0,32,189,255,169,4,170,160,25
    5,32,186,255,32,192,255,162,4 :REM*173
320 DATA 32,201,255,96,169,13,32,210,255,3
    2,204,255,169,4,32,195,255,96 :REM*163
330 DATA 169,3,160,194,32,30,171,32,228,25
    5,201,80,208,9,32,251,193,32   :REM*39
340 DATA 160,193,76,223,193,201,83,208,236
    ,169,53,160,194,32,30,171,165  :REM*85
350 DATA 250,164,251,32,30,171,32,154,193,
    32,154,193,169,79,160,194,32  :REM*125
360 DATA 30,171,96,169,28,160,194,32,30,17
    1,96,40,80,41,82,73,78,84,69  :REM*125
370 DATA 82,32,79,82,32,40,83,41,67,82,69,
    69,78,63,13,13,0,79,78,69,32  :REM*131
380 DATA 83,69,67,79,78,68,32,80,76,69,65,
    83,69,46,46,46,46,46,13,13,0  :REM*149
390 DATA 83,84,82,73,78,71,32,83,69,65,82,
    67,72,69,68,32,70,79,82,58,13   :REM*3
400 DATA 32,32,32,32,0,76,73,78,69,32,78,8
    5,77,66,69,82,83,32,79,70,32  :REM*171
410 DATA 65,76,76,32,79,67,67,85,82,69,78,
    67,69,83,58,13,0,46,46,46,46   :REM*47
420 DATA 46,83,84,82,73,78,71,32,78,79,84,
    32,70,79,85,78,68,0              :REM*61■
```

— KFS SOFTWARE, INC. —

THE FINAL NAME IN
COMMODORE - 128
SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS
"Small business can now be spared piles of paperwork"
(Run Magazine)

"NO MORE DISK SWAPPING"

THE ACCOUNTANT™

• RECEIVABLES • PAYABLES • LEDGER • PAYROLL •

—Single Resident memory program
— Generates 24 CPA approved reports
*KFS's Preferred Accounting System

IRS ACCEPTABLE
Double Entry
Accounting System
$149.95
(1-yr. Warranty on
Defective Disks)

*"The Accountant Shines
at Producing Reports."
(AHOY! Mag.)*

*"The Manual is Complete
and Easy to Follow."
(RUN Mag.)*

*"The Program Makes Excellent
Use of Screen Layout"
(AHOY! Mag.)*

ONE DISK DOES IT ALL!

*"I applaud KFS's decision . . .
You do not constantly have to swap disks"
(RUN Mag.)*

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS AVAILABLE FOR:

- Service Invoicing
- Inventory Control
- Construction Accounting
- Restaurant Accounting
- Professional Client Billing

ADDITIONAL **69.95** each.

* *"Commodore's Microcomputers Magazine, Independent Reviewers, Rated* ***THE ACCOUNTANT™*** *—"#1 in Preference"— for Commodore 128™ Productivity"*

DEALER INQUIRIES:
(800) 225-7941
(800) 362-9653

KFS SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 107
Largo, FL 34294-0107
(813) 584-2355
(Samples Available)

Circle 145 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE CLINIC

Can you leave your computer system on forever without damaging it? Is there a program for bridge tournaments? These and other questions are answered this month.

By JIM STRASMA

SOFTWARE

Q *When I upgraded from a C-64 to a C-128, my troubles began. When I transferred database records, first to Consultant 128 and later to Superbase 128, the programs had great difficulty sorting my 3000 records. Progressive Peripherals told me the problem is in a 1571 disk chip and that they haven't been able to program around it. I contacted Commodore on QuantumLink and was told there is nothing wrong with the chip in the 1571. Wanting to speak directly with someone at Commodore, I called the company at 215-431-9105.*

I called every day for a week, sometimes repeatedly for over two hours, and received only busy signals. I finally got through, and someone there told me to call 215-436-4200 with any technical questions. The first time I called, a recording told me to call 215-431-9100 during normal business hours with any technical questions! That was three weeks ago. I haven't gotten through to them since! I either get a busy signal, a recording, or no answer at all.

Can you tell me anything about the 1571 chip, and also how I can reach out and touch someone at Commodore to tell them what I think of their non-existent service?

—ROBERT GELISKE
PONTIAC, MI

A As for telling off someone at Commodore, you've just done so, eloquently, on behalf of many other readers who also could not get any response from them.

Since you encountered your sorting problem with two different top-flight programs, your problem is almost certainly due to a 1571 ROM bug. Since you are storing a relatively large amount of data, my guess is that the culprit is the bug a Commodore document dated last September described as follows: "With multiple files open and sectors being allocated on both sides [of the disk], the BAM swapper mechanism would trash BAM side one." If not, perhaps it's due to one of the 13 other 1571 ROM bugs listed on the same page, or in the nine pages of other C-128 problems described in the same document. That's the bad news. The good news is that, according to the same document, these faults were corrected in an unreleased set of four Version 3 ROMs. The remaining problem is how to convince Commodore to admit there is a problem with the existing ROMs and to make the updated ROMs available.

Q *I want to speed up my C-128's disk operations for its C-128 and C-64 modes. Can you suggest a cartridge or a replacement for the Kernal ROM? Also, do you think that replacing the Kernal ROM would incur compatibility problems with protected software?*

—WESLEY BURCHARDT
TAMPA, FL

A I hear only good things about Access Software's Mach 128. Unlike speedup cartridges for the C-64, you don't have to unplug Mach 128 to use the 128 mode, and it speeds up disk access in both C-64 and C-128 modes. If you do encounter a protection problem, however, just remove the cartridge.

A new Kernal ROM would be more convenient and might also correct some of the problems with the C-128 ROMs, but if you get one, be sure it has a switch to instantly revert to the built-in Kernal ROM. Otherwise, you are sure to have problems with some of the more paranoid among today's copy-protected programs.

Q *Is there a program for the C-128 or C-64 that's similar to Silicon Office for the CBM 8096?*

—RODNEY WILLIS
FLORAL CITY, FL

A Silicon Office combined a relational data manager and a good word processor into a single program. It's still available in an improved version for Commodore's IBM-compatible PC-10 computer, but not for the C-128 or C-64.

Your best bet may be programs that are designed to work together, but that are not actually sold as one package. For instance, Precision Software's Super Office for the 8096 was both better and cheaper than Silicon Office, and all of its constituent parts (Superbase, Superscript and Superspell) are currently available for both the C-64 and C-128, although not yet as a single, integrated program.

HARDWARE

Q *Can I use my C-128 to communicate via modem with another C-128 in Iceland?*

—G. VIDARSSON
SANTA BARBARA, CA

A Sure. Almost any 1200-baud modem compatible with your system should be suitable. Unlike 300-baud modems, 1200-baud units use a compatible protocol in both the U.S. and Europe.

Q *I need your help in finding a letter-quality printer for my C-64. I use the C-64 with a dot-matrix printer, which is excellent for drafts, but not for correspondence.*

—JEAN SPENCER
GREENBELT, MD

A The key to success in choosing the right printer for word processing is to choose the one recommended by the manufacturer of your word processing program. It's the only way to be sure that the program will support all of the printer's advanced features, and that the printer will support all those of the program. I've always used models from the C. Itoh Starwriter line, using a Cardco interface, but other users are just as happy with one of a dozen other brands, so long as the printer and interface are supported by the word processing program that will be used with them.

One other warning. If you want a ►

tractor-feed or sheet feeder, get one when you buy a printer. Later you might find both more costly to buy and very difficult to locate.

Q *How do I use the right-hand button on my 1350 mouse with the C-128?*

—BILL LEAGANS
PRATTVILLE, AL

A The right-hand button on your mouse is connected to pin 9 of the control port, which was originally intended to be used by the potentiometer on one of a pair of game paddles. The May 1987 issue of *The Transactor* (416-878-8438) details the procedure for adding a 47K pull-up resistor between pins 7 and 9 to make the right button readable at address $D419; the issue also gives you the needed assembly language programming to use the button (and the rest of the mouse). It's not written for beginners, but it should solve your problem nicely, as long as you know how to use both a soldering iron and an assembler.

Q *My computer system and lights are all plugged into the same circuit, the computer system via a surge protector power strip, and both lights and equipment dim whenever the furnace kicks on. So far, the circuit breaker has tripped twice. Is there an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) for the Commodore? I don't want to relocate my system or reroute the wiring if I can avoid it.*

—KAREN LANDRETH
CAMDEN, SC

A Yes, there is. However, the least expensive UPS I could find is the UPS-210, a $250 unit from Power General Corp. (617-828-6216). Typical UPS prices run to several thousand dollars.

I can't recommend a UPS, however, even without considering its cost. You'd be better off installing a new circuit for your computer system and lights. Even using an extension cord plugged into an outlet on a separate circuit would probably be safer than your current setup.

Q *My Apple- and IBM-compatible joystick uses x- and y-axis trimmers. Can it be adapted for the C-64?*

—ED JUZUMAS
SEAFORD, NY

A Yes, but not as a regular digital joystick. It could, however, be connected as an analog joystick, or more precisely, as a pair of game paddles, since at heart your joystick is a pair of potentiometers, the same as a Commodore or Atari paddle.

The *Transactor* article mentioned above gives details for wiring up an analog joystick, and a sample assembly language program to use with it.

You can also use the unaltered joystick with all available software for the Commodore PC-10 IBM-compatible computer.

Q *I'm looking for a color monitor for my SX-64. Any suggestions?*

—RUPERT TOBISCH
WALNUTPORT, PA

A I've used the Commodore 1702 monitor with excellent results, but if I were to buy one now, I'd probably get the 1902 for its color capability in 80-Column mode.

Q *I own a VIC-20 and a 1540 disk drive. I've upgraded to a C-128, but I can't use the drive with it. Are there any chips available to turn the 1540 into a 1541?*

—LUIS RAMOS MARCIN
MEXICO D.F., MEXICO

A All you need to upgrade your 1540 to a 1541 is a replacement Kernal ROM for the 1541. You should be able to get one from any authorized Commodore service center. If not, order one from *The Transactor* (see above) for $60 Canadian.

PROGRAMMING

Q *Can you give me any leads to a bridge-tournament program that pairs each of 20 players as a partner with every other player once in a cycle, and that pits each player against every other player twice?*

—DOUG HALLER
CAPAC, MI

A Two bridge players assure me that you can only do this for groups whose size is an even power of 2; hence, the closest solution to your request is for a group of 16, or, if you can add more players, a group of 32.

Long before the first modern computer was built, my father solved the same problem for his bridge club, arranging a progression that not only fulfilled the conditions you mention, but made sure each pair of partners included an odd and an even number. (They gave odd numbers to men and even numbers to women.) Here's Dad's algorithm, converted to Basic:

```
100 REM BRIDGE PAIRINGS BY ROY
    STRASMA
110 DEVICE=3:REM 4 FOR PRINTER
120 OPEN 4,DEVICE
130 FOR I=1 TO 15 STEP 2
140 : PRINT#4,"Player #";I
150 : FOR J=1 TO 7
160 : : READ WITH,TABLE
170 : : PRINT#4,"With Player #";WITH;
180 : : IF WITH < 10 THEN PRINT#4," ";
190 : : PRINT#4,"at Table #";TABLE
200 : NEXT J
210 : PRINT#4
220 NEXT I
230 CLOSE 4
240 DATA 02,1,10,1,06,4,08,4,04,3,16,3,12,1
250 DATA 04,1,12,2,08,2,06,3,02,4,14,2,10,1
260 DATA 06,2,14,1,02,3,04,2,08,4,12,1,16,2
270 DATA 08,2,16,2,04,1,02,1,06,3,10,4,14,2
280 DATA 10,3,02,3,14,2,16,2,12,1,08,3,04,3
290 DATA 12,3,04,4,16,4,14,1,10,2,06,2,02,3
300 DATA 14,4,06,3,10,1,12,4,16,2,04,1,08,4
310 DATA 16,4,08,4,12,3,10,3,14,1,02,4,06,4
```

If anyone has a shorter program for a variable-sized group, I'd like to hear from you.

OTHER

Q *Do you have a book for beginners, beginning with how to turn the computer on?*

—MARY HYRE
CHATTANOOGA, TN

A We sure do. My wife, Ellen, and I have written two books for beginners. One is the *Consumer Guide User's Guide to Commodore 64 and VIC-20 Computers, Software, & Peripherals*, from Publications International of Skokie, Illinois. The other is *The Time/Life Step-by-Step Guide to the Commodore 64*, from Random House, New York. You can order them from your local bookstore. ■

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your question on a postcard to:

Jim Strasma
Commodore Clinic
PO Box 6100
Macomb, IL 61455

Queries are answered only through this column, and, due to the volume of mail, only questions that appeal to the majority of our readers can be published.

RUN CLASS ADS

WIN LOTTO MILLION$!!!

NEW
Lotto Picker
Plus
GE RIDGE

New! Lotto Picker™ Plus lets you store winning Lotto & pick 3/4 numbers & choose 1 of 3 statistical modes (unbiased, 'hot', or 'due') to select what might be your winning million $ numbers! All U.S. & Canadian games included. Never Obsolete! For Commodore 64 & 128 (no Amiga). $34.95 + 4.55 shipping and handling. **Save shipping charges, Order by Mail:** **GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.** 170 Broadway, Suite 201-R New York, N.Y. 10038 or Call **1-800-341-1950 ext 77** WRITE for FREE catalog. Inquiries/Dealers 1-718-317-1961

YORE PHOTO™

USE YOUR PHOTOS

Slides or Drawings with Your C-64/128
PROGRAMS, BUSINESS REPORTS, SCHOOL PAPERS
AND COMPUTER ART

Images digitized (in B/W) and returned on disk. **Include** the name of your **Graphics Program.** Available for Print Shop, Print Master, Flexidraw, GEOS, Doodle! & Others. SEND COPIES; we cannot be responsible for loss or damage of materials. Minimum order—$15 for 3 images, $3 ea. additional image + $2 shipping/handling (CA res. add 6% sales tax). Foreign + $4.00 U.S. Send check or money order to:

YORE PHOTO™ Dept. C, PO Box 1269, 29 Palms, CA 92277

AMIGA owners—COLOR digitizing is available. **619-367-3779**

WORD MASTER 128

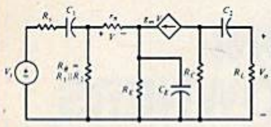
If you are tired of hundred page manuals. This word processor is for you. After 2000 hours work and listening to hundreds of customers Word Master was born. Full Screen editing, Exclusive Tabs Screen Search & Replace, Block Copy & Move, boldface, Underlining, Subscript & Superscript Plus 54 other features. Perfect for kids, quick letters, term papers ect. Plus Spelling Checker with 32,000 word dictionary. This word processor was designed for home use. Give a new author a chance and be surprised. **GET IT NOW.!! ONLY 19.95 + 2.00** postage and handling. Make your checks or money orders payable to: **Philip Hughes, 11910 Thoroughbred #110, Houston, Texas 77065 1-713-955-9084**

COMMODORE 64

FINEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS
• HAND PICKED AND TESTED • $1.50 • ON DISK •
YOU PICK THE PROGRAMS THAT **YOU** WANT!!!

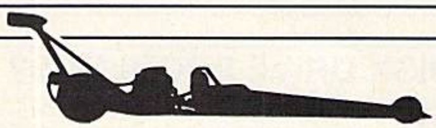
FOR YOUR OWN LIST AND
DESCRIPTION OF THESE PROGRAMS
SEND JUST A SASE TO:

JLH CO.
DEPT A
BOX 67021
TOPEKA, KS 66667



ELECTRONICS AC/DC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS PROGRAM $29.95 Disk, Tape
Computer Heroes
P.O. Box 79R
Farmington, CT 06034 C-64, C-128
Orders only **1-800-622-4070**

Program computes general numeric solution to electronic circuit of up to 40 nodes and 63 branches. Branches may contain resistors, capacitors, inductors, current sources, voltage sources or 4 types of controlled sources. Computer displays node voltages, branch voltages, currents, powers and power factors. Step function of branch parameters or frequency with graphic display of results. Menu controlled and user friendly.



DRAG RACE ELIMINATOR ($24.95). New C-64 game simulation. Top 5 classes of NHRA competition. Time trials, two-player competition, or computer opponent. Accurate .400 Pro-Start Xmas Tree and timing system. Uses existing NHRA records. 100% ML, multi-color, hi-res. New records saved on disk. Also:

- **TIME-DOS 64/128 ($19.95)**—Automatically date and time stamps your files.
- **DESCENDER 64 ($9.95)**—SpeedScript utility. True descenders and underlining with your 1525, 801, 803, or compatible printer! Free shipping with check or money order. COD's + $3.00. PA add 6% sales tax.

Family Software, 3164 Surrey Lane, Aston, PA 19014. (215) 497-5561

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS

EARN $1000 TO $5000 MONTHLY

WORK AT HOME IN SPARE TIME
PERFORMING SIMPLE SERVICES WITH YOUR COMPUTER
FREE LIST OF 100 BEST SERVICES TO OFFER

WRITE A.I.M.F.P. P.O. BOX 60369 SAN DIEGO, CA. 92106

EMED MEDICAL DATABASE SYSTEM

for the C-64/128
28 Body Areas—325 Symptoms—460 Diseases

Performs diagnosis, XREF, diseases by symptom,
XREF symptoms by disease, search & on-line help text.
Send $29.95 + $2.00 for postage and handling to:

DMC SOFTWARE, Rt. 1 Box 364, Clinton, LA 70722

dealer inquiries welcome

NEVER PUBLISHED PROGRAMS VIC 20 AND 64

Gorgon-Pearl Diver-Gorgons Revenge Ultra Lite-Mity Kwik-Complete Private Accountant-most programs employ Mity Kwik loader-minimum 3 Games or Utilities per disc or cartridge. $22.50 ea. (Fl. res. add 5% sales tax) Shipping & handling $2.50. VISA/M.C. Send check or money order to:

E&J ENTERPRISES OF NAPLES INC.
5625 Taylor Rd., Naples, FL 33942
800-445-7416 (In Fl. 813-597-2234)

---

commodore

plus/4 AND 128 SOFTWARE

$19.95 per disk

Games, (logic, puzzles, battle) educational, (math, geography, vocabulary), finance & statistics and trivia. Write for catalog.

Cardinal Software 14840 Build America Dr., Woodbridge, VA 22191 (703) 491-6494

---

* * * * * *

COMMODORE PARTS, SERVICE, DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE

* * * * * *

Need Parts or Service? We Have No Competition! Largest Parts Selection in the U.S.! The only experienced Commodore professionals you can trust! For years C.B.M. has been our only business and we have the know-how! Hundreds of satisfied customers: individuals, computer centers, N.A.S.A, U.S. Navy, Air Force, Educational Institutions & U.S. Government! Fast service—U.S. lowest prices for quality, professional service and upgrade (C-64 PCB repair only: $39.95) extended 1-2 year warranty available! No fooling—you'll get what you paid for and more. In stock: Diagnostic service equipment & software, original Commodore service manuals, Sam's "Computerfacts", improved power supply, hundreds of custom-made burn-in-tested quality parts, hard-to-find chips, Amiga ICs etc. Monthly special: new C.B.M. "bug-free" DOS ROMs FOR 1571 drive. C.B.M. latest 1531 datasette: free with any order! Call for details! 24-hour service! Catalog: $3.00 postpaid! **K. Boufal-Consulting Services, 244 Fitzwater St., Philadelphia, PA 19147, (215) 925-6469.**

FREE SOFTWARE

1000's of PROGRAMS available (including games, business, modem, utilities and application programs) from the **PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP** for the **C-64, C-128** (plus **CP/M PROGRAMS FOR THE C-128**), **IBM** and **CP/M** computers. **PDUG**, established in 1982, is one of the oldest and largest users groups, with over 10,000 members worldwide.

SPECIAL OFFER—Send $10 today and receive not only our 1 year membership, but also our new members' disk, containing 21 great programs. Or for more info, send a stamped addressed return envelope (specify computer) to:
PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP, PO Box 1442-N1, Orange Park, FL 32067

RUN CLASS ADS

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Yes We Accept:

Best selling games, utilities, educational, and classics plus new releases!

- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- Free brochure

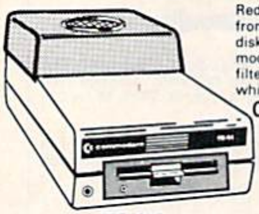
RENT-A-DISC
Frederick Bldg. #345
Huntington, WV 25701
(304) 529-3232

Authorized Commodore Repair

C-64 $55.00 1541 Logic $65.00
All Drive Alignments $40.00
Recoton C-64 Power Supply Distributor, Retail $39.95
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Call For Repair Prices On Other Equipment
Mail Order Repair Welcome
$5.00 Shipping Fee

ACTION COMPUTER, 11407 Emerald #109, Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 484-7838

DISK DRIVE PROBLEMS?



Reduce misalignment caused by heat build up and keep dust from entering the disk loading opening with the Uni-Kool C-100 disk drive cooler. Designed to work with Commodore disk drive models 1540, 1541, and SFD 1001, the quiet C-100 flows cool, filtered air through the disk drive thus greatly increasing life while reducing maintenance.

Only $34.95 each plus $2.50 shipping & insurance
To order send money order, check or COD to:

Uni·Kool
Division of
UniMeasure, Inc.
7055 NW Grandview Dr.
Corvallis, OR 97330
503-757-3158

Model C-100E European 220 volt version, also available.

image³™

the 3D graphics program

$59.95 + $5.00 P&H

For more information (216) 671-3200
M–F 5:00–8:00PM

For bank card orders (800) 872-4502
(in Ohio 800-872-4002)
M–F 8:30AM–5:00PM
Information not available at the 800 numbers.

Micro Development Co., PO Box 5872, Cleveland, OH 44101

SURVEYOR I

Triangulation: Horizontal & Vertical Curves,
STATIONING and PRINTOUT for both curves,
Misc., Volumes in Cu. Ft., Cu. Yds. & Gals.

SURVEYOR II*

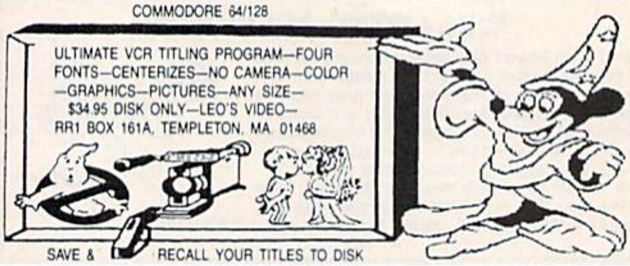
Traverse Closure: Average End Volume: Single End Area
By Compass Rule & Coordinate Method
Dist, Bet, Coord, w/bearings: Angle Bet, Bearings: Etc.

R&R HISSA 9500 S.W. 51 TERR, MIAMI, FL 33165
C128 or C64 $24.95; PC $29.95; Postpaid; Fla. Res. Add 5% Tax
Graphics Card required for PC; *Printer required for Surveyor II

CW DATA-LABS TISAR 128 *BUSINESS SOFTWARE*

REMARKABLE CUSTOMER DATA-BASE & INVOICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM!
Designed for Service, sales/mktg, repair shops etc...
Write/Read/Print Customized Invoices & Records.
User Friendly Prompts guide you through each function.
Full Color · Stores 500 Records/Disk on 1571 Drive.
Track Sales or Job Status, Estimates, Dept. Codes, etc...
Search, Cross-search, Sort, Mailing labels, Graphs, much more...
80 Columns · Back-Up-Able · Full Documentation
· SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER ·
Two Free Programs Included (CW Memo & CW Budget) $49.95
Same-day FREE shpg. MC/VISA or COD (please no checks.)
Call orders only · 24 hours · **1-800-537-LABS**
(Pa. customers add 6% sales tax call: 215-745-3780)
CW DATA-LABS, 1632 Napfle Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19111

COMMODORE 64/128



ULTIMATE VCR TITLING PROGRAM—FOUR FONTS—CENTERIZES—NO CAMERA—COLOR —GRAPHICS—PICTURES—ANY SIZE— $34.95 DISK ONLY—LEO'S VIDEO— RR1 BOX 161A, TEMPLETON, MA. 01468

SAVE & RECALL YOUR TITLES TO DISK

LOTTO PLAYERS!!

Use your C64/128 to **"WHEEL"** your **LOTTO PICKS.** Wheel 8 to 38 **NUMBERS.** Play 6 to 42 **GAMES.** 10 programs on **DISK,** output to **SCREEN** or **PRINTER.**

*** SPECIAL ***

Order now and receive 3 programs to help **PICK** your **LOTTO** numbers. **SEND $20.00 PLUS $3.00 S&H TO:**

TAYLOR ENTERPRISES
611 N. 2ND, CABOT, AR 72023

ATTENTION!
PLUS 4, VIC 20 OWNERS

FSD-1 drive is still available for you. Perfect, reliable, and guaranteed compatibility with full warranty.
ONLY $139 + $12 (S&H). Immediate delivery.
CALL NOW: 1-800-356-5178

BEAT THE POINT SPREAD!

Handicap NFL games against the point spread easily and profitably with your computer! Only 5 minutes/week & your local newpaper is needed to uncover hidden overlays in the betting line. A winning season of Best Bets is GUARANTEED or your MONEY BACK! $34.95 (+4.55 s&h). For Commodore 64 & 128 (no Amiga), and IBM & Compats. SAVE SHIPPING—Order by Mail.

GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 Broadway, Suite 201-R
New York, NY 10038
1-800-341-1950 Ext. 77
Write for free catalog.
Dealers/Inquiries **718-317-1961.**

PRO FOOTBALL ANALYST

TIME TRAVELER

FIND OUT WHAT HAPPENED THE YEAR YOU WERE BORN!

Make MONEY with your computer. Sell printout at flea markets. Great party gift! Academy Award & World Series winners, prices, presidents, headlines, the annual income, avg. cost of a home, calendar, & more 1900-1986. Also includes TRIVIA game. Educational, entertaining. Send $39 for disk or $1 and a stamped self-addressed envelope for a printout. For 64 & 128 with any printer. NOT COPY PROTECTED.

FAST 1541

Cartridge makes 1541 load AND save five times faster. Adds new commands: dload dsave, scratch, directory, backup, rename, append, record#, collect. Only $25.

NCI **Nationwide Computer Industries, Dept. 52, 205 McCormick Avenue**
Hawkinsville, Georgia 31036. Visa/MC/Check Phone 1-912-783-1158

PrintMaster
Graphics Converter
Print Shop

Automatically convert **Print Master** graphics to **Print Shop** graphics • Or convert **Print Shop** graphics to **Print Master** graphics • Supports 1 or 2 disk drives 1541/1571 •$19.95 + S & H

ORDER TOLL FREE 10-6 MON - SAT
800-762-5645

Cardinal Software 14840 Build America Dr., Woodbridge, VA 22191
Info: (703) 491-6494

Print Shop is a ® of Broderbund Software, Print Master is a ® of Unison World, Inc.

Authorized Commodore Service Center

C-64...$43.95
*1541 (align only) $25.95
*1541 (Repair)..$45.95
SX-64......$60.95

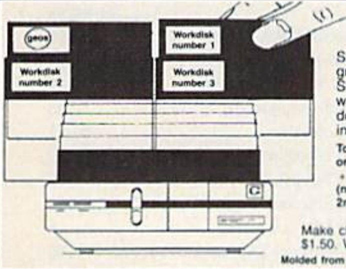
C-128...65.95
*1571 (align only)...25.95
*1571 (Repair)...45.95
CBM Printers (call)

*Not including head stepper motors or spindle motor

We also service Epson, Star, NEC, IBM, Zenith & COMPAQ
Discounts for Dealers and Schools

CALL 305-785-2490
Advanced Video Technology
1310 S. Dixie Hwy. Ste. 18W
Pompano Beach, FL 33060

SPECIALS
ROM Upgrade for 128
$45.00
Includes Documentation



DATASTAK
from Diskassist

Stacks as many as 12 disks vertically on graduated levels for quick, one hand access. Sleeves remain in the slots. A real timesaver when using multiple disks. Extra sleeves, double stick stabilizing tape, and instructions included

To order mail your check or money order for $6.50 ea. + $2.25 s + h ($8.75 total) to: (no added s + h charge for 2nd DATASTAK)

Diskassist
4909 Daniel Dr.
Crystal Lake, IL
60014

Make checks payable to Diskassist. Canadian orders add $1.50. We ship promptly via UPS when possible.

Molded from durable transparant plastic. Return for refund if not satisfied.

UNLIMITED INCOME POTENTIAL
LEARN TO WRITE PROGRAMS FOR BIG PROFITS!

Take advantage of the authors' 10+ years of programming experience. Learn how to **SELECT, DESIGN, CODE, TEST, DOCUMENT** and **MARKET** your own programs in your spare time. This easy to use guide will show you how. A **MUST** for both the experienced and the novice programmer!

10 day money back guarantee send $5.00 to:
ECIS, PO Box 21783, St. Louis, Mo. 63109

RUN Class Ads

RUN Class Ads were specifically designed to provide the effectiveness of display advertising at the cost of classified advertising. This opportunity gives the Class Ad buyer the lowest cost available to reach *RUN*'s highly qualified circulation of exclusive Commodore 64 & 128 owners.

Need help in designing your Class Ad, questions about rates, frequency or size? Call **HEATHER PAQUETTE at 1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-9471** or **BRENDA BILLHIMER in California at 415-328-3470.** We accept checks, money orders, Master Card or VISA.

MOVING?

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-227-5782

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

Attention Subscribers

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

CW Communications/Peterborough
RUN
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

....

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations. **RUN**

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City __________ **State** ______ **Zip** __________

SEPTEMBER

COMING ATTRACTIONS

TELECOMMUNICATIONS— *RUN* associate editor Margaret Morabito calls telecommunications "an umbilical cord to the world," and it will open a world of opportunity to you. By getting online, you can connect with thousands of other computer users, access huge databases for information in a variety of fields, download software for your own use, shop for consumer goods, and much more.

Two feature articles in the September issue will describe how to tap into this vast world. Margaret Morabito will survey the most popular national online networks. Accompanying her article will be a report on telegaming by *RUN*'s technical manager Louis Wallace.

The second article, by Telecomputing Workshop columnist David Bradley, will explore the ins and outs of the modems and terminal programs that put you online. Of course, the Workshop will be in the magazine as usual, too.

September's Resource Center column will also be devoted to telecommunications, as Margaret Morabito samples educational online services.

SUMMER CES— The semiannual Consumer Electronics Show continues to showcase the latest in personal computer products. For a sneak peek at the hardware and software that will appear on the market between now and the holidays, read our report.

128 NOTEPAD— Next month will also bring the C-128 version of our popular desktop accessory. The 128 Notepad program opens a window in the screens of other programs you're using, so you can type and save computing notes. Notepad also displays the time of day and provides access to a variety of disk operations.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

ADVERTISING SALES:

East Coast Sales: Steve Robbins; Ken Blakeman;
Nancy Potter-Thompson (603) 924-7138 or (800) 441-4403;
West Coast Sales: Giorgio Saluti (415) 328-3470

Reader Service		Page
8	Abacus Software	25
188	ActionSoft	2, 3
79	Aprotek	61
134	Berkeley Softworks	1
73	Briwall	64
117	California Computing Specialists	18
192	Cardinal Software	18
15	Computer Direct	36, 37
274	Computer Friends	6
64	CompuServe	II
*	Crown Custom Covers	58
50	Data East USA, Inc.	III
3	Electronic Arts	9
11	Emerald Components	53
156	Emerald Components	53
*	GE Information Services	13
35	InConTrol, Inc.	19
202	Jason-Ranheim	71
145	KFS Software, Inc.	90
126	Ketek	23
*	Lyco Computer	30, 31
207	MicroComputer Services	82, 83
98	Montgomery Grant	35
55	NAPI	71
93	Professional Software, Inc.	IV
223	Pro-Tech-Tronics	72, 73
201	Pro-Tech-Tronics	74, 75
220	Quinsept	6
	RUN	
	Class Ads	93, 94, 95
	Productivity Pak II Ad	65
	ReRUN Back Issues	27
	ReRun Subscription Ad	49
	Run Subscription Ad	33
*	S & S Wholesalers	20, 21
254	Software Discounters of America	59
*	Software Publishers Assoc.	76
25	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	15
194	Superior Micro Systems	6
155	Tenex Computer Express	69
209	Tussey Computer Products	10, 11
76	Uptime	7
187	Utilities Unlimited	47
*	Value-Soft	55
96	Xetec, Inc.	24

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

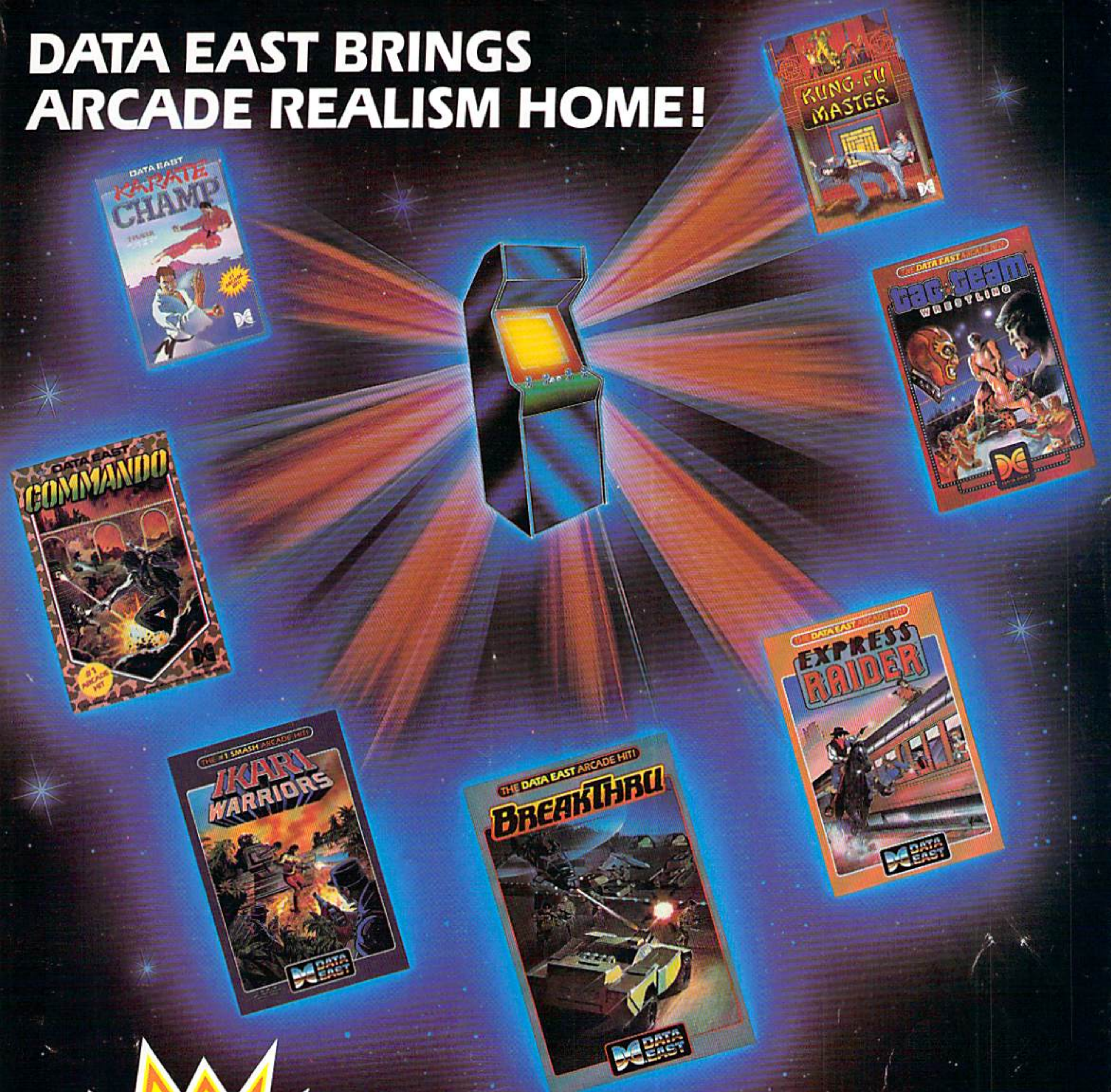
RUN ALERT

As a service to its readers, *RUN* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact *RUN* before dealing with this company: **White House Computer**. If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *RUN*, please contact: **Barbara Harris, Customer Service**

***RUN* Magazine**
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458
603-924-9471

RUN is a publication of CW Communications/Peterborough, a division of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of IDG Communications' publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the *IDG News Service* offering the latest domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina, PC Mundo*; ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld, Communications World*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Tietoviikko, Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, PC Hebdo,LM Telecoms*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld/SZT, Mikrovilag Tudomany*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Monthly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico, Compumundo*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Electronic Times/Computerworld, PC World*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Communicaciones World, Informatica Industria*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World, Lotus UK*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, Boston Computer News, CD-ROM, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Run, Information Management, PC Woche.*

DATA EAST BRINGS ARCADE REALISM HOME!


KUNG-FU MASTER
DATA EAST
KARATE CHAMP
THE DATA EAST ARCADE HIT!
TAG TEAM WRESTLING
DATA EAST
COMMANDO
#1 ARCADE HIT
THE DATA EAST ARCADE HIT!
EXPRESS RAIDER
DATA EAST
THE #1 SMASH ARCADE HIT!
IKARI WARRIORS
DATA EAST
THE DATA EAST ARCADE HIT!
BREAKTHRU
DATA EAST

ENTER THE

DATA EAST SWEEPSTAKES

OVER 100 PRIZES – Win free Data East Computer Games, a real Data East Arcade Game, and a trip for two to the National Arcade Expo!

No purchase necessary.
See participating dealers for details.
Void where prohibited. *

KARATE CHAMP® – Put on your black belt and challenge your friends or the computer through nine picturesque settings in this leading Martial Arts game to become the Karate Champ. For Commodore 64/128™ and Apple II® series.

*COMMANDO®** – As the crack shot Commando, battle overwhelming odds to defeat advancing rebel forces! Armed with only a machine gun and hand grenades, you must reach the fortress. For Commodore 64/128™, Apple II® series, and IBM.

*IKARI WARRIORS™** – Behind enemy lines, guerilla warfare are your tactics as you and your partner battle through the jungles, rivers, ruins, and opposing entrenchments in this interactive 2-player arcade hit. For Commodore 64/128.™

BREAKTHRU™ – Your mission is to retrieve the secret fighter plane stolen by hostile renegades. Use your sophisticated assault vehicle to Break Thru each of the five enemy strongholds. For Commodore 64/128.™

EXPRESS RAIDER™ – Bandits have seized the Gold City Express. Rescue the passengers, save the train, and recapture the loot! For Commodore 64/128.™

TAG TEAM WRESTLING™ – Teamwork and stamina are the keys, as you and your partner battle your way through the Title Matches on your quest for the belt. For Commodore 64/128™, Apple II® series, and IBM.

*KUNG-FU MASTER®** – Battle the evil forces through the five dangerous floors in the wizard's castle to rescue the captive fair maiden. For Commodore 64/128™ and Apple II® series.

DATA EAST®

DATA EAST USA, INC. 470 NEEDLES DRIVE, SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95112. (408) 286-7074.

© 1986 DATA EAST USA, INC. *COMMANDO, IKARI WARRIORS, AND KUNG-FU MASTER MFD. UNDER LICENSE FROM CAPCOM USA, SNK CORP., AND IREM CORP. **RESPECTIVELY.**
COMMODORE, APPLE, AND IBM ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS LTD., APPLE COMPUTERS, INC., AND IBM, **RESPECTIVELY.**
* DATA EAST SWEEPSTAKES – OHIO RESIDENTS MAY ONLY ENTER BY MAILING A 3" X 5" POSTCARD TO: DATA EAST, P.O. BOX 519, SAYREVILLE, **NEW JERSEY** 08872.

Circle 50 on Reader Service card

GIVE YOUR COMMODORE A FLEET TO COMMAND!

Fleet System 2+
APSI

"A" Rating.
– Run Magazine, March, 1987.

Fleet System 2+ and 4 are powerful, easy to use and inexpensive. Both Fleet System 2+ for your Commodore 64 and Fleet System 4 for your Commodore 128 include an Integrated Dictionary and Thesaurus.

The 90,000 Word Dictionary is the largest and fastest available for the C64/128 and will spell check a ten page document in just 45 seconds. There's even room for an additional 10,000 "Custom" words! The Integrated Thesaurus provides thousands of synonyms ("like" words) and antonyms ("opposite" words) instantly!

Fleet System 2+ and 4 have many other attractive features such as: Extra Text Areas, Mail Merge, Preview Function and the ability to Insert, Delete and Move Text easily.

Now Fleet System 2+ and 4 are easier to use than ever!

You'll find it much easier to use your C64 with such Fleet System 2+ features as: Pop-Down Menus for easy access to all functions, Ability to *Cut and Paste* by words, sentences or paragraphs, Built-in Disk Utilities and enhanced printer support.

If you are a C128 user, Fleet System 4 offers such powerful features as: Help Screens, Ram-Expansion Support, and On-Screen Bold and Underline in Preview to Screen.

Fleet Filer with Fleet System 2+ and 4 at no extra cost!

Fleet Filer is a super-fast, menu-driven database that handles up to 5,000 records and 20 text or numeric fields. In addition, Fleet Filer will sort records and input/output information to Fleet System 2+, 4 and most major word processors. Fleet Filer can also be purchased separately for only $39,95.

*For more information, or the name of the dealer nearest you call: **1-800-343-4074.***

Fleet Filer
Fleet System 2+
For your Commodore 64
APSI
$5995

Fleet Filer
Fleet System 4
For your Commodore 128
APSI
$7995

PSI

Professional Software, Inc.
51 Fremont Street
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224

Fleet System 2+, 4 and Fleet Filer are designed and written by Visiontronics Group Inc.
Commodre 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.